Green Chemistry

ROYAL SOCIETY OF CHEMISTRY

CRITICAL REVIEW

View Article Online
View Journal | View Issue

Check for updates

Cite this: *Green Chem.*, 2024, **26**, 4270

Principles and theories of green chemistry for corrosion science and engineering: design and application

Chandrabhan Verma, *[a] Dheeraj Singh Chauhan, [b] Ruby Aslam,[c] Priyabrata Banerjee, [d] Jeenat Aslam,[e] Taiwo W. Quadri, [f,g] Saman Zehra, [h] Dakeshwar Kumar Verma, [i] Mumtaz A. Quraishi, [b] Shikha Dubey,[k] Akram AlFantazi[a] and Tahir Rasheed[j]

Given the high toxicity of inorganic inhibitors, organic substances, primarily heterocycles, have been proven to be one of the most efficient, cost-effective, and practical alternatives. Severe limitations in the application of organic corrosion inhibitors, particularly their environmental toxicity, have greatly accelerated the investigation of eco-friendly and sustainable alternatives. Corrosion control has made significant use of green chemistry ideas in recent years. This involves using different sustainable materials, techniques and strategies for corrosion control. Bio-based materials, including plant extracts, natural polymers, gums, waste, amino acids, and carbohydrates, are widely employed as sustainable materials. They are considered the best eco-friendly substitutes owing to their natural origin, biodegradability, and non-accumulation. Recently, several green synthetic techniques have been used to create green synthetic inhibitors, including microwave (MW) and ultrasonic (US) irradiation, particularly in conjunction with one-step multicomponent reactions (MCRs). Besides being green and sustainable, compounds derived from MW and US irradiation are more effective inhibitors than those obtained *via* traditional synthesis. Synthetic inhibitors derived using sustainable chemicals, solvents, and catalysts are also regarded as green alternatives. Inhibitors synthesized using natural substrates such as AAs and carbohydrates are semisynthetic alternatives. Recently, self-healing and synergism have emerged as additional environmentally friendly corrosion prevention methods. Computational modeling and simulations such as density functional theory (DFT), molecular dynamics (MD), and Monte Carlo (MC) simulations save money and resources by minimizing the number of experimental trials. Herein, we discuss the current research on using various eco-friendly and sustainable materials, technologies, and strategies for corrosion prevention together with their challenges and opportunities.

Received 31st December 2023,
Accepted 16th February 2024

DOI: 10.1039/d3gc05207a

rsc.li/greenchem

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

1. Introduction

1.1. Corrosion and corrosion inhibition: a shift from inorganic (toxic) to green corrosion inhibitors

Metallic materials are extensively employed in various fields, including building supplies, particularly in the petroleum, oil, and gas industries.[1] Unfortunately, most metals rapidly succumb to corrosive degradation due to the reactivity of environmental elements as they are thermodynamically unstable in their pure form. Corrosion is a natural phenomenon that impacts the economy, public safety, and environment. Numerous industrial processes employ extremely aggres-

[a]*Department of Chemical Engineering, Khalifa University of Science and Technology, P.O. Box 127788, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates. E-mail: chandraverma.rs.apc@itbhu.ac.in*
[b]*Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Basic Science, AKS University, Satna 485001, Madhya Pradesh, India. E-mail: dheeraj.chauhan.rs.apc@itbhu.ac.in, maquraishi.apc@itbhu.ac.in*
[c]*School of Civil Engineering and Architecture, Chongqing University of Science and Technology, Chongqing, China. E-mail: drrubyaslam@gmail.com*
[d]*Electric Mobility and Tribology Research Group, CSIR-Central Mechanical Engineering Research Institute, Mahatma Gandhi Avenue, Durgapur 713209, India. E-mail: pr_banerjee@cmeri.res.in*
[e]*Department of Chemistry, College of Science, Taibah University, Yanbu 30799, Al-Madina, Saudi Arabia. E-mail: drjeenataslam@outlook.com*
[f]*Centre for Materials Science, College of Science, Engineering and Technology, University of South Africa, Johannesburg 1710, South Africa. E-mail: taiwoquadri27@gmail.com*
[g]*Institute for Nanotechnology and Water Sustainability, College of Science, Engineering and Technology, University of South Africa, Johannesburg 1710, South Africa. E-mail: taiwoquadri27@gmail.com*
[h]*Corrosion Research Laboratory, Department of Applied Chemistry, Faculty of Engineering and Technology, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh 202002, India. E-mail: samanzehra2050@gmail.com*
[i]*Department of Chemistry, Government Digvijay Autonomous Postgraduate College, Rajnandgaon, Chhattisgarh 491441, India. E-mail: dakeshwarverma@gmail.com*
[j]*Interdisciplinary Research Center for Advanced Materials, King Fahd University of Petroleum and Minerals, Dhahran 31261, Saudi Arabia. E-mail: tahir.rasheed@hotmail.com*
[k]*Department of Chemistry, School of Sciences, Hemvati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University, Srinagar 246174, Garhwal, India. E-mail: dubey.shikha.bhu@gmail.com*

This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

sive electrolytes, which disintegrate metallic components and undesirable surface contaminants. The National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) estimation predicts that the global cost of corrosion is about 3.4% (US $2.5 trillion) of the world's gross domestic product (GDP).[2,3] Fortunately, existing techniques can reduce the expense of corrosion by 15% (US $375 billion) to 35% (US $875 billion).[4,5] Before 1965, the efficiency of corrosion inhibitors was the primary factor in their selection, regardless of their effect on the environment. The first line of protection was utilizing inorganic species such as chromates, nitrates, nitrites, phosphates, molybdates, and tungstates because of their great potential at relatively low concentrations. These species are called passivators because they shield metal surfaces from corrosion by generating a passive covering. Chromates, nitrates, and nitrites are oxidizing anions or oxygen-free passivators as they passivate metal surfaces without oxygen.[6,7] In contrast, phosphates, molybdates, and tungstates passivate metal surfaces only in the presence of oxygen; therefore, they are referred to as oxygen-dependent passivators or non-oxidizing anions.[8] However, because of their toxicity and bioaccumulative nature, less expensive and more practical substitutes gradually replaced them (Fig. 1). Economic factors came into play between 1965 and 1978, and corrosion engineers and scientists created and used some affordable substitutes. Following that (1980–1995), rising ecological consciousness compelled scientists and engineers to employ comparatively eco-friendly substitutes. However, recent (from 1995) corrosion science and engineering studies have cast doubt on the creation of reasonably priced ecologically suitable substitutes. Among them, organic compounds remain the top options given that they are well-established as one of the most efficient, cost-effective, and profitable means of corrosion protection.[9–11]

The use of numerous materials with natural and manmade origins in green corrosion protection has recently increased.[9–11] Natural green corrosion inhibitors, including plant extracts, have been extensively researched and tested. Because of their plant-based origin, they are the best environmentally friendly, commercially viable, bio-degradable, bio-tolerable, and non-bioaccumulative substitutes for hazardous corrosion inhibitors.[12–14] Each extract contains a variety of phytochemicals, ranging from simple to complex, which are joined by frequent conjugation to form polar functional groups and aromatic rings. In addition to other natural substances, such as carbohydrates, bio-surfactants, biopolymers, amino acids, and pharmaceuticals (chemical medications), green corrosion inhibition has attracted significant attention.[15–19] The term "green substitute" can also be used to describe synthetic inhibitors made utilizing green starting materials (*e.g.* carbohydrates, amino acids, and natural resources), green solvents (*e.g.* water, supercritical carbon dioxide and deep eutectic solvent), and green (bio-based) cata-

Chandrabhan Verma

Chandrabhan Verma works at the Department of Chemical Engineering, Khalifa University of Science and Technology, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates. Dr Verma obtained his B.Sc. and M.Sc. degrees from Udai Pratap Autonomous College, Varanasi (UP), India. He received his PhD from the Department of Chemistry, Indian Institute of Technology (Banaras Hindu University) Varanasi, under the supervision of Prof. Mumtaz A. Quraishi in Corrosion Science and Engineering. He is a reviewer and editorial board member of various internationally recognized ACS, RSC, Elsevier, Wiley, and Springer platforms. Dr Verma published numerous research and review articles in different areas of science and engineering at ACS, Elsevier, RSC, Wiley, Springer, etc. *He has a total citation of more than 12 200 with an h-index of 61 and an i-10 index of 157. His current research focuses on designing and developing industrially applicable corrosion inhibitors. Dr Verma has edited/authored over 40 books for ACS, Elsevier, RSC, Springer, and Wiley. He has received several awards for his academic achievements, including a gold medal in M.Sc. (Organic Chemistry; 2010) and Best Publication awards from the Global Alumni Association of IIT-BHU (second prize 2013).*

D. S. Chauhan

Dr Dheeraj Singh Chauhan is Corrosion Specialist at the Modern National Chemicals in Dammam, Saudi Arabia. He received his BSc (Hons) (2002) and MSc (2004) degrees from Banaras Hindu University (BHU), India, and his PhD (2012) from the Indian Institute of Technology (IIT, BHU). Soon after, he joined Nanjing University of Science and Technology, China, as a post-doctoral research fellow (2013–2015). After that, Dr Chauhan worked as Post-Doctoral Research Fellow at the Center of Research Excellence in Corrosion, King Fahd University of Petroleum and Minerals, Saudi Arabia (2018–2020). He is currently working on developing corrosion inhibitors for the oil and gas industry. Dr Chauhan has over 90 publications with over 5300 citations, an H-index of 46, and an i-10 index of 72.

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

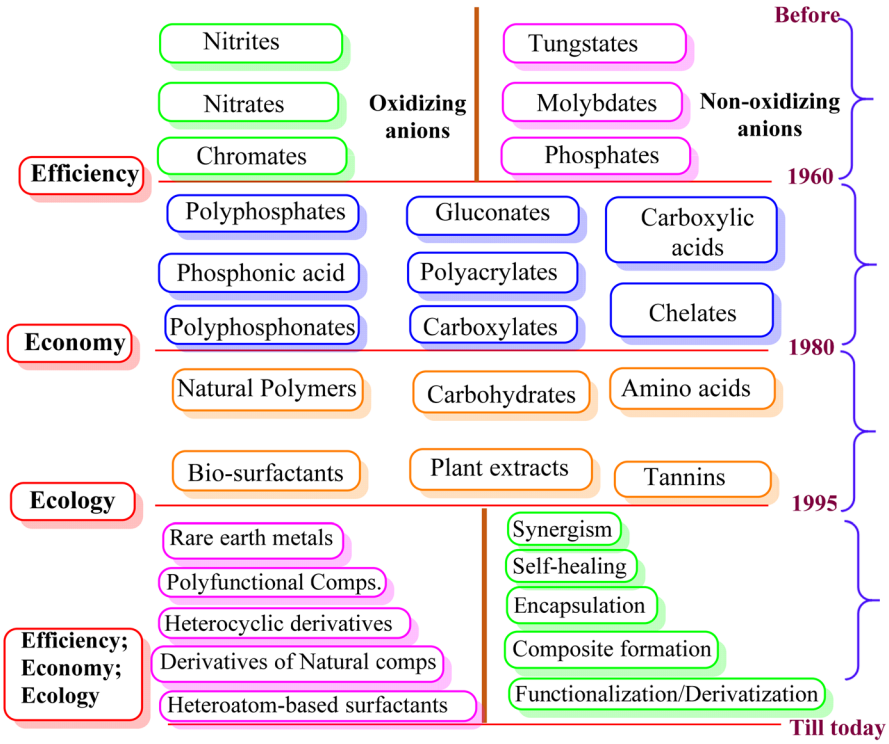


Fig. 1 Chronological growth in the development of green corrosion inhibitors (a journey to effectivity) (1960–1980; economy to ecology) (1980-present) [self-illustration, copyright permission not required].

R. Aslam

Ruby Aslam, PhD, is a postdoctoral fellow in the School of Civil Engineering and Architecture at Chongqing University of Science and Technology, Chongqing, China. She received her M.Sc., M. Phil., and PhD from Aligarh Muslim University, India. She has authored/co-authored more than 80 research articles in international peer-reviewed journals, including critical reviews and book chapters. She has edited more than ten books.

P. Banerjee

Priyabrata Banerjee is a Principal Scientist and Associate Professor (AcSIR) at the Electric Mobility & Tribology Research Group, CSIR-CMERI, India. He received his PhD from IACS, Jadavpur, Kolkata, India, in 2007. He did his Post-Doctoral research at the Max Planck Institute for Bio-Inorganic Chemistry, Mülheim, Germany. He was a Visiting Fellow at HTW Dresden, Germany, and presently, he has been selected as a CSIR-Raman Research Fellow at Ghent University, Belgium. He has published 177 research papers (8812 citations, h-index: 50, i-index: 157) in several international SCI journals, 36 book chapters, and 15 magazines. He is Editor of Advances in Materials and Processing Technologies, Taylor & Francis Online, and Guest Editor of Frontiers in Chemistry and Molecules, MDPI. His current research interest broadly covers selective bio-relevant cation–anion detection, corrosion chemistry, solid waste management, wastewater treatment, metal-mediated C–heteroatom bond fusion, metal–organic complexes and their unexplored radical chemistry development, and electrochemical energy conversion.

This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

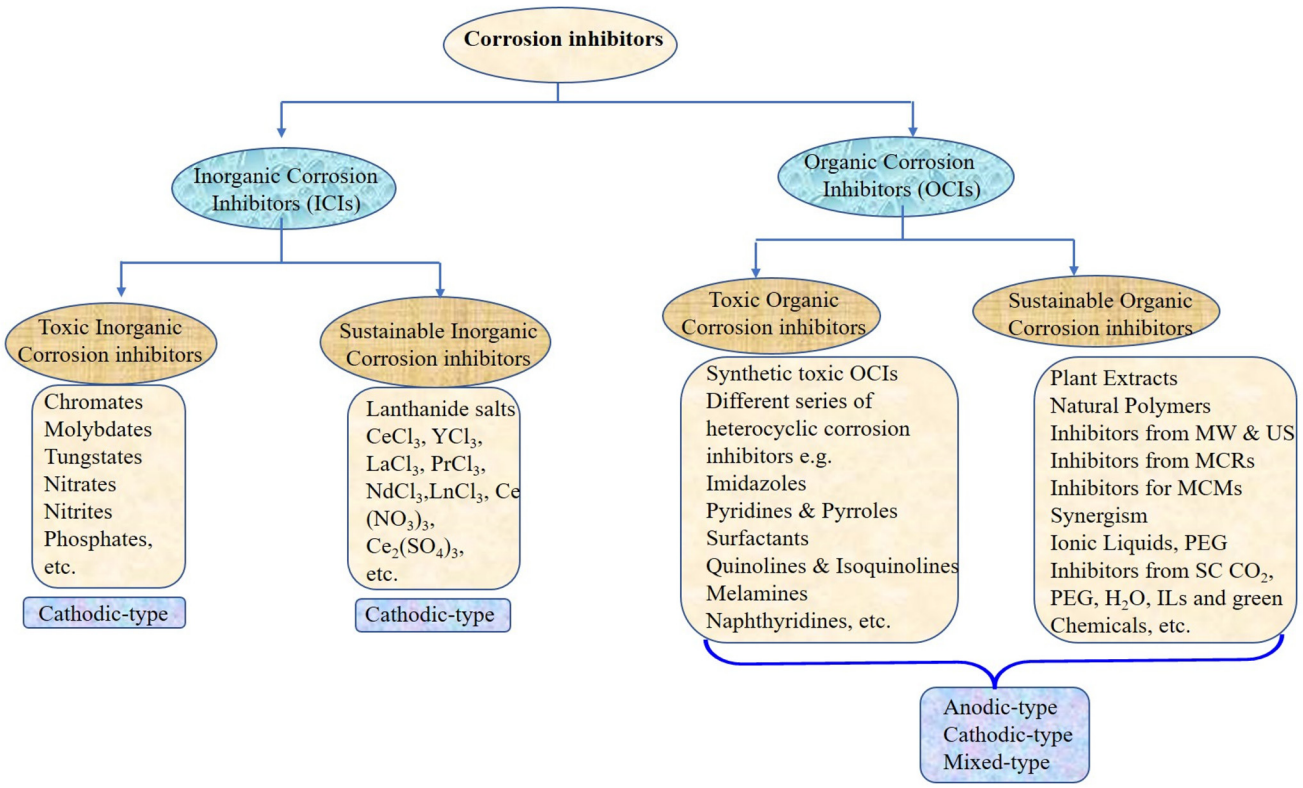


Fig. 2 Common examples of toxic and sustainable inorganic and organic corrosion inhibitors and examples of their toxic and sustainable alternatives [self-illustration, copyright permission not required].

lysts. Additionally, multicomponent reactions (MCRs) have several advantages over traditional synthetic processes, making them "green".[20] Fig. 2 illustrates common examples of toxic and sustainable organic and inorganic corrosion inhibitors. Accordingly, corrosion inhibitors prepared *via* MCRs, particularly applying microwave and ultrasound irradiation, can

J. Aslam

Dr Jeenat Aslam, Ph.D., currently serves as an Associate Professor in the Department of Chemistry at the College of Science, Taibah University, Yanbu, Al-Madina, Saudi Arabia. She obtained her M.Sc. and PhD in Chemistry from Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, India. Her research primarily focuses on materials, corrosion, nanotechnology, and surface chemistry. Dr Jeenat has contributed significantly to her field, publishing numerous research and review articles in peer-reviewed international journals, including ACS, Wiley, Elsevier, Springer, Taylor & Francis, and Bentham Science. In addition, she has authored over forty book chapters and edited over thirty books for prestigious publishers such as the American Chemical Society, Elsevier, the Royal Society of Chemistry, Springer, Wiley, De Gruyter, and Taylor & Francis.

T. W. Quadri

Taiwo W. Quadri is currently a postdoctoral fellow at the Centre for Materials Science, College of Science, Engineering and Technology, University of South Africa. He obtained his BSc. degree in Chemical Engineering from the University of Lagos, Akoka, Nigeria. He completed his MSc. and PhD studies in Chemistry from the North-West University, South Africa under the supervision of Prof. Eno E. Ebenso. His research focuses on the discovery, design and development of novel, effective and environmentally friendly compounds for metallic corrosion protection. He has published more than 25 research articles and book chapters in peer-reviewed international journals and books.

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

also be referred to as green alternatives.[21,22] Herein, we offer a thorough and historical overview of the developments in green corrosion inhibition. Green chemistry principles and theories are emphasized in the design, development, and use of green corrosion inhibitors and green inhibition. The advantages, challenges, and prospects of each series of green alternatives have been explored using the action and behavior of industrial-based electrolytes.

Corrosion science and engineering have made significant strides in recent years, focusing on the design, synthesis, and implementation of environmentally friendly alternatives to conventional toxic inhibitors in response to growing public awareness of environmental issues and strict ecological policies.[23,24] Examining the bioaccumulation potential, biodegradability, and environmental toxicity of a chemical species is a straightforward way to ascertain whether it is environmentally friendly as a corrosion inhibitor.[25,26] These factors are evaluated by international organizations such as the Oslo and Paris Commission (OSPAR) and the Registration, Evaluation, Authorization, and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH). REACH, a regulation of the European Union (EU), was adopted on December 18, 2006, and became effective on June 7, 2007.[27] The 849-page EU regulation discusses the design, development, and use of chemicals and their effects on the natural world and human health. The Oslo Convention against Dumping of Wastes at Sea, signed in 1972, and the Paris Convention on Marine Pollution from Land-Based Sources, signed in 1974, were combined and updated to become OSPAR on September 22, 1992.[28–30] The bioaccumulation, biodegradability and toxicity of chemical compounds and their effects on the environment and human health can all be evaluated using the recommendations and indices established by these commissions. The effective and lethal concentrations of a chemical compound, which are denoted as EC_{50} and LC_{50}, respectively, can be used to evaluate the toxicity of the compound before it is utilized as a corrosion inhibitor.[31,32] EC_{50} indicates the chemical concentration that negatively impacts the growth of the living population, while LC_{50} suggests the concentration of a substance that results in the death of 50% of the population. A lower LC_{50}/EC_{50} ratio indicates more significant sensitive toxicity and *vice versa*. Alternatively, a substance is considered harmless if its LC_{50}/EC_{50} value exceeds 10 mg kg^{-1}.[33,34]

Microorganisms known as decomposers spontaneously break down most chemicals, albeit the process is quite sluggish and can take days, months, or even years.[35] If a chemical breaks down by 60% or more in 28 days, it can be considered environmentally benign.[36] The ability of a chemical to accumulate in a living thing when its only supply is water is known as bioaccumulation.[37,38] Usually, the partition coefficient, which is abbreviated as $\log K_{OW}$ or D^{OW}, is used to measure it. In general, K_{OW} or D^{OW} denotes the ratio of a concentration of a compound in a mixture of two immiscible solvents at equilibrium. The measurement in an octanol and water mixture is called bioaccumulation. An environmentally friendly compound should have a K_{OW} or D^{OW} value of three or less.[39] Sustainable technology development depends on addressing the problem of toxicological data (*i.e.* toxicity (LC_{50}/EC_{50}), biodegradability and bioaccumulation (K_{OW} or D^{OW}) and the environment and human health) in corrosion inhibition

S. Zehra

Dr Saman Zehra, PhD, works at the Women Scientist Program (WOS-A) of DST, New Delhi, in the Department of Applied Chemistry of Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, India. Her area of research broadly covers stimulus-responsive smart, functional anti-corrosion coatings and corrosion inhibitors. She received her Ph.D. and M.Sc. from the same university. She has published several articles in international peer-reviewed journals, including reviews and book chapters. She has also presented her research work at national and international conferences.

D. K. Verma

Dr Dakeshwar Kumar Verma, who holds a Ph.D., is Assistant Professor of Chemistry at Govt. Digvijay Autonomous Postgraduate College in Rajnandgaon, Chhattisgarh, India. A profound passion for scientific exploration drives him and his research focuses primarily on preparing and designing organic compounds for diverse applications. With an impressive track record, Dr Verma has authored more than 100 research articles, review articles, and book chapters that have found their places in esteemed peer-reviewed international journals, including those published by ACS, RSC, Wiley, Elsevier, Springer, and Taylor & Francis, among others. Dr Verma has taken on editorial/authored responsibilities for various published and upcoming books slated to be published by renowned publishers. With a cumulative citation count of more than 1800, an h-index of 25, and an i-10 index of 34, Dr Verma's impact is evident through the recognition and relevance of his work in the scientific community.

This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

investigations.[40,41] The utilization of toxicology data is essential to guaranteeing that the corrosion inhibitors employed in different industries are appropriate for human health, the environment, and corrosion prevention.[42,43] To reduce any possible impact on ecosystems and human health, researchers and developers can make well-informed decisions by evaluating the toxicity of corrosion inhibitors.[44] This proactive strategy helps ensure that the market accepts these innovations and they remain viable over the long run, while also in agreement with ethical and environmental concerns. The foundation for responsible innovation is laid by highlighting the significance of toxicity data in the early phases of corrosion inhibitor research.[40,41] It represents a dedication to developing technology that addresses the direct problems associated with corrosion, while also advancing ecological responsibility and sustainability in the long run.

1.2. Green corrosion inhibition: practices and applications

Green corrosion inhibition has emerged as a sustainable and environmentally conscious method to safeguard metal structures against the detrimental impacts of corrosion.[45] These techniques aim to mitigate the ecological footprint associated with conventional corrosion inhibitors by utilizing inhibitors derived from renewable sources. These inhibitors create a protective layer on the metal surface, preventing corrosive substances from infiltrating and deteriorating the metal through film formation, adsorption, and passivation. Numerous alternatives of natural and synthetic origins have been developed to protect against metallic corrosion in industrial environments (Fig. 3). Among them, corrosion inhibitors made from plants and animals, such as biological extracts, biopolymers (such as polysaccharides), and amino acids, are common. These alternatives undoubtedly contain a variety of molecules known as biochemicals and phytochemicals, which are obtained from animals and plants, respectively (Fig. 3), aiding in their absorption and function as efficient inhibitors.[46] However, the degradation of the inhibitors obtained from biological systems at high temperatures limits their utility. Thus, synthetic alternatives are still the best option because they are considerably more stable, efficient, and cost-effective, particularly at high solution temperatures and with aggressive electrolytes. The use of green corrosion inhibitors offers several advantages. Firstly, minimizing reliance on non-renewable resources and restricting the release of dangerous substances into the environment help preserve the ecosystem. Green inhibitors are also frequently biodegradable, ensuring their safe disposal without endangering the ecosystem in the long term.[47,48] Additionally, they exhibit lower toxicity levels than their traditional counterparts, enhancing the safety of those involved in their application and handling. Another notable advantage of green inhibitors is their cost-effective-

M. A. Quraishi

Prof. Mumtaz A. Quraishi is Chair Professor at the Interdisciplinary Center for Research in Advanced Materials at King Fahd University of Petroleum and Minerals (KFUPM), Saudi Arabia. He obtained his Ph.D. in Synthetic Organic Chemistry in 1986 from Kurukshetra University. He was awarded a D.Sc. 2004 from Aligarh Muslim University Aligarh in Corrosion Inhibition of Industrial Metals and Alloys. Before joining KFUPM, he was Full Professor at IIT BHU Varanasi, India. He also served as Head (Chairman) of the Department of Chemistry at IIT BHU. He has more than 35 years of teaching experience. He has received several national and international awards. Dr Quraishi is Associate Editor of Current Material Science Bentham and a member of the Editorial Board of more than 30 international journals. Dr Quraishi is a Fellow of the Royal Society of Chemistry UK and a member of the American Chemical Society. He has published over 400 papers in peer-reviewed journals with an h-index of 108 and citations of more than 37 900. His global status is one regarding the h-index in corrosion inhibitors. He has authored the book Heterocyclic Organic Corrosion Inhibitors Principles and Applications, Elsevier 2020.

Shikha Dubey

Dr Shikha Dubey is currently serving as Assistant Professor (Analytical Chemistry) at the Department of Chemistry, Hemvati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University, Srinagar, Garhwal, Uttarakhand. Dr Dubey obtained her Bachelor's (B.Sc. Hons.) and Master's degree (M.Sc. Analytical Chemistry) from the Department of Chemistry, Institute of Science, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi. After qualifying for the CSIR-NET exam, she joined the Department of Chemistry, Indian Institute of Technology (BHU). She has synthesized various nanomaterials via *simple precipitation and green routes to treat metal-laden water and wastewater. Her research interest involves nano-biomaterial synthesis and characterization, development of low-cost adsorbents/nano adsorbents/magnetic nano-sorbents for water remediation and green-synthesis of materials, characterization and application in environmental remediation, photocatalytic degradation of organic and inorganic pollutants,* etc. *Dr Dubey has attended several international and national conferences and delivered expert talks. She also has attended several workshops.*

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

ness, given that they can be produced at competitive prices due to the availability of renewable resources and scalable manufacturing processes.

Various industries including oil and gas refineries, power generation, pharmaceutical utilities, and metal and mining, have adopted green corrosion inhibition practices.[49] The demand and market size for corrosion inhibitors that are oil-based, solvent-based, and water-based are rapidly increasing due to the rising industrialization. During the period 2022–2029, the corrosion inhibitor business is projected to grow at an astounding compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 4.7%. The worldwide market for corrosion inhibitors is expected to grow from US $7.5 billion in 2021 to US $11.33 billion by 2029. Because of its large reserves of petroleum and natural gas and increased R&D efforts, Asia–Pacific now holds a monopoly on the corrosion inhibitors market. Green inhibitors are employed in bridges, buildings, and pipelines in the construction and infrastructure sector to prevent corrosion, extend their lifespan, and reduce maintenance costs.[50] The automotive and transportation industries enhance the corrosion resistance of their vehicles and prolong their service life by incorporating green inhibitors into coatings, fuel systems, and cooling systems. Furthermore, energy and power generation systems, such as power plants, wind turbines, and solar panels, benefit from green inhibitors to ensure the efficiency and durability of these renewable energy sources. Green corrosion inhibitors play a pivotal role in safeguarding ships, offshore platforms, and underwater structures from corrosion, given that they are constantly exposed to harsh marine and offshore environments, which can be detrimental to these systems.[51] In manufacturing and industrial processes such as metalworking, oil and gas refining, and chemical processing, green inhibitors are essential for preventing equipment and component corrosion, thereby maintaining operational efficiency and minimizing downtime. The successful implementation of green corrosion inhibition practices necessitates the optimization of formulations, appropriate surface preparation, and practical application methods. Real-world examples underscore the effectiveness and cost-efficiency of green inhibitors across various industries, showcasing their potential to revolutionize corrosion prevention, while promoting environmentally responsible practices.[52]

1.3. Green chemistry and green chemistry principles in service of corrosion science

The term "green chemistry", which is also referred to as clean chemistry or benign and sustainable chemistry, encompasses the fabrication of chemicals and the development of processes aimed at reducing risks to human health and minimizing environmental pollution. The fundamental objective of green chemistry solutions is mitigating or eradicating the harmful impacts of chemicals throughout their life cycle. The inception of green chemistry dates back to 1991, which was marked by the launch of the Alternative Synthetic Pathways for Pollution Prevention research program by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). This program emerged under the umbrella of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990. It substantially shifted from previous EPA endeavours by emphasizing reducing or eliminating hazardous substance production. This approach is different from the conventional management of chemicals after manufacturing and their release into the environment. Over time, this research initiative expanded to encompass the exploration of more environmentally friendly solvents and safer chemicals. In 1996, "green chemistry" was officially embraced to include these principles.[53,54] Since then, green chemistry has emerged as a promising avenue of exploration regarding metallic material degradation.

Akram AlFantazi

Akram AlFantazi is a Professor in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Theme Lead (Materials and Chemistry) at the Nuclear Technology Center at Khalifa University in Abu Dhabi. Dr AlFantazi obtained his PhD in Metallurgical Engineering from Queen's University, Canada, in 1994. His research areas are corrosion and environmental degradation of materials, electrochemical processes in materials science and engineering, chemical and extractive metallurgy, and failure analysis. Dr AlFantazi has over 350 publications, including about 250 refereed journal publications.

T. Rasheed

Dr Tahir Rasheed is a researcher at the Interdisciplinary Research Center for Advanced Materials, King Fahd University of Petroleum and Minerals, Saudi Arabia. He completed his Ph.D. and postdoctoral research in Polymer Chemistry at the School of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, Shanghai Jiao Tong University, China. His research interests focus on multiple disciplines, including controllable synthesis, characterization and self-assembly of polymeric materials, polymer-based composites, nanomaterials and nanocomposites, and advanced functional materials, with particular emphasis on their potential applications in the field of sensing, electrocatalysis, degradation of various emerging pollutants, and energy storage devices.

This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

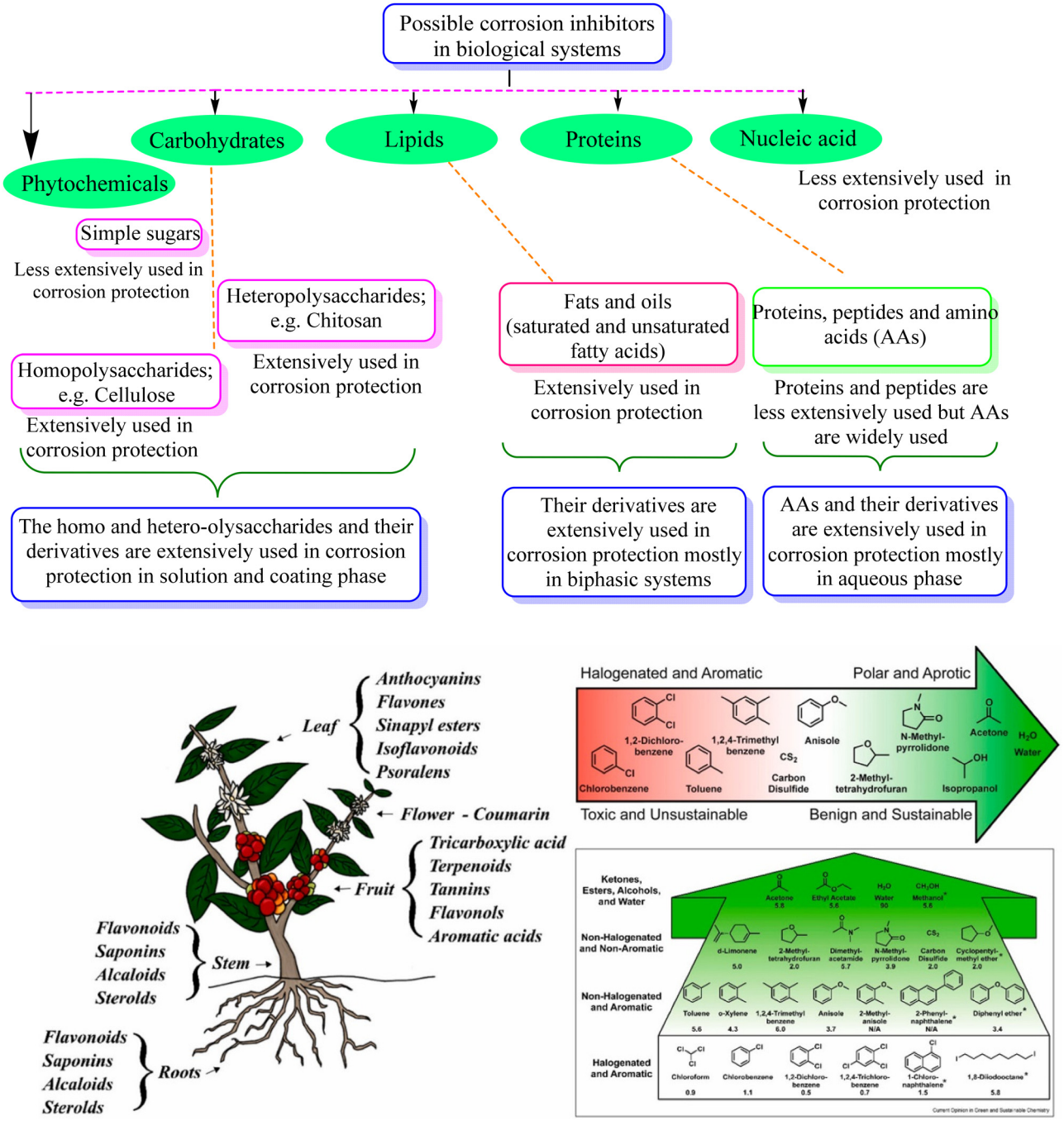


Fig. 3 Schematic illustration of some major classes of natural (animal and plant derived) corrosion inhibitors and their peculiar examples (upper) and different phytochemicals or constituents present in extracts that can serve as corrosion inhibitors (lower)[46] [the lower portion was reproduced from ref. 46 and appropriate permission has been obtained, Copyright, Elsevier, 2017].

Specifically, employing inhibitors is a strategic approach for pre-empting, managing, or retarding metal corrosion. Traditional corrosion inhibitors often involve toxic or environmentally harmful substances, leading to unintended consequences. In contrast, green chemistry techniques seek to design effective inhibitors against corrosion and are environmentally friendly throughout their life cycle. Green chemistry presents a promising approach for preventing, managing, and mitigating corrosion. In recent years, the focus of green chemistry has shifted towards safeguarding both the environment and human well-being through economically advantageous means, aiming to eliminate toxins and curtail waste. In the realm of metallic material degradation, which is an area often confronted with the use of harmful substances, "green chemistry" has emerged as a thriving domain of research. The use of inhibitors is a well-established strategy when combatting

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

metal corrosion through prevention, control, or deceleration. Conventional corrosion inhibitors have been demonstrated to be effective but are associated with significant drawbacks, including environmental ramifications, toxicity concerns, and adherence to regulatory stipulations.

However, as the emphasis on environmental impact grows, the demand for more sustainable alternatives is increasing accordingly. In this case, "green chemicals" or environmentally friendly compounds offer a novel and promising avenue for addressing corrosion issues. Within the realm of corrosion science, green chemistry frequently involves the deployment of inhibitors, which are substances designed to reduce the corrosion rate. These inhibitors are meticulously engineered to exhibit biodegradability, renewability, and reduced toxicity. They can be derived from natural sources such as plants, biopolymers, and amino acids, which contain organic compounds capable of forming protective films on metal surfaces. Additionally, embracing green methodologies for corrosion resistance may involve substituting solvent-based coatings with water-based counterparts. The endeavours in green chemistry all share a common goal, *i.e.*, to diminish the environmental footprint, while effectively safeguarding materials from corrosion. This contribution to corrosion inhibition stems from the commitment of green chemistry to developing environmentally friendly and sustainable inhibitors. These inhibitors are meticulously designed to reduce the reliance on toxic chemicals and minimize waste generation.

The theories and concepts of green chemistry offer a fresh perspective on corrosion science and engineering by emphasizing the creation of environmentally friendly materials and processes with the fewest detrimental effects on the environment.[20,55] Essentially, green chemistry encourages the development of intrinsically safe protective coatings and corrosion inhibitors by reducing or eliminating the hazardous chemicals commonly employed in corrosion control practices. Green chemistry connects corrosion research with broader sustainability goals by highlighting the creation of environmentally friendly solutions, such as bio-based inhibitors derived from renewable resources and using energy-efficient electrochemical processes that produce fewer toxic byproducts. The lifetime and integrity of materials are guaranteed by this integration, which also promotes a comprehensive approach where environmental stewardship and material preservation principles come together to drive innovation and responsible practices in corrosion research and engineering. The twelve principles of green chemistry reinforce creating and using environmentally friendly materials and processes.[56–58] Regarding green corrosion inhibitors, these principles direct the creation and application of materials that meet standards such as waste avoidance, safer chemical design, and the utilization of renewable feedstocks. Green corrosion inhibitors reduce environmental pollution by ensuring that their application produces few or no harmful by-products, which is consistent with waste prevention principles.[59,60] Furthermore, these inhibitors place a high priority on creating non-toxic compounds and protecting ecosystems. The synthesis of these materials using renewable resources is consistent with the concepts of sustainability and resource efficiency. In addition, adding these inhibitors lessens operations that consume a large amount of energy, which is an example of energy efficiency. Generally, green corrosion inhibitors promote safe, effective, and sustainable corrosion prevention methods, while reducing harmful environmental effects, embodying the twelve principles.

Reducing toxicity, limiting environmental effects, and utilizing plant extracts, amino acids, and carbohydrates as corrosion inhibitors are examples of various green chemistry principles.[3,14,15] This is because they provide non-toxic and biodegradable solutions, being composed of natural substances and can be considered environmentally benign substitutes for synthetic inhibitors. Furthermore, applying plant extracts, amino acids, and carbohydrates can lessen the requirement for energy-intensive procedures to create synthetic inhibitors, which is consistent with the energy efficiency principle. More environmentally friendly compounds that inhibit corrosion with less adverse effects on human health and the environment include biodegradable polymers, polyethylene glycol (PEG), and ionic liquids (ILs).[3,20] These materials are prime examples of green chemistry. These substances adhere to the synthesis of less dangerous chemicals by reducing their volatility and toxicity, while offering efficient corrosion prevention. Biodegradable polymers fulfil the crucial requirement of designing for breakdown by guaranteeing that the inhibitors decompose into innocuous chemicals.

The solvent-free strategy adheres to the waste prevention concept by minimizing environmental damage related to solvent use by avoiding the requirement for solvents.[61,62] Additionally, the solvent-free approach promotes atom economy by combining all reactants in the finished product and maximizing the resource efficiency. It lowers health and safety hazards, which is consistent with creating safer chemicals. By giving preference to environmentally friendly solutions, corrosion inhibitors developed from green solvents exemplify multiple green chemistry concepts.[63–65] The successful application of green chemistry principles to environmental responsibility and corrosion avoidance is exemplified by corrosion inhibitors derived from green solvents. Green chemistry principles are best shown by MW (microwave)- and ultrasonic-derived corrosion inhibitors, which promote efficient synthesis methods that reduce energy consumption and waste production.[22] Faster reaction times, energy savings, and improved process efficiency are common outcomes of MW and US irradiation.[66] Furthermore, consistent with the idea of creating cleaner chemicals, these techniques frequently require little or no harmful solvents. The environmental factor, sometimes known as the *E*-factor, is a metric to assess how a chemical process affects the environment. Eqn (1) can be used to determine the *E*-factor by dividing the entire amount of waste generated during a procedure by the mass of the intended product.[67] A method with a lower *E*-factor produces less waste, and therefore is more environmentally friendly. The environmental impact of a process is influenced by several variables,

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

such as raw material selection, energy use, and waste production. However, information regarding the *E*-factor of corrosion inhibitors is scarce. Our research team synthesized three glucose derivatives, namely ethylenediamine-modified glucose (EMG), tetramethylenediamine-modified glucose (TMG), and hexamethylenediamine-modified glucose (HMG), and investigated their ability to inhibit mild steel corrosion in 1 M HCl.[68] The results showed that for every kg of product (EMG, TMG, and HMG), 1–2 kg of waste was produced, which is acceptable considering the application of corrosion inhibition.[69,70] A subsequent investigation indicated that the *E*-factors of zwitterionic corrosion inhibitors derived from amino acids were 2.592 and 4.854, respectively.[71]

$$E\text{-factor} = \frac{\text{Total mass of waste generated}}{\text{Mass of desired product}} \quad (1)$$

1.3.1. Mechanism of action of green corrosion inhibitors. Green corrosion inhibitors are chemicals or compounds that are environmentally friendly and designed to protect metals and alloys from corrosion in a corrosive environment.[13,72] They are considered "green" because they aim to minimize or eliminate the harmful effects on the environment and human health, often by being biodegradable, non-toxic, and less hazardous compared to traditional corrosion inhibitors. These inhibitors are used in various industries, including oil and gas, manufacturing, marine applications, and transportation, where metal corrosion can lead to significant economic losses and safety hazards. The common types of green corrosion inhibitors include, drugs, organic compounds, plant extracts, polysaccharides, nanoparticles, amino acids, dyes and green salts.[73,74] Green or sustainable corrosion inhibition is a relatively new and rapidly growing field to explore and develop new environmentally friendly alternatives for toxic alternatives. The goal is to reduce the environmental impact associated with corrosion protection, while maintaining high-performance standards.[75,76] The primary selection criteria of a sustainable corrosion inhibitor are illustrated in Fig. 4.

Similar to traditional inhibitors, sustainable corrosion inhibitors of natural and biological origin become effective by forming a corrosion inhibitive film through their adsorption. The adsorption may be purely chemical, physical or physiochemical type. Generally, the adsorption of the inhibitor begins with physisorption and is established as chemisorption. Physisorption involves weak electrostatic interactions, while chemisorption involves stronger chemical bonds. Fig. 5 represents the physisorption and chemisorption of an organic inhibitor in an acidic electrolyte. Certain green corrosion inhibitors participate in redox reactions, donating or accepting electrons from the metal surface. This electron transfer process alters the electrochemical reactions during corrosion, reducing its rate.[77,78] The combined action of multiple inhibitors can lead to a more significant reduction in the corrosion rate. The enhanced inhibitive effect of using two or more cor-

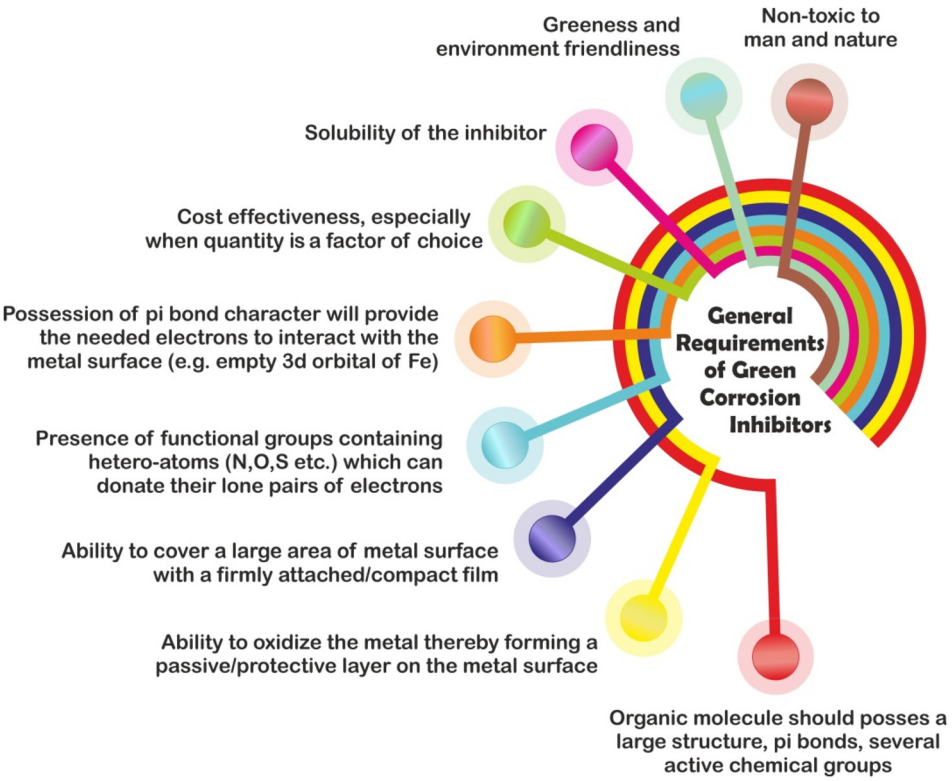


Fig. 4 Schematic illustration of the general requirements of a compound to be used as a corrosion inhibitor [self-illustration, copyright permission not required].

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

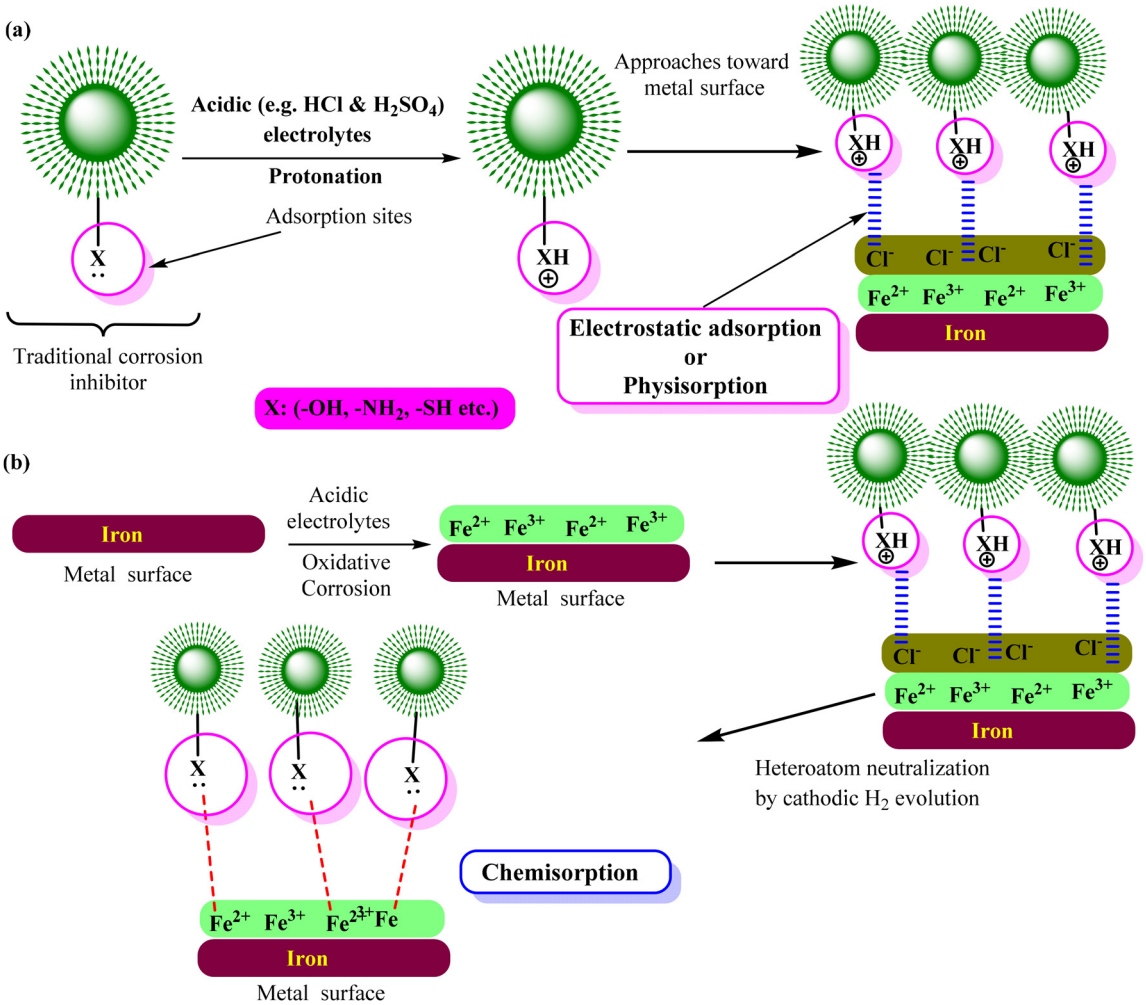


Fig. 5 Schematic presentation of the adsorption of a corrosion inhibitor having an amino ($-NH_2$) substituent on steel surface in acidic (HCl, H_2SO_4, *etc.*) and the mode of physisorption and chemisorption [self-illustration, copyright permission not required].

rosion inhibitors in combination, where their combined effect is more efficient than the sum of their individual effects, is known as the synergistic mechanism of corrosion inhibition.[79,80] It can result in corrosion protection, which is more effective and economical. In organic inhibitors, halide ions (I^-, Br^- and Cl^-) frequently work in concert with corrosion inhibitors.[81,82] Increasing the adsorption of organic inhibitors on metal surfaces can strengthen the corrosion prevention. Furthermore, Zn^{2+}, Cu^{2+}, and Sn^{2+} are the primary metal cations that can work together to form a more stable protective film on the metal surface. For instance, zinc ions are frequently employed in conjunction with organic inhibitors as synergists.[79,83–85]

Surfactants and polymeric compounds are also used in corrosion protection as synergists. Some inorganic anions (NO_3^-, SO_4^{2-} and PO_4^{3-}) can influence the electrochemical processes at the metal interface, thereby acting as synergists.[86,87] They can alter the kinetics of corrosion and enhance the overall efficacy of the process in inhibiting corrosion. The type of metal being protected, the particular corrosion environment and the type of corrosion inhibitor used all influence the choice of synergists. Synergistic pairings are frequently customized to meet the unique requirements of a specific corrosion situation. Noticeably, the inhibition potential of inhibitors depends on many factors, including their electronic structure, nature of the metal and electrolytes, operating temperature and presence of additives.[88–90] After getting adsorbed, green corrosion inhibitors retard both anodic and cathodic reactions, although in some cases, slight cathodic or anodic predominance has also been reported.

The corrosion protective film of inhibitors acts as a barrier between the metal and the corrosive environment.[91,92] The inhibitor film may be monolayered or polylayered depending on the nature of the metal, electrolyte and inhibitors. Its specific functional groups can strongly bond with the metal surface, creating a well-organized and tightly packed film. In some circumstances, it can undergo chemical reactions on the metal surface, forming protective precipitates. Also, corrosion products provide some protection from further dissolution by serving as a barrier between the metal and the environment.

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

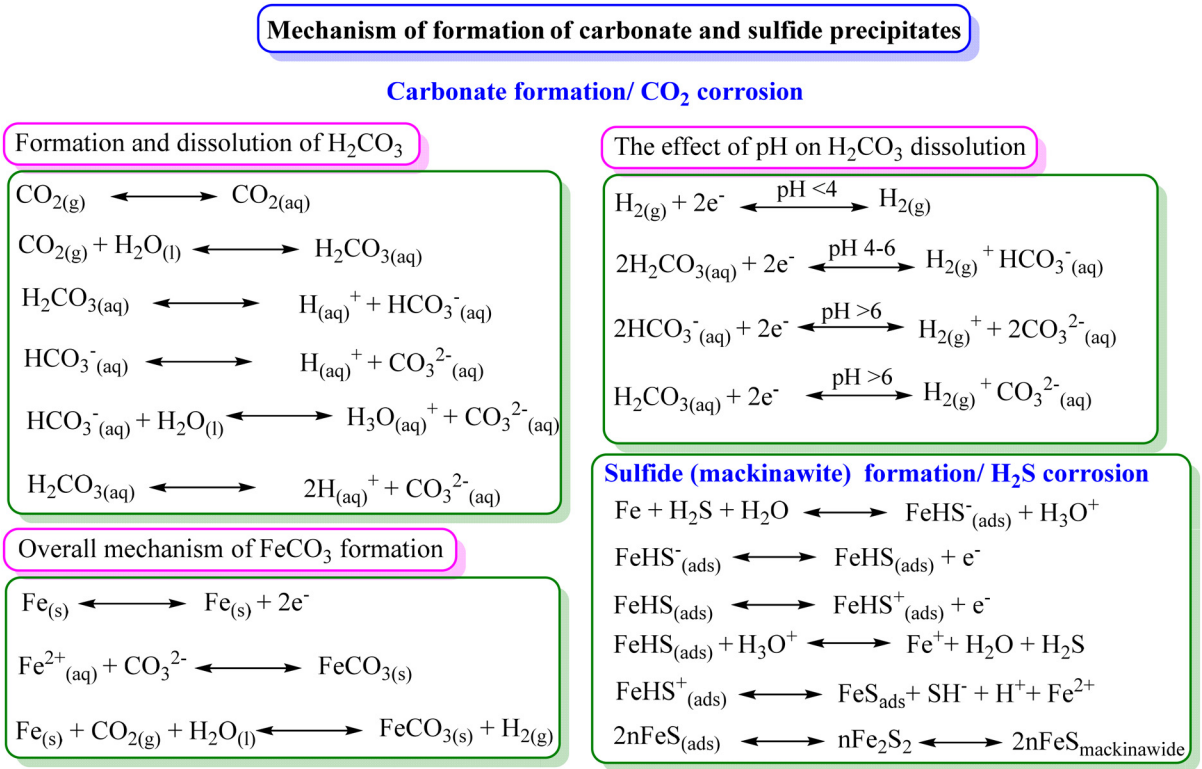


Fig. 6 Schematic presentation of the formation of H_2CO_3 and $FeCO_3$ at different pH in CO_2-rich (sweet) environment and mackinawite (nFeS) in H_2S-rich (sour) environment [self-illustration, copyright permission not required].

The formation of carbonates and sulfides in the presence of CO_2 and H_2S is a common example of corrosion protection *via* precipitates.[93,94] The formation of precipitates occurs under certain conditions, *e.g.*, the formation of $FeCO_3$ occurs preferably below pH 6 and temperature of 90 °C.[95] The dissolution of CO_2 in H_2O and the formation of $FeCO_3$ are presented in Fig. 6.

The most efficient organic inhibitors have polar functional groups in their chemical structures.[9–11,96] The substituents substantially impact the coordination proficiency of organic inhibitors by altering the electron density at the donor sites, which are also known as adsorption or coordination sites. The polar substituents at the *p*-position that produce resonance effects include –OCH_3, –OH, –NMe_2, –NH_2, –NO_2, –CN, and –COOH. The corrosion inhibition efficiency (%IE) may occasionally be increased by e-withdrawing polar substituents at the *o*-position due to the potential chelation and substituent effects of polar substituents at the *o*-position.[11] Due to their –R-effect, e-withdrawing substituents such as –NO_2, –CN, and –COOH, often harm the inhibition potential. Alternatively, macromolecules (polymers) may be beneficial for the %IE by increasing the solubility of the inhibitor.[97–99] These substituents affect the electron density at donor sites due to their ±R-effect (Taft substituent constant) and ±R-effect (Hammett substituent constant). The effect of some common substituents on the inhibition potential of some heterocyclic inhibitors is schematically presented in Fig. 7.

1.4. Greenness of corrosion inhibitors: toxicity, solubility control, and degradation aspects

Corrosion inhibitors are classified as "green" based on three main criteria, *i.e.*, toxicity, solubility control, and degradation. These factors are critical when determining and guaranteeing the environmental friendliness of corrosion inhibitors. The utilization of green corrosion inhibitors exemplifies how the reduction of toxicity can significantly enhance the principles of sustainable development. This multifaceted approach can be elucidated through various key facets. Firstly, addressing human health and safety is pivotal. Conventional corrosion inhibitors frequently incorporate toxic elements such as heavy metals and hazardous organic compounds.[100] These substances pose substantial threats to the well-being of humans throughout their lifecycle, from production to disposal. Those engaged in the manufacturing and application of these inhibitors encounter potential exposure to perilous chemicals. Thus, the shift towards green corrosion inhibitors, distinguished by lower toxicity levels, effectively mitigates these health risks, fostering safer working environments. Furthermore, environmental protection becomes paramount, given that the harmful inherent components in conventional corrosion inhibitors have the potential to infiltrate the environment during both their application and disposal phases.[101] This pollution, with far-reaching consequences for soil, water, and air quality, threatens ecosystems and potentially contaminates the food chain.

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

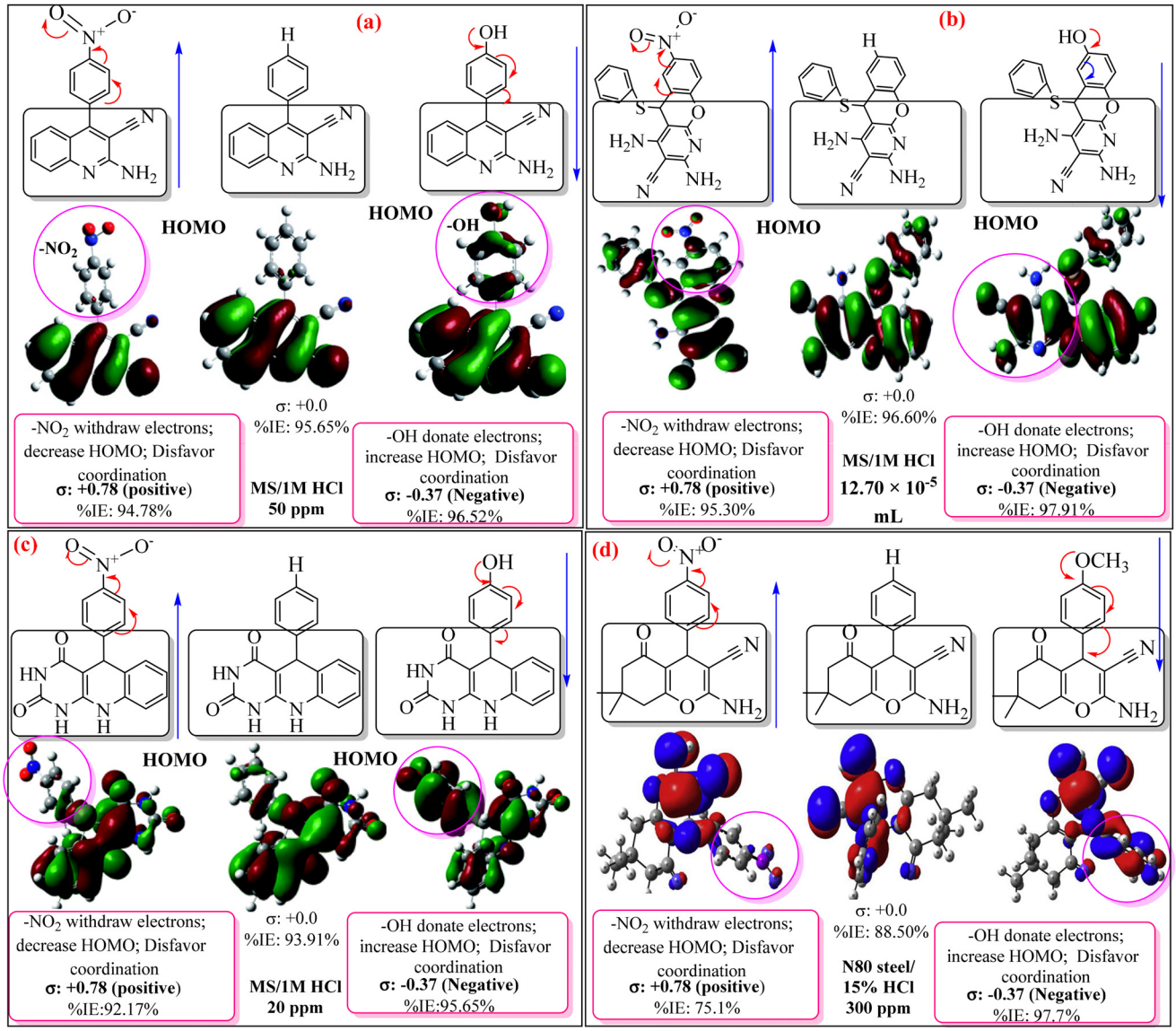


Fig. 7 Schematic illustration of the effect of some common substituents on the inhibition potential of some representative series of organic inhibitors.[11] [Reproduced from ref. 11 with permission, Copyright, Elsevier, 2023.]

Green corrosion inhibitors are formulated with a keen awareness of minimizing environmental harm. By curtailing the discharge of toxic substances, these alternatives play a pivotal role in shielding natural resources and maintaining the ecological equilibrium.[102] Sustainable manufacturing, as a pivotal tenet, is equally underscored. Green corrosion inhibitors are frequently composed of natural extracts,[103,104] biopolymers,[16] and ecologically-friendly compounds. These materials are marked by their renewability and sustainable attributes compared to the less sustainable toxic alternatives. This shift towards greener materials harmonizes the manufacturing process with sustainable paradigms, thereby curbing resource depletion and energy usage. The significance of waste reduction is also accentuated. The reduced toxicity of green corrosion inhibitors makes managing waste generated from their production and use considerably less complex. In contrast, toxic waste disposal requires specialized handling and treatment, inevitably exacerbating the environmental consequences. Adopting green inhibitors eliminates the need for specialized waste management, thus easing the burden on waste management systems.[59] The pivotal aspect of regulatory compliance has to be considered. Given the stringent regulations governing the employment and disposal of toxic substances in various regions, integrating green corrosion inhibitors inherently facilitates adherence to these mandates. This proactive approach not only averts potential penalties but also averts legal entanglements associated with the use of toxic materials. Ultimately, the pursuit of long-term sustainability takes center stage. As industries shift towards sustainable practices, incorporating green corrosion inhibitors merges seam-

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

lessly with overarching sustainable development objectives. The abatement of toxicity curtails adverse impacts on both human society and the environment and contributes to the realization of a more harmonious and sustainable future.

Solubility control is a fundamental concept that is crucial in advancing sustainable development, particularly in green corrosion inhibitors. This principle is based on the intricate balance between two critical aspects, *i.e.*, the solubility of the inhibitor and its effectiveness in preventing corrosion. Within this complex interplay, the solubility characteristics of an inhibitor can significantly impact both its performance and environmental impact.[20] Corrosion inhibitors with high solubility carry the inherent risk of potentially leaching into the surrounding environment. When these highly soluble inhibitors are employed, they are more likely to extend beyond their designated application areas. This can result in unintended environmental consequences, such as the contamination of soil, water bodies, and ecosystems. Furthermore, the release of these inhibitors into the environment can disrupt the delicate ecological balance and adversely affect the flora, fauna, and human health. Thus, solubility control is pivotal in mitigating these undesirable outcomes. Alternatively, inhibitors with low solubility may face challenges in providing adequate corrosion protection. If an inhibitor has limited solubility, it may struggle to disperse and interact with the metal surface to form a protective layer. This can compromise the ability of the inhibitor to prevent corrosion effectively. Consequently, there should be a trade-off between the solubility of an inhibitor and its capacity to deliver reliable corrosion resistance. The essence of green corrosion inhibitors lies in their endeavor to strike an optimal balance in solubility. The goal is to identify and formulate inhibitors that achieve an ideal solubility threshold. This equilibrium ensures that the inhibitor dissolves sufficiently, allowing it to interact with the metal surface and inhibit corrosion. Simultaneously, the solubility of the inhibitor is controlled to prevent its excessive leaching into the environment. By attaining this equilibrium, green corrosion inhibitors simultaneously address corrosion prevention and environmental impact. The controlled solubility ensures that the inhibitor effectively serves its intended purpose, while minimizing the potential for harm to the ecosystem and human health.[105] This harmonious alignment of effectiveness and environmental consideration exemplifies a fundamental principle of sustainable development, namely the capability to harmonize technological progress with the responsible management of natural resources.

Degradation represents a pivotal and multifaceted aspect that significantly contributes to the advancement of sustainable development, especially within the domain of green corrosion inhibitors. This principle is based on the inherent capacity of these inhibitors to undergo breakdown or degradation over time. The underlying objective of degradation is to ensure that inhibitors do not persist in the environment, curtailing their potential for long-term and adverse ecological effects. By integrating degradation as a central consideration, green corrosion inhibitors underscore their commitment to effective corrosion prevention and environmental responsibility.[106] Biodegradability is a cornerstone of green corrosion inhibitors and pivotal in orchestrating their compatibility with sustainable principles.[13] This intrinsic quality empowers these inhibitors to be naturally dismantled by microorganisms or other environmental processes, ultimately forming non-toxic byproducts. This natural degradation pathway serves as a counterbalance to the persistence of traditional inhibitors that can endure and accumulate in the environment, potentially inducing negative ramifications. The propensity of green corrosion inhibitors to biodegrade enhances their sustainability quotient by preventing the undue accumulation of inhibitors in the ecosystem and natural systems.[59] Incorporating biodegradable materials takes precedence to effectively facilitate degradation and curtail the ecological footprint of green corrosion inhibitors. Bio-based polymers[107] and natural compounds[108] are prime examples of materials that align with the principles of sustainable development. These materials, marked by their capacity to undergo natural degradation processes, further amplify the environmental compatibility of green inhibitors. Integrating these materials not only fosters the breakdown of inhibitors but also minimizes their potential to disrupt the ecological balance, thus bolstering their credentials as environmentally friendly solutions.

The holistic perspective on green corrosion inhibitors reveals that their sustainability exceeds their mere efficacy in corrosion prevention. Their foundational principles include low toxicity, solubility control, and crucially, degradation. This comprehensive approach underscores the overarching commitment to curbing the adverse impacts on human well-being and the environment throughout their lifecycle. By adhering to these principles, green inhibitors seamlessly align with the core tenets of sustainable chemistry, effectively advocating for the adoption of corrosion prevention practices that are effective and environmentally conscientious.[109] It is important to recognize that the evolution of green corrosion inhibitors is an ongoing process marked by continuous research and development endeavors. The perpetual quest to refine these inhibitors and enhance their green credentials remains imperative. As science and technology progress, the endeavors to further optimize the degradation characteristics of these inhibitors remain paramount, bolstering the efficacy of sustainable approaches in corrosion control. This commitment to innovation resonates strongly with the overarching goals of sustainable development, *i.e.*, harmonious coexistence between technological advancement and environmental stewardship.

In conclusion, transitioning from traditional hazardous corrosion inhibitors to their green alternatives offers numerous advantages. This paradigm shift protects the environment and human health. It significantly contributes to sustainable development by promoting safer workplaces, reducing environmental pollution, supporting sustainable manufacturing, and ensuring compliance with legal requirements. Controlling solubility is pivotal in sustainable development, especially regarding eco-friendly corrosion inhibitors. Striking the right balance between functional efficacy and environmental

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

responsibility is essential, given that the solubility and ability of an inhibitor to prevent corrosion are intricately linked. Pursuing optimal solubility thresholds is at the heart of green corrosion inhibitors, embodying their commitment to aligning with the principles of sustainable development. Sustainable progress in green corrosion inhibitors significantly hinges on the aspect of degradation. These inhibitors prioritize minimal environmental impact and limited persistence in ecosystems by emphasizing their inherent capacity to break down over time. Achieving this objective involves integrating biodegradable materials and practices, which aligns seamlessly with the principles of sustainable development. The amalgamation of degradation, alongside other environmentally conscious attributes, signifies the evolution of green corrosion inhibitors towards more responsible and effective corrosion prevention methodologies.[110]

1.5. Green metallic materials: pursuit of sustainable corrosion inhibition

Metallic materials, especially steel alloys are the most commonly used metallic alloys for building materials across various industries, including infrastructure development, because of their high mechanical strength, extended lifespan, versatility, and low cost.[111,112] The annual steel output already exceeds 2 billion tons; by 2050, it is projected to increase by 33%.[113,114] In the oil–gas and petroleum sectors, these alloys have also been used widely for building transport pipes, storage tanks, distillation and purification towers, *etc*. Iron is recovered from two types of ore, *i.e.*, magnetite (Fe_3O_4) and hematite (Fe_2O_3), using a blast furnace and a significant amount of coke or coal. However, steel production releases considerable CO_2, a greenhouse gas (GHG) contributing 7–11% of global GHG emissions.[115,116] To maintain global warming (GW) at 1.5 °C, the United Nations (UN) advises that industry GHG emissions must be drastically decreased.[117,118] To accomplish this goal, the steel industry and other sectors must reduce their GHG emissions by 93% by 2050 (IEA; International Energy Agency). The steel industry is one of the largest CO_2 producers. In the UK, 25% of all industrial GHG emissions are related to the manufacturing of steel.[119] Fig. 8 depicts the amount of energy used by significant UK industries together with their greenhouse gas emissions.[119,120]

A literature examination revealed that a ton of steel ore heated in a blast furnace emits 1710–1714 kg CO_2.[119,120] Coke production and sintering are responsible for almost 90% of the CO_2 emissions from blast furnaces. Alternatively, renewable energy sources, electrification, and hydrogen are often used as fuel to produce green carbon steel. Recently, to reduce CO_2 emissions and limit local warming, many European countries, including the UK, have started restricting steel production using conventional methods. The two most practical and efficient strategies to minimize GHG emissions are electrification and hydrogen as a fuel, but they are also likely to be expensive. The cost of steel produced through direct reduction utilizing electricity and hydrogen would reportedly be 20–30% costlier than steel generated through conventional steel building. The fact that hydrogen is a low- or zero-carbon energy source should be emphasized. However, roughly 70% of steel is created using blast furnace heating. Alternatively, in Sweden, the United States, and Europe in particular, where GHG emissions have decreased by 95%, 20%, and 40%, respectively, hydrogen-based steelmaking has made significant achievements.

Techniques and procedures to address socioeconomic and environmental problems are in great demand due to the increased ecological concerns about green chemistry and sustainable development. Due to urbanization and industrialization, carbon steel is one of the most often used metal-based

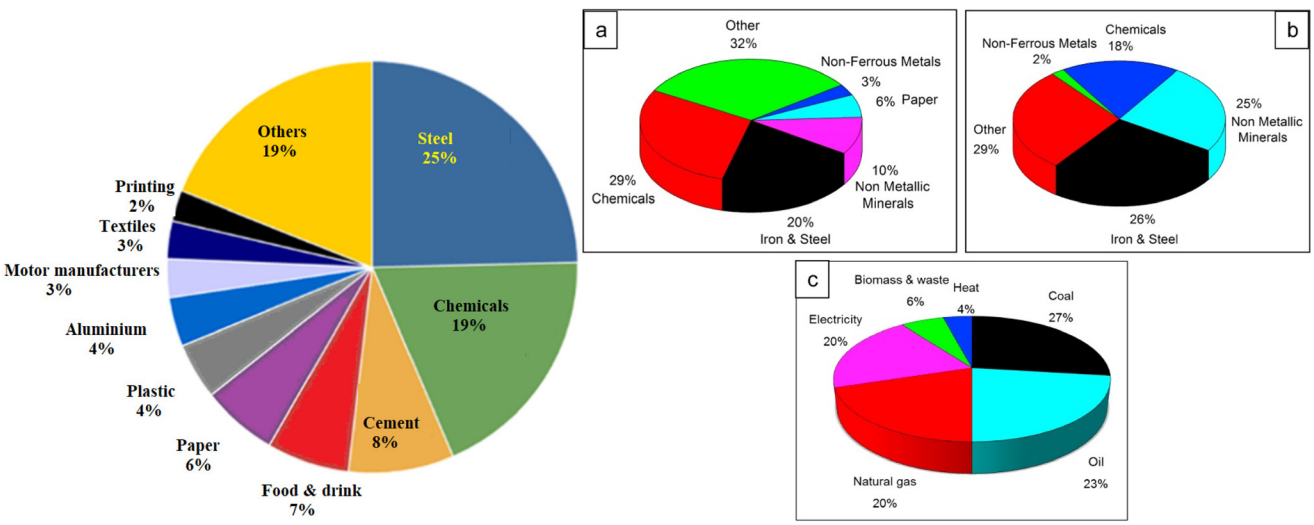


Fig. 8 (Left) Greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from the UK industry.[119] [Reproduced from ref. 119 with permission, Copyright, Elsevier, 2021.] (Right) (a) Share of energy consumption in the industrial sector; (b) CO_2 emissions and (c) final energy use in the industrial sector by fuel type.[120] [Reproduced from ref. 120 with permission, Copyright, Elsevier, 2021.]

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

construction materials, and its use and production are both predicted to increase. Thus, steel industry experts and authorities are searching for ways to develop efficient and sustainable steelmaking processes that have the potential to reduce the global CO_2 emissions to almost zero to lessen the impact of GHG emissions. Compared to conventional blast furnace steelmaking, it is thought that the global CO_2 emissions from the production of green carbon steel can be reduced by 95%. Notably, the release of about two tons of CO_2 into the environment is correlated with the production of one ton of steel. Currently, there is a two billion-ton annual demand for steel worldwide. Thus, the production and marketing of green carbon are necessary for its advancement. Since 1975, up to a 50% reduction in GHG emissions has been achieved due to efforts such as carbon capture and storage (CCS), using bioenergy instead of coal for heating, electrification, and using hydrogen as an energy carrier. However, despite the substantial improvements in the creation of green carbon steel, around 75% of steel manufacturing is still heated using fossil fuels. Nevertheless, many nations, notably those in Europe, aim to address this issue, where Sweden is currently leading globally.[121] Projections show that 31% of global steelmaking companies heat their facilities without the use of fossil fuels.

A Swedish company estimated that the cost of green carbon steel will be 20–30% higher than carbon steel made from fossil fuels. This method requires 144 000 tons of hydrogen to produce the two million tons of green steel. Fortunately, the use of green carbon steel may not impact the overall cost of the finished goods. For instance, the value of a middle-size vehicle would only increase by 0.3% to 0.7%, or not more than €250, if traditional carbon steel was converted to green carbon steel at a rate of 100%. Engine cars contribute roughly 23% of GHG emissions. Similarly, steel contributes approximately 25% of appliance carbon emissions. However, switching entirely from traditional to green carbon steel would only add about 2–4% to the price of the appliance, or about €12. Notably, the use of fossil-free heating reduces GHG emissions and coal pollutants. Nevertheless, heavy metal and chemical impurities related to iron ores remain, and thus may need particular treatments before discharge.

2. Green corrosion inhibition: current advancements and future directions

2.1. Green corrosion inhibition by selection: replacement of toxic alternatives

Sustainable chemistry or "green chemistry" is a relatively new and expanding field of chemistry and chemical engineering that focuses on developing goods and procedures that utilize less harmful materials and produce less waste. Recently, the manufacture and use of risky conventional volatile corrosion-inhibiting substances have been prohibited by regulations related to the environment and the global growing ecological consciousness. Therefore, improving synthetic and engineering chemistry using environmentally benign starting materials or carefully planning synthesis employing non-classical energy sources such as ultrasound and microwave heating is imperative. One of the best alternative synthetic methodologies for "green synthesis" is the use of MCRs in conjunction with ultrasonic (sonochemical) and microwave irradiation. Green corrosion inhibition refers to the use of environmentally friendly and non-toxic substances to prevent or reduce the corrosion of metals. The goal is to replace traditional corrosion inhibitors that may be toxic or harmful to the environment and human health. This approach is aligned with sustainable practices and is gaining increasing attention as industries seek to reduce their environmental impact.[122,123]

To achieve green corrosion inhibition, researchers and industries are focused on finding alternative corrosion inhibitors that meet the following criteria:

a. *Non-toxic*: The selected inhibitors should not pose risks to human health or the environment during production, application, or disposal.

b. *Biodegradable*: The inhibitors should be easily broken down by natural processes, reducing their environmental persistence.

c. *Renewable*: Preferably, the inhibitors should be derived from renewable resources, which ensures a continuous supply without depleting finite resources.

d. *High performance*: The selected inhibitors should effectively protect metals from corrosion, maintaining or surpassing the performance of traditional toxic inhibitors.

e. *Cost-effective*: The inhibitors should be economically viable and comparable in cost to conventional inhibitors to encourage their widespread adoption.

f. *Minimal side effects*: The inhibitors should not adversely affect the properties or performance of the metal substrate.

g. *Compatibility*: The chosen inhibitors should be compatible with existing corrosion protection methods and coatings.[124,125]

The selection of a suitable green corrosion inhibitor depends on various factors, such as the metal to be protected, the environment in which it will be used, and the specific corrosion challenges it needs to address. Extensive research and testing are necessary to identify and optimize the most effective and environmentally friendly option for a particular application. Replacing toxic alternatives with green corrosion inhibitors is a step toward sustainable and responsible corrosion protection practices, contributing to preserving human health and the environment.[126] Researchers are exploring various green corrosion inhibition strategies, such as using plant extracts, naturally occurring compounds, green synthesis of nanoparticles, and bio-based polymers. These substances have shown promising results in laboratory studies as corrosion inhibitors for different metals. However, although progress is being made in this field, it is important to note that developing effective green corrosion inhibitors may require further research and testing before they can be widely adopted in industrial applications. The choice of the most suitable inhibitor may also vary depending on the specific metal, environment, and intended application. The movement

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

towards green corrosion inhibition reflects a broader trend in seeking sustainable and environmentally responsible solutions across various industries. In this regard, Goni *et al.* (2019), Shehata *et al.* (2018) and Verma *et al.* (2018) demonstrated the application of green corrosion inhibitors such as plant extracts, ionic liquids, heterocyclic organic compounds, nanomaterials, drug molecules, and carbon allotropes, and their advantages and future outlook.[102] Promoting the replacement of toxic alternatives contributes to the overall goal of reducing the impact of human activities on the planet.[127,128]

There are several other approaches to achieving green corrosion inhibition, as follows:

Bio-based inhibitors: These are derived from natural sources, such as plant extracts, essential oils, and biodegradable polymers. They offer adequate corrosion protection, while being non-toxic and eco-friendly. *Green synthesized inhibitors*: These are compounds synthesized using green chemistry principles, which aim to minimize the use of hazardous substances and reduce waste generation. *Nanotechnology-based inhibitors*: Nanostructured materials can be corrosion inhibitors due to their unique properties. Some nanomaterials have shown excellent corrosion inhibition performance, while being relatively environmentally safe. *Passivation techniques*: Instead of chemical inhibitors, passivation methods can form a protective layer on the metal surface, preventing corrosion. Passivation often involves the use of non-toxic substances. *Hybrid inhibitors*: These are combinations of different non-toxic substances or methods to provide enhanced corrosion protection.

Researchers and industries are actively exploring green corrosion inhibitors to promote sustainability and reduce their environmental impact. These inhibitors are designed to be as effective as their traditional counterparts but without the negative environmental consequences. The selection and replacement of toxic alternatives involve finding suitable green corrosion inhibitors to replace those currently in use. This process involves the following: *Identifying non-toxic compounds*: Researchers are searching for compounds that have inhibitive properties but are non-toxic to humans and the environment. Natural compounds, plant extracts, and biodegradable materials are often considered for this purpose. *Screening and testing*: Once potential green corrosion inhibitors are identified, they undergo rigorous screening and testing. Various parameters, such as corrosion rate, inhibition efficiency, and compatibility with the metal surface, are evaluated to determine their effectiveness. *Performance comparison*: The selected green corrosion inhibitors are compared with traditional toxic ones to ensure they provide similar levels of corrosion protection. *Application feasibility*: Besides corrosion inhibition efficiency, practical aspects such as cost-effectiveness, ease of application, and long-term stability are considered to ensure that green inhibitors are viable alternatives. *Implementing and promoting green practices*: After successful identification and testing, industries and end-users are encouraged to adopt green corrosion inhibitors and replace toxic alternatives. Xhanari *et al.* reviewed green corrosion inhibitors for aluminium and its alloys. In the same vein, different literature reviews have shown that phytochemicals can act as green corrosion inhibitors in various corrosive conditions.[129–132] By adopting green corrosion inhibitors, industries can reduce their environmental footprint and contribute to sustainable practices. Additionally, choosing non-toxic alternatives can lead to safer working conditions for employees and improved environmental protection. Thus, the transition to green corrosion inhibition is essential to a more sustainable and eco-friendly future.

Gravimetric analysis and electrochemical investigations are performed to learn about the basic properties of corrosion inhibitors, for example, adsorption nature, corrosion potential, inhibition efficiency, and adsorption types on the surface of metals by the inhibitor. In general, this can be performed in the lab *via* weight loss (WL) measurement, which does not require complicated or expensive tools. Electrochemical systems are typically three-electrode systems in which the metal to be inhibited is employed as the working electrode. Electrochemical tests often involve open circuit potential (OCP), linear polarization resistance (LPR), electrochemical impedance spectroscopy (EIS) and potentiodynamic polariation (PDP) studies. El Ibrahimi (2020) used experimental methodologies in which WL and EIS demonstrated that the correct sequence of %IE follows the order of MPBD > PBD > DMBD, which can be attributed to the presence of electron-donating groups.[133] Alaoui (2018) extensively examined triazepine carboxylate derivatives such as Cl–Me–CO_2Et, Me–CN, and Cl–Me–CN, with Cl–Me–CN having a %IE of 99% at a concentration of 10^{-3} M.[134] Mo (2017) used a Schiff base, *N*-isonicotinamido-3-methoxy-4-hydroxybenzalaldimine (IM), to create vanillin and isoniazid green corrosion inhibitors, which demonstrated outstanding inhibition effectiveness according to the EIS analysis.[135] Abdallah (2016) utilized phenyl sulphonylethanone derivatives (PSED) compound-1 and compound-2 with reported values of 85.5% and 83.5% at 5×10^4 M, respectively.[136] According to Yadav *et al.* (2016), EIS analysis indicated %IE values of 95.7% for BIHT and 91.9% for MIHT. Their increased value is related to the presence of heteroatoms (N, O, S) and aromatic rings from the inhibitors, which significantly interact with the surface of Fe (110).[137]

Experimental approaches help determine corrosion mitigation on metals and alloys in harsh media. Therefore, many experimental techniques such as gravimetric and electrochemical analyses are widely used. These approaches are also used for determining the primary effectiveness of inhibitors in corrosion inhibition. 2-mercaptobenzothiazole (MBT)-functionalized ILs are used to prevent corrosion. EIS and PDP studies demonstrated that MBT-functionalized inhibitors inhibited corrosion in bronze significantly more than the standard IL [BMIM][BF_4].[138] The two new green ILs [VAIM][PF_6] and [VAIM][BF_4] displayed effective corrosion inhibition for carbon steel in 1.0 M HCl solution, with [VAIM][PF_6] performing better than [VAIM][BF_4].[139] Two ammonium-derived ILs, *N*-trioctyl-*N*-methyl ammonium (TMA) methyl sulphate and *N*-tetradecyl-*N*-trimethyl ammonium (TTA) methylsulfate, were applied as corrosion inhibitors for API-X52 steel (1 M HCl), in which TMA

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

showed 85% inhibition efficiency. In contrast, TTA exhibited 68% %IE according to the electrochemical analysis at the optimum concentration of 0.209 mM and 0.272 mM, respectively.[140] Three pyrazine derivatives, HMIMI, BMIMI, and MPIMI, were used as corrosion inhibitors for mild steel (1 M HCl), and their inhibition efficiencies were determined to be 93.1%, 87.8%, and 80.4%, respectively, according to EIS measurements at their optimum concentration of 1×10^{-3} M.[141] At low temperatures, [BsMIM][HSO_4] and [BsMIM][BF_4] showed strong corrosion inhibition characteristics in hostile medium (1 M H_2SO_4 solution). The inhibitory efficiency of [BsMIM][BF_4] and [BsMIM][HSO_4] is quite comparable.

Traditional approaches are widely used in experiments to assess corrosion and its process in metallic materials such as metals and alloys. Cao *et al.* (2020) investigated the effect of N-doped carbon dots on carbon steel corrosion in sulphuric acid media. They evaluated N-doped CDs as corrosion inhibitors for carbon steel using X-ray diffraction spectroscopy (XRD), Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy (FTIR), transmission electron microscopy (TEM), and electrochemical methods. According to the PDP study, they reported 97.8% percentage inhibition efficiency at a concentration of 30 mg L^{-1} N-CDs. They also observed that as the concentration of inhibitor increased, the values of anodic Tafel slope (β_a) and cathodic Tafel slope (β_c) decreased gradually. The PDP results demonstrated their good corrosion inhibition ability.[142] Saraswat and Yadav (2020) published similar results, in which they employed S, N co-doped CDs as a possible corrosion inhibitor for mild steel in 1 M HCl. The WL and electrochemical techniques were used in their investigation. CD1 and CD2 had inhibitory efficiencies of 94.4% and 90.8%, respectively, at their optimal concentrations, according to the EIS measurements.[143] Surface characterization methods, such as FTIR, XRD, scanning electron microscopy (SEM), energy dispersive X-ray spectroscopy (EDS), atomic force microscopy (AFM), and X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS), were used to determine their inhibitory efficiency,yu adsorptive property, and interaction with metal surfaces. The morphological changes in the metal surface in the presence of an acidic solution were examined using these techniques before and after using the inhibitors. The chemistry of the metal surface was investigated using EDS. The AFM and XPS methods were used to describe the changes in the bonding energy between the 3D metal surface and inhibitor.

Yuwei *et al.* (2020) also investigated the inhibitory performance of N-doped citric acid-based CDs on the surface of mild steel in 1 M HCl electrolyte.[144] They described a variety of methodologies for determining the inhibitory performance of the CD materials, including electrochemical measurement, FTIR, XPS, SEM, and AFM. The results of the surface characterization demonstrated great agreement with the other applied techniques.[144] Organic compounds containing heteroatoms (O, P, N, S) have been widely explored as mild steel corrosion inhibitors. Jia *et al.* (2011) studied the inhibitory characteristics of L-cysteine derivatives such as NASHCYS, NACYS, NASBCYS, and CYS in mild steel corrosive solutions containing 1 M HCl. Their study included the density functional theory (DFT), molecular dynamics (MD) simulation, PDP, and WL techniques. NASBCYS was shown to be the most effective corrosion inhibitor among the inhibitors tested.[145] Muthukrishna *et al.* (2014) used AC impedance, PDP, and WL methods to assess the %IE of CDHBAP against mild steel in a corrosive solution of 1 M H_2SO_4.[146] The results showed that CDHBAP has 99% %IE at 100 ppm concentration. The creation of a protective barrier over the metal surface was verified by SEM and FTIR.[146] Ousslim *et al.* (2009) evaluated the mild steel corrosion inhibition efficiency of two piperazine derivatives in an aggressive solution of 3.9 M HCl through the PDP and WL methods.[147] Mohamed (2006) investigated quinine as a corrosion inhibitor for low carbon steel in HCl solution using the PDP and EIS methodologies, reporting an inhibition efficacy of 96% at a concentration of 0.48 mM.[148] Rajeswarie *et al.* (2013) investigated the inhibition activity of three Schiff bases on cast iron using aqueous solutions of NaCl, NaOH, NH_4Cl, and HCl.[149] The additive impact of KI synergism was investigated. Electrochemical measurements and the WL technique were employed for this aim. The results showed that at low temperatures, the inhibitory efficiency was reduced with an increase in concentration. Also, it was discovered that the adsorption of Schiff base obeyed the Langmuir adsorption isotherm with and without KI.[149] At the optimal concentration (303 K), Inh III (R = $-OCH_3$) demonstrated an inhibition efficacy of 90.5%.[150] At high concentrations, Gemini surfactant had an %IE of 94.2%.[151]

2.2. Green corrosion inhibition using natural products (plant extracts, amino acids, carbohydrates, *etc.*)

The use of green corrosion inhibitors generated from natural sources presents a possible route towards a more sustainable and corrosion-resistant future for metal-based infrastructure and applications, as society increasingly values sustainability and environmental responsibility. Recent years have seen a substantial increase in interest in using natural ingredients as green corrosion inhibitors as part of a larger commitment to environmentally benign and long-lasting corrosion prevention techniques. The concepts, processes, and use of these eco-friendly inhibitors are highlighted in this section, which examines the developing topic of "green corrosion inhibition using natural products". The intrinsic corrosion inhibition capabilities of natural products, including plant extracts, essential oils, and bio-based compounds, are thoroughly examined. Compared to conventional chemical inhibitors, these inhibitors have a lower environmental effect due to their emphasis on eco-friendliness and biodegradability. Natural products have the potential to change corrosion protection tactics in a variety of sectors, while also shedding light on current research initiatives and difficulties in the industry.

Substances originating from plants, animals, or other naturally occurring sources are referred to as natural products. They are often employed in several fields, including medicine, cosmetics, and even corrosion inhibition. Natural goods are prized for their possible medicinal benefits, low environ-

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

mental impact, and environmentally friendly manufacturing processes.[152] Plant extracts, essential oils, proteins, polysaccharides, and other substances can all be included. These organic components are more environmentally friendly than synthetic compounds and are well-known for their wide range of uses.[153] Although several synthetic chemicals have shown effective anticorrosive properties, the majority are very harmful to both humans and the environment. Industry use of corrosion inhibitors has long raised safety and environmental concerns on a worldwide scale. These inhibitors may harm organ systems, such as the kidneys and liver, either temporarily or permanently, or they may interfere with biochemical processes or enzyme systems at a specific location inside the body.[154] The toxicity may manifest either during the synthesis of the compound or its applications. Thus, natural anticorrosion products, which are safe for the environment and non-toxic, are now often used as a result of these hazardous consequences. Fig. 9 depicts how natural products can be used to inhibit green corrosion. The suitability of several natural compounds that have been investigated as corrosion inhibitors is described in the following sections.

2.2.1. Plant extracts. Due to the rising demand for green chemistry in science and technology, the development of green corrosion inhibitors and green inhibition techniques has recently been in high demand. The last few decades have witnessed a substantial increase in interest in using plant extracts as inhibitors of metallic corrosion. Plant materials are excellent eco-friendly replacements for conventional harmful corrosion inhibitors. Also, plant extracts are a good alternative to the pricy and hazardous conventional synthetic corrosion inhibitors because of their lower environmental risk, lower cost, wide availability, and strong corrosion inhibition efficiency. A review of the literature suggests that various extracts, including leaf, root, stem, bark, pulp, and fruit, have been used successfully as long-lasting inhibitors of corrosion for various metals and alloys.[155] The non-nutritive components of plants that give them their flavor, fragrance, and color are known as phytochemicals. The phytochemicals obtained from different parts of the plants are shown in Fig. 10A. There are various groups of phytochemicals that may be divided, including terpenoids, polyphenols, and organic acids.

The electronic structures of phytochemicals frequently resemble conventional synthetic organic corrosion inhibitors. Consequently, it is understood that different compounds can provide corrosion resistance under varying corrosive circumstances.[13] Since the majority of plants and their extracts are non-toxic, they are a great alternative to toxic organic inhibitors. Fig. 10B displays several inhibitors obtained from various plant sections. They are especially appealing because of how quickly they can be disposed of due to their biodegradable nature. Additionally, their extraction process is very simple and inexpensive. Extracting ecologically friendly corrosion inhibitors from a range of plant parts, such as fruit, leaves, bark, roots, seeds, or peels, is conceivable. The inhibitory effects of a plant extract are frequently caused by a combination of phytochemicals with various functional groups capable of sticking to the surface of metals. However, the intricate makeup of biomass extracts has prevented a thorough understanding of their mechanism for inhibiting corrosion. Analyzing each of the distinct and/or combined interactions of organic species on the metal surface is difficult without first isolating the active elements of any biomass extract. Plant extracts can be seen as eco-friendly and sustainable resources as inhibitors for metals and alloy corrosion in hostile media, such as HCl, H_2SO_4, H_3PO_4, and HNO_3.[128] This is due to their biological and natural origins, as well as their eco-friendly extraction. Plant extracts were obtained using a variety of techniques in the literature. However, the scope of the current review does not allow a thorough discussion of these techniques. Fig. 11 illustrates an outline of the extraction procedure.[20]

Celandine (*Chelidonium majus*) and the dried stems, leaves, and seeds of other plants were employed as plant extracts in the 1930s in H_2SO_4 pickling baths. A corrosion-controlling additive called ZH-1 was created, which was made of finely divided oil cake, a by-product in the production of phytin. According to Saleh *et al.*,[156] steel is well protected by *Opuntia* extract, *Aloe eru* leaves, orange peels and mango peels in 5% and 10% HCl at 25 °C and 40 °C, respectively. According to Srivastav,[157] lignin, castor oil seeds, acacia gum, black pepper, tobacco, and black pepper all work well as steel inhibitors in an acidic environment. The effectiveness of caffeine[158] and nicotine[159] in preventing metallic corrosion was investigated. The use of herbs (such as anise, hibiscus, garden cress, coriander, and black cumin) as a new form of green inhibitors for the acidic corrosion of steel was demonstrated by Khamis *et al.*[160] El-etre[161] researched the use of natural honey as a

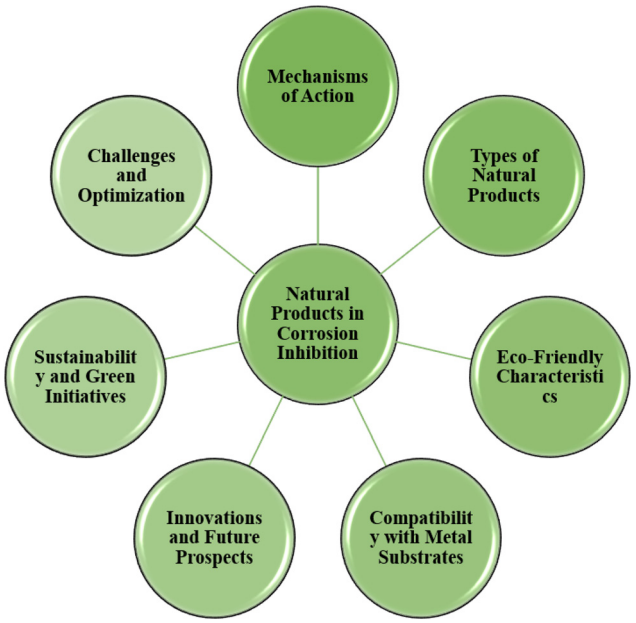


Fig. 9 Schematic presentation of different aspects of using natural products in corrosion protection [self-illustration, copyright permission not required].

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

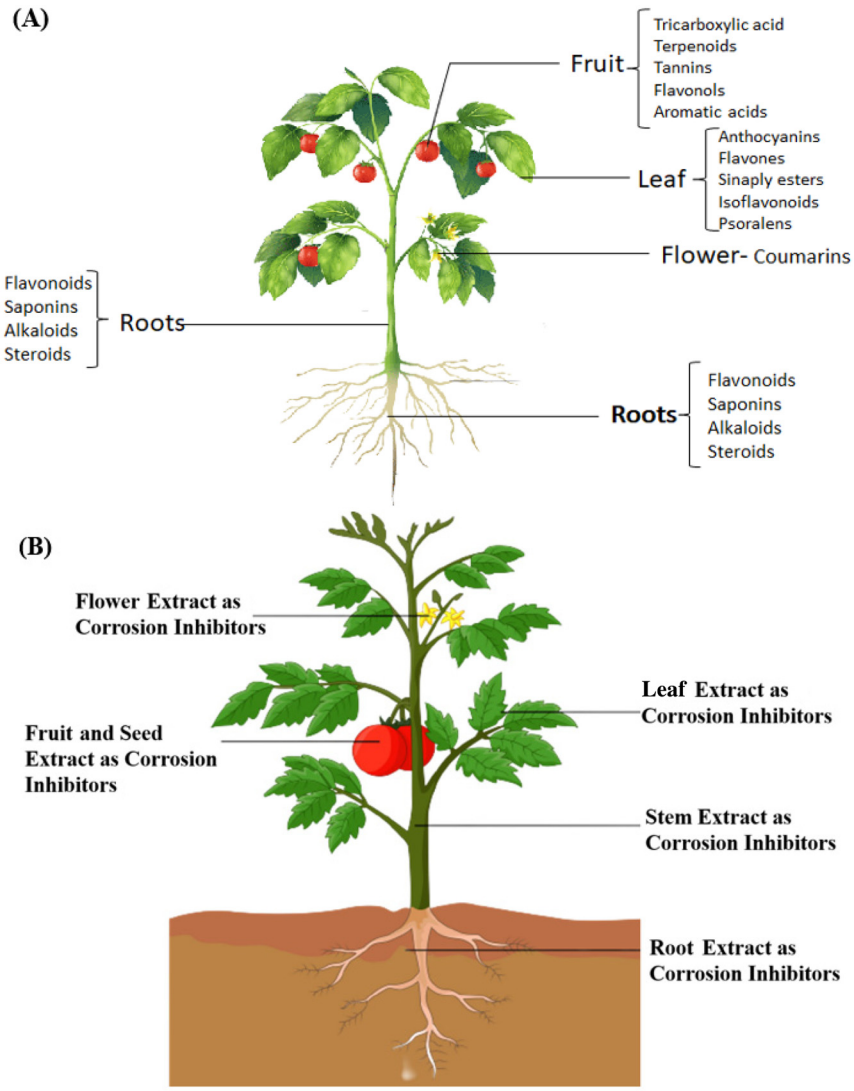


Fig. 10 (A) Outline of the phytochemicals obtained from different parts of the plant and (B) parts of the plant utilized as corrosion inhibitors [self-illustration, copyright permission not required].

copper aqueous solution corrosion inhibitor. Carbon steel has also been the subject of a similar investigation.[162] Sathiyanathan *et al.*[163] investigated the effects of an ethanolic extract of *Ricinus communis* leaves on the prevention of mild steel from corroding in acid medium. The anticorrosion activity of henna[164] and thyme[165] extracts was examined. Pomegranate peel[166–169] and beet root[170] were investigated as corrosion inhibitors in different corrosive environments. *Emblica officinalis*,[171] *Terminalia chebula*,[172–174] *Terminalia bellirica*,[175] and *Acacia concinna*[176] have all been studied for their anticorrosion properties.

For steel in acid medium, corrosion prevention studies have also been conducted using extracts of *Eucalyptus* leaves, *Carica papaya*, *Annona squamosa, Swertia angustifolia, Pongamia glabra*, *Azadirachta indica*, *Eugenia jambolans, Accacia Arabica*, and *Vernonia amygdalina*.[177] Tea wastes[178] and *Andrographis paniculata*[179] have both been found to have anticorrosive properties. *Rosmarinus officinalis* aqueous extract was examined by Kliškić *et al.*[180] as an aluminium alloy corrosion inhibitor in a chloride solution. Abdallah *et al.*[181] examined the anticorrosion properties of guar gum. Martinez and Štern[182] conducted research on the Mimosa tannin-induced inhibition of low carbon steel corrosion in H_2SO_4 medium. In both HCl and H_2SO_4 medium, Oguzie looked into the effectiveness of *Telfairia occidentalis* extract as a corrosion inhibitor.[183] Avwiri and colleagues investigated the ability of *Vernonia amygdalina* to prevent the corrosion of aluminium alloys in HCl and HNO_3.[184] Gunasekaran *et al.*[185] investigated the inhibition of mild steel corrosion by *Zanthoxylum alatum* extract in aqueous orthophosphonic acid. The leaves of *Nypa fruticans wurmb*[186] were investigated for their ability to prevent mild steel from corroding in HCl solution. The impact of saccharides, specifi-

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

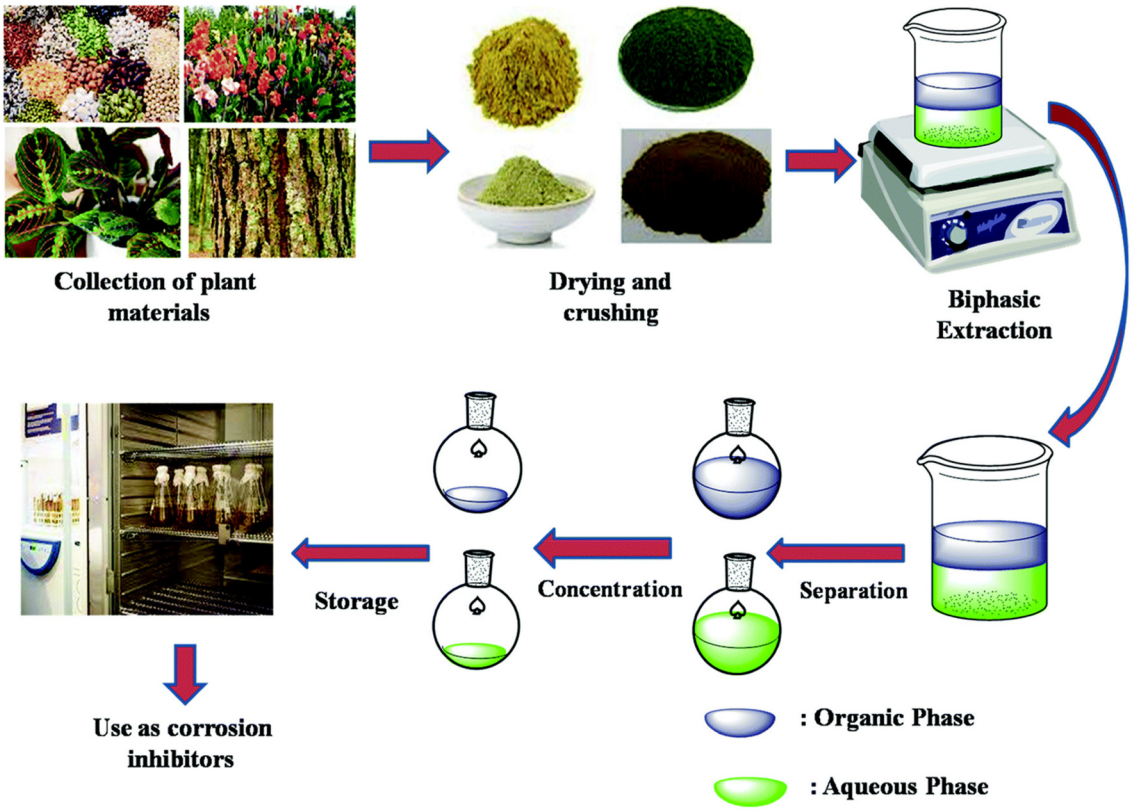


Fig. 11 Schematic diagram of extraction procedure of phytochemicals.[20] [Reproduced from ref. 20, RSC publication, copyright permission is required.]

cally reducing sugars like mannose and fructose, on the dissolution of zinc and aluminum in alkaline conditions was studied by Müller.[187]

Hammouti *et al.* investigated the extracts of ginger,[188] jojoba oil,[189,190] eugenol, and acetyl-eugenol[191] for the purpose of preventing the corrosion of steel in acidic environments. Oguzie investigated the inhibitory effects of *Sansevieria trifasciata* extract[192] and *Ocimum viridis* extract[193] on the acid and alkaline corrosion of aluminium alloy. El-Etre *et al.*[194] investigated the effects of Lawsonia extract against the acid-induced corrosion of metals, khillah extract[195] for the inhibition of SX 316 steel corrosion in acid media, *Opuntia* extract[196] for the inhibition of aluminium corrosion in acid medium, and vanillin[197] for the inhibition of mild steel corrosion in acid media. Li *et al.*[198] investigated the anticorrosion properties of berberine, an alkaloid isolated from *Coptis*, for mild steel corrosion in H_2SO_4 medium. *Cassia occidentalis, Carica papaya, Delonix regia,* and *Datura stramonium* as well as *Azadiracta indica*, *Calotropis procera*, and *Auforpio turkiale* sap, have all been reported to be effective as inhibitors of acid corrosion by Zucchi and Omar.[199] Awad[200] investigated the anticorrosive properties of quinine on carbon steel in 1 M HCl.

Numerous of these plant extracts exhibit corrosion inhibitory action, which may be caused by the presence of heterocyclic components such alkaloids and flavonoids. Even the presence of cellulose, tannins, or polycyclic chemicals tends to increase the number of layers that form over the metal surface, which promotes corrosion inhibition. Thus, according to the current debate, it may be inferred that plant extracts are the best candidates to replace the conventionally used, costly, and hazardous inorganic and synthetic organic corrosion inhibitors. Numerous phytochemicals and other compounds found in plant extracts have excellent adsorption and corrosion-inhibiting properties. As efficient corrosion-control agents for aluminium, steel, and other metallic materials in acidic (HNO_3, H_2SO_4, H_3PO_4 and HCl), basic (NaOH), and neutral (NaCl) conditions, a wide variety of extracts, including leaves, roots, stems, and other extracts, have been investigated. It has been noted that the leaf is the part of the plant that contains the most phytochemicals, which is where they are produced.

2.2.2. Essential oils. Hydrophobic liquids (concentrated) generated from plants are called essential oils. Volatile oils, etherolea, and ethereal oils are other names for essential oils. Generally, essential oils encapsulate the essence of the source ingredients from which they are extracted.[201] Since they are biocompatible with the natural world, these oils are also regarded as "green" or eco-friendly inhibitors. The use of affordable, potent materials with little to no environmental harm is the primary goal of research into environmentally friendly corrosion inhibitors. Additionally, the potent anticorrosion, antibacterial, biodegradable, and readily available properties of essential oils have made them particularly appealing

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

for use in large-scale applications. The idea behind using essential oils as corrosion inhibitors is that they can create a shield on the surface of metals, which slows down the corrosion process. By acting as a physical barrier, this shield keeps corrosive substances such as oxygen and moisture from coming into contact with the metal surface. Also, the organic substances present in essential oils, such as terpenes and phenols, naturally have anti-corrosive characteristics. These substances may adhere to metal surfaces when applied, forming a coating that prevents the electrochemical processes that lead to corrosion. In addition, essential oils are preferred for preventing corrosion given that they are non-toxic and safe for the environment, making them a better option than conventional chemical inhibitors. The idea of employing essential oils as corrosion inhibitors is consistent with the quest of sustainable and environmentally friendly corrosion protection techniques for various metals, although the research in this field is still ongoing.

The effective use of a variety of essential oils to prevent metal corrosion in both acidic and alkaline environments has been covered in numerous reports. Essential oils, including jojoba oil,[189,190] rosemary oil,[202–204] *Artemisia* oil,[205] and *Eucalyptus* oil,[206] have been evaluated as effective inhibitors against corrosion. Additionally, it has been discovered that essential oils obtained from various sources work well as anticorrosion agents for a variety of metals in a variety of hostile conditions (*e.g.*, HCl, H_2SO_4, and NaCl). According to the results, oil adheres to the metal surface and slows corrosion. Znini *et al.*[207–209] observed that essential oils such as *Mentha spicata* and *Warionia sahara* prevent the corrosion of steel in acidic environments. Also, the use of Moroccan *Ammodaucus leucotrichus* fruit-derived essential oils, *Limbarda crithmoides*,[210] and *Verbena officinalis*[211] to prevent mild steel corrosion in HCl medium has been studied.

The possible use of green inhibitors based on essential oils has attracted increasing interest in recent years. Numerous investigations have been conducted to define a variety of essential oils and assess how well they prevent metal corrosion brought on by chemical assault. However, there are few published findings on the effectiveness of essential oils for inhibiting microbial-induced corrosion.[212] Additionally, to date, there are no published studies on the anticorrosion properties of commercially available ultra-pure essential oils such as cinnamon, clove, basil, and oregano against harsh environments. This may be due to the fact that although they show significant technological promise, ultra-pure commercial essential oils are very expensive, resulting in a lack of interest in employing them as corrosion inhibitors. Alternatively, essential oils have strong antibacterial properties.[213] López *et al.*[214] assessed the antimicrobial activity of essential oils of *Rosmarinus officinalis*, *Syzygium aromaticum*, *basillicum*, *Anethum graveolens*, *Origanum vulgare*, *Zingiber officinalis Thymus vulgaris* and *Cinnamon zeylanicum* against a group of food-borne bacteria (*e.g.*, yeast, *A. flavus, P. islandicum*, and *C. albicans*). Ağaoğlu *et al.*[215] reported that a few dietary additives, such as essential oils (red crushed pepper, anise, cumin, cloves, poppy, cardamom, ginger, fennel, and cinnamon), exhibited antibacterial action against certain microorganisms (*M. luteus, P. aeruginosa, K. pneumoniae, E. faecalis, E. coli, S. aureus, and C. albicans*). With the exception of *M. luteus*, cinnamon was determined to be the most effective antibacterial agent. The essential oils of cloves, cinnamon, cumin, and fennel had less antibacterial action against these bacteria.

A literature survey also revealed that various other essential oils such as *Artemisia herba-alba*,[216–220] *Artemisia mesatlantica*,[221,222] *Artemisia abrotanum*,[223,224] *Rosmarinus officinalis*,[225–227] *Eucalyptus globulus*,[228–231] *Foeniculum vulgare*,[232] *Syzygium aromaticum* (*Clove*),[233] *Carum carvi*[234] have been applied for the protection of various metals and alloys in different corrosive environments. As corrosion inhibitors for different metals, essential oils have demonstrated remarkable promise. They are a desirable replacement for conventional chemical inhibitors due to their natural and environmentally benign qualities as well as their capacity to create protective barriers on metal surfaces. However, to completely comprehend their operations and maximize their efficiency in various metal corrosion conditions, more studies are necessary. The continued study of essential oils as corrosion inhibitors highlights their significance as ecologically benign and sustainable solutions in the field of metal corrosion prevention.

2.2.3. Amino acids. Amino acids are organic compounds that play a fundamental role as the basic components of proteins in living organisms. They consist of an amino group ($-NH_2$), carboxyl group (–COOH), and side chain that varies in structure.[235] Amino acids have gained attention as potential corrosion inhibitors for metals, including copper, bronze, zinc, aluminum, tin, and their alloys. Their availability, nontoxic nature, and ease of production make them attractive candidates for corrosion inhibition.[236] Additionally, amino acids have shown capability to adsorb onto metal surfaces through their nitrogen atom, which is an important aspect of their corrosion inhibition mechanism. Thus, amino acids have emerged as promising corrosion inhibitors due to their ability to slow down the corrosion process. Organic compounds that contain heteroatoms, multiple bonds, and certain functional groups are known to be efficient corrosion inhibitors. Amino acids, with their diverse structure and functional groups such as –OH, –COOH, and $-NH_2$ possess the necessary characteristics to be considered excellent corrosion inhibitors, particularly in acidic media. They can control corrosion by attacking cathodic activity, inhibiting the reduction of oxygen to hydroxyl ions. Furthermore, amino alcohols, a subclass of amino acids, have been found to be effective corrosion inhibitors by displacing chloride ions and blocking the sites where oxygen picks up electrons, further inhibiting corrosion.

Given the environmental concerns associated with conventional corrosion inhibitors, the use of amino acids as corrosion inhibitors provides a sustainable alternative. Amino acids are non-toxic and readily available compounds that can replace biohazardous inhibitors such as nitrites, benzoates, phosphonates, and quaternary ammonium salts. Their easy production and non-toxic nature make amino acids an attrac-

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

tive choice for corrosion inhibition in various industries. Furthermore, amino acids exhibit an adsorption mechanism on metal surfaces, which allows them to act as natural corrosion inhibitors. This adsorption mechanism involves binding to the metal surface *via* the nitrogen atom of the amino acid molecule. This adsorption process facilitates the formation of a protective layer on the metal surface, effectively slowing down the corrosion rate. In addition to their effectiveness as corrosion inhibitors, amino acids also meet the increasing requirements of environmental regulations.

The biodegradability of amino acids ensures that they do not contribute to environmental pollution, aligning with the principles of green chemistry and sustainable development. Amino acids have emerged as promising corrosion inhibitors due to their ability to prevent or slow down the corrosion process. The use of amino acids as corrosion inhibitors is of great importance in various industries. For example, in the oil and gas industry, where corrosion poses a significant threat to equipment and infrastructure, the use of amino acids as corrosion inhibitors can significantly reduce the economic and environmental costs associated with corrosion. Furthermore, amino acids have been found to be particularly effective in acidic media, where the corrosion rates are typically higher.

Zhang *et al.*[18] tested amino acids such as glycine, cysteine, glutamic acid and their derivative glutathione as copper corrosion inhibitors. In aerated 0.5 M HCl solution, Zhang *et al.*[237] conducted a comparative study among benzotriazole (BTA), alanine and cysteine by performing WL, PDP and EIS. de Matos *et al.*[238] observed that cysteine exhibited inhibitory effects at higher concentrations (10^{-3} and 10^{-2} M) in deaerated sulfuric media. This was attributed to the formation of a Cu(I)–cysteine complex and the subsequent film formation on the copper surface. The influence of pH of a 0.5 M Na_2SO_4 solution on the corrosion protection properties of cysteine for copper was investigated by Petrović *et al.*[239] and Simonović *et al.*[240] A summary of some of the work reported in this field is presented in Table 1. According to the available data, it can be concluded that in a variety of industrial applications, amino acids have demonstrated great promise as corrosion inhibitors. They are a feasible substitute for conventional chemical inhibitors due to their capacity to create protective layers on metal surfaces and the fact that they are sustainable and environmentally friendly. However, to maximize their efficiency, comprehend their processes of action in more detail, and investigate their suitability with various metals and corrosive conditions, additional research and development are required. Amino acids show significant promise for influencing the future of corrosion inhibition technology as we continue to search for greener and more effective corrosion prevention solutions. However, despite the numerous benefits of amino acids as corrosion inhibitors, such as their eco-friendliness and film-forming ability, when determining whether they are appropriate for a given corrosion protection application, it is important to consider their limitations in terms of effectiveness, compatibility, and cost. Thus, scientists and businesses are devoting their efforts to overcoming these restrictions and realizing the full potential of amino acids in corrosion prevention.

2.2.4. Polysaccharides and biopolymers. Biopolymers are natural polymers derived from renewable sources such as plants, animals, and microorganisms.[263] Due to their distinctive qualities and commitment to the environment, they have attracted attention. Chitosan, alginate, lignin, starch, and cellulose are examples of common biopolymer types. Due to their capacity to create protective layers on metal surfaces and prevent the entry of corrosive chemicals, these biopolymers can be employed in a variety of applications, including corrosion inhibition. They offer sustainable and effective alternatives to traditional corrosion inhibitors.[264] Because of their capacity to adhere to metal surfaces and produce protective layers that hinder the electrochemical processes that cause corrosion, biopolymers are good corrosion inhibitors.[265] The adsorption process is influenced by factors such as pH, temperature, polymer concentration, and surface charge.[266] By interacting with metal surfaces through electrostatic forces, hydrogen bonds, and other molecular interactions, biopolymers can prevent corrosive substances from penetrating the surface. Due to their distinct chemical makeup, some biopolymers also have inherent corrosion-inhibiting qualities. For instance, the biopolymer chitosan, which is derived from chitin, has amino and hydroxyl functional groups that help metal surfaces develop a passivation layer.[267] For example, exopolysaccharides produced by bacteria provide localized protection by capturing corrosive ions and inhibiting their migration to the metal surface.[268,269]

Some of the many metal substrates that biopolymers may be used to prevent their corrosion include iron, aluminium, copper, and their alloys. Studies have shown that biopolymers exhibit excellent performances in preventing both general and localized corrosion. For instance, xanthan gum, a polysaccharide produced by bacterial fermentation, demonstrated encouraging outcomes in preventing mild steel corrosion.[270] Similarly, polysaccharides extracted from plant sources have exhibited corrosion inhibition on several metallic surfaces.[271] The type of metal substrate, the surrounding environment, and the particular biopolymer utilized all have an impact on how well biopolymers work. To achieve the best corrosion protection, biopolymer formulations must be specifically matched to the characteristics of the metal substrate and the corrosive environment. Sustainability is one of the most important benefits of using biopolymers to reduce corrosion. Because biopolymers are made from renewable resources, they have a lower impact on the environment than synthetic corrosion inhibitors manufacture and disposal. Furthermore, this lessens our reliance on fossil fuels. Unlike certain synthetic equivalents, biopolymers do not remain in the environment because of their biodegradability. Utilizing biopolymers supports the development of ecologically friendly corrosion mitigation techniques and is consistent with the concepts of green chemistry. Their use can result in a decrease in the production of hazardous waste and the overall carbon footprint of corrosion control techniques. However, despite their great

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

Table 1 Summary of some major reports on the corrosion inhibition potential of amino acids

S. no.	Metal/medium	Amino acids	Findings	Ref.
1	Iron/1 M HCl	Cysteine, cystine, methionine, valine, omithine, glutamine, serine, threonine, glutamic acid, aspartic acid, leucine, asparagine, alanine, arginine, glycine	All tested amino acids behaved as cathodic inhibitors. Cystine, methionine and cysteine gave the highest surface protection due to the presence of sulfur atoms in their molecular structure	241
2	Iron/0.1 M H_2SO_4	Glutamic acid derivatives	*N*-Phthaloyl-L-glutamic acid (66.89%) < *N*-benzoyl-L-glutamic acid (64.03%) *N*-(1-oxooctadecyl)-L-glutamic acid (60.04%). Formation of protective layers	242
3	Iron/9 g L^{-1} NaCl	Methionine and some amino esters: methionine ethyl ester and methionine methyl ester	%IE: B (80%) > A (40%) > methionine (28%) at 10^{-2} M. The sulfur atom improves the adsorption, whose electronegativity is improved by the ethyl moiety , an electron donor in the structure of B. The adherence of B aligns with the Frumkin isotherm	243
4	Carbon steel/0.5 M H_2SO_4	Polyaspartic acid	Polyaspartic acid acted as a predominant anodic inhibitor. %IE = 80% at 10 °C. Formation of shielding layer. Freundlich adsorption isotherm	244
5	Low alloy steel/0.2 M ammoniated	Glutamic acid	%IE: glutamic acid (81.5%). A stable chelate was formed on to aluminum surface. Acted as a mixed-type inhibitor. Hill-de Boer isotherm. Chemical adsorption	245
6	Al/0.1 M HCl	Glutamic acid	%IE: glutamic acid (66.67%). Physisorption. Frumkin, Langmuir, Flory-Huggins, El-Awady adsorption isotherms and kinetic and thermodynamic	246
7	Al/0.2–1 M HCl	Alanine, valine, methionine, proline, and tryptophan	%IE: alanine (56.3%), valine (58.2%), leucine (62.4%), proline (63.3%), methionine (81.0%), and tryptophan (90.0%). Acted as mixed-type inhibitors. Adherence of these inhibitors on the aluminum surface aligns with the Frumkin and Langmuir isotherms. The SEM images validate the surface protection of aluminum in mixed acid solutions by amino acids	247
8	Al/1 M HCl + 1 M H_2SO_4	Glycine, glutamic acid, alanine, valine, aspartic acid, phenylalanine	Chemisorption and physisorption play a crucial role in the inhibition of pitting corrosion.	248
9	Aluminum alloy AA7075/0.05 M NaCl	Glycine	Behaved as a mixed-type inhibitor. %IE of 87.4% at 500 ppm Gly + 100 ppm KI. S^{2-} ions increase the SCC of alloy: Gly successfully inhibitedCu10Ni alloy corrosion	249
10	Cu10Ni/3.5% NaCl + 20 ppm Na^2S	Cysteine, *N*-acetylcysteine, and methionine	%IE: cysteine (96%) > *N*-acetylcysteine (88%) > methionine (77%) at 6.0 mM. Langmuir adsorption isotherm. Strong physisorption	250
11	Cu10Al 5Ni/neutral 3.5% NaCl	Methionine	Acted as a mixed-type inhibitor; %IE increases with decreasing MET concentration; physical adsorption	251
12	Cu/3.5% NaCl	Methionine, asparagine, serene, glutamine, cysteine, and arginine,	%IE: Arg > Gln > Asn > Met > Cys > Ser at 10^{-2} M; Arg was mainly a cathodic inhibitor. However, Cys, Met, Asn, Gln, Ser behaved as mixed-type inhibitors	252
13	Cu/0.1 M H_2SO_4	Cysteine	Cysteine acted as a good inhibitor for Cu corrosion; Physical adsorption	253
14	Cu/3.5% NaCl	Phenylalanine	Phenylalanine with Ce^{4+} ions gave a robust synergistic effect by forming Phe/Ce^{4+} complex film on the Cu surface; IE = 72% for 5 mM Phe + 2 mM Ce^{4+}	254
15	Cu/0.5 M HCl	Proline, glycine, alanine, phenylalanine, histidine and cysteine	Physical adsorption. Phenylalanine, cysteine and histidine gave the highest %IE. The theoretical studies corroborated the experimental observations	255
16	Cu/8 M H_3PO_4	Cysteine	Mixed-type inhibitor; mixed adsorption	256
17	Cu/2 M HNO_3	Cysteine, glutamic acid, glycine, and its derivative (glutathione)	Physical adsorption; %IE increases in the following order: glutathione > Cys > Cys + Glu-A + Gly > Glu-A > Gly	257
18	Cu/0.5 M HCl	Methionine	MET behaved as a cathodic inhibitor; the mixed CTAB/MET has a better synergistic influence compared with the mixed CPB/methionine; stronger electrostatic interaction	258
19	Cu/0.5 M HCl	Glycine, phenylalanine, threonine, and glutamic acid	Mainly cathodic inhibitors (except phenylalanine); Glutamic acid exhibited the strongest protective effect (%IE = 53.6%)	259
20	Cu/0.5 M HCl	Glycine, tyrosine, valine, and alanine,	Behaved as mixed-type inhibitors. %IE depends on the chemical structure of amino acids. %IE: valine = alanine ≪ glycine < tyrosine	260

Table 1 *(Contd.)*

S. no.	Metal/medium	Amino acids	Findings	Ref.
21	Cu/0.5 M H_2SO_4 in O^{2-}-saturated solution	Methionine	Methionine demonstrated limited surface protection properties; physisorption; synergic effect between methionine and Zn^{2+} ions	261
22	Cu/0.5 M HCl	Serine, threonine, and glutamic acid	Cathodic inhibitors; %IE: glutamic acid (90.4%) > threonine > serine (54.7%) at 1 mM; chemical adsorption	237
23	Cu/0.5 M HCl	Cysteine	Mainly cathodic inhibitor; physical adsorption. In the presence of Cu^{2+} ions, the %IE increases	262

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

promise, several issues need to be resolved before biopolymers can be widely used to limit corrosion. Performance irregularities may result from variations in biopolymer composition, supply, and extraction techniques. Thus, to achieve accurate and repeatable findings, biopolymer formulations and testing procedures must be standardized. Furthermore, for the practical use of biopolymer-based coatings and inhibitors, it is essential to comprehend their long-term stability and endurance. Additional study is required to determine how well biopolymers operate in various environmental settings and how well they work with various coating techniques.

2.2.4.1. Chitosan. Through several processes, including its capacity to create barrier coatings on metal surfaces, chitosan shows corrosion prevention. The amino and hydroxyl groups in chitosan interact with metal ions to produce a film on the surface of metals. This adsorption of chitosan is responsible for the formation of a film. This adsorption slows the corrosion process by blocking electrochemical reactions and preventing the migration of corrosive substances.[272] Furthermore, the inherent biocidal properties of chitosan can suppress microbial-induced corrosion (MIC) by inhibiting the growth of corrosive microorganisms on metal surfaces.[273] Its multifaceted inhibitive mechanisms contribute to its effectiveness under different corrosive conditions. Also, the corrosion inhibition performance of chitosan has been investigated across a wide range of metal substrates, including carbon steel,[274–283] aluminum alloys,[284,285] and copper.[286–288]

Several variables, including pH, temperature, concentration, and exposure period, may affect the effectiveness of chitosan. Because of its amphoteric nature, studies have indicated that the inhibitory impact of chitosan is more evident under neutral to acidic environments.[272] Because different metal substrates exhibit varying electrochemical behaviours and surface qualities, chitosan performs differently with each type of metal substrate. Thus, to realize the best corrosion protection, chitosan formulations must be specifically matched to the characteristics of each metal given that their interaction with the metal surface determines the creation of protective layers. To increase the robustness and endurance of corrosion protection, recent research has concentrated on creating coatings and inhibitors based on chitosan. The inhibitive qualities of chitosan can be enhanced by combining it with other substances, such as nanoparticles, to optimize its effectiveness for certain purposes. Green corrosion prevention is based on the same principles as chitosan, which is environmentally beneficial. Chitosan, which is derived from natural sources and has biodegradable properties, provides a sustainable substitute for synthetic corrosion inhibitors. Its ability to prevent microbial-induced corrosion as well as general and localised corrosion makes it a vital tool in the creation of environmentally friendly corrosion control methods.

2.2.4.2. Alginates. Due to its biodegradability and low toxicity, alginate, a natural biopolymer derived from seaweed, offers a sustainable and environmentally benign alternative for corrosion inhibition. Its importance in corrosion control techniques are highlighted by its mechanisms of inhibition, compatibility with different metal substrates, and alignment with green chemistry concepts.[289] As research progresses, alginate-based corrosion inhibitors are poised to play a crucial role in promoting both environmental sustainability and corrosion protection. Alginate exhibits corrosion inhibition properties through several mechanisms,[290] as follows: (a) *Film Formation*: Alginate molecules adhere to metal surfaces to form a shielding coating, which serves as a physical barrier against corrosive substances. Corrosive ions cannot spread as easily through this coating, which prevents them from reaching the metal surface. (b) *Passivation*: Alginate molecules adhere to metal surfaces to form a shielding coating, which serves as a physical barrier against corrosive substances. Corrosive ions cannot spread as easily through this coating, which prevents them from reaching the metal surface. (c) *Complexation*: Alginate can complex with metal cations, reducing their reactivity and preventing them from participating in corrosive processes.

The corrosion inhibition effectiveness of alginate has been investigated on various metal substrates, including steel, aluminum, and copper.[15,289–295] The type of metal and the surrounding environment can have an impact on how well it performs. Alginate has demonstrated great promise in preventing corrosion on aluminium surfaces, making it applicable in fields such as aerospace and automotive where aluminium alloys are often utilized. The ability of alginate to inhibit corrosion can be affected by variables such as pH, temperature, concentration, and exposure duration. Thus, achieving the best corrosion protection requires optimizing these characteristics. However, although alginate has potential as a green corrosion inhibitor, it is still associated with certain difficulties. For example, inconsistent outcomes may be caused by variations in the alginate content, extraction techniques, and per-

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

formance under various circumstances. Thus, to achieve accurate and repeatable results, the testing procedures and formulas must be standardized. Alginate-based coatings should be optimized for certain metal substrates in future studies, and its compatibility with other coating systems should also be investigated. Furthermore, the creation of alginate-based smart coatings that adapt to shifting environmental conditions may pave the way for cutting-edge methods of corrosion prevention.

2.2.4.3. Lignin. In recent years, researchers have explored the use of lignin, a complex natural polymer found in plant cell walls,[296] as an eco-friendly corrosion inhibitor. Lignin offers corrosion inhibition through several mechanisms,[297] as follows: (a) *Adsorption*: Lignin molecules can adhere to metal surfaces and provide a shielding layer. This coating serves as a physical barrier, preventing corrosive substances such as oxygen and moisture from coming into contact with the metal. (b) *Complexation*: Lignin has functional groups that can interact with metal ions during the corrosion process, such as phenolic hydroxyls. As a result of these interactions, fewer metal ions are available for corrosion processes, resulting in stable complexes. (c) *Passivation*: On metal surfaces, lignin can encourage the development of passive layers. These layers inhibit further corrosion by blocking electron transfer at the metal–electrolyte interface. The effectiveness of lignin as a corrosion inhibitor has been assessed on a variety of metal substrates, including steel, aluminium, and copper.[297–301] The efficacy of lignin-based inhibitors may vary with environmental factors such as pH, temperature, and exposure time. Lignin-based corrosion inhibitors are positioned to play a crucial role in advancing environmental sustainability and efficient corrosion prevention as research continues to improve and overcome obstacles.

2.2.4.4. Polysaccharides. Among the natural substances investigated for corrosion inhibition, polysaccharides, which are composed of glucose units such as cellulose and starch, have demonstrated promise. Polysaccharides demonstrate the ability to prevent corrosion through several processes, as follows: (a) *Barrier effect*: When used as coatings or additives, cellulose and starch form a physical barrier on the metal surface. This barrier protects the metal from corrosive substances including ions, oxygen, and moisture. Thus, by limiting the direct interaction between the metal and these corrosive elements, the rate of corrosion is reduced significantly. (b) *Adsorption*: The surface of the metal can adsorb molecules of cellulose and starch. The interactions between the metal atoms and the hydroxyl groups found in these polysaccharides during this adsorption are both physical and chemical. Consequently, a shielding layer develops, further preventing corrosive species from reaching the metal substrate. (c) *Complex formation*: Starch and cellulose both have hydroxyl groups that can interact with the metal cations in the corrosive environment. Complexes are created as a result of this interaction and are less reactive than the free metal ions. Hence, the metal is vulnerable to corrosion.

Cellulose and starch have demonstrated corrosion inhibition efficacy on a variety of metal substrates such as steel, aluminum, and copper.[302] A potential and environmentally acceptable option for corrosion inhibition is provided by cellulose and starch. Their importance in corrosion control techniques is highlighted by their numerous modes of inhibition, compatibility with a range of metal substrates, and agreement with green chemistry principles. Cellulose and starch-based corrosion inhibitors are positioned to play a crucial role in advancing environmental sustainability and efficient corrosion prevention as research advances and obstacles are overcome. However, although biopolymers-based corrosion inhibitors show promise, several challenges and areas for future research exist, as follows: *Variability*: Inconsistent outcomes may be caused by variations in composition, extraction techniques, and performance under various circumstances. Thus, to achieve accurate results, testing procedures and formulas must be standardized. *Optimization*: To improve formulations for certain metal substrates and ambient circumstances, more studies are required. Also, it is crucial to customize these inhibitors to meet certain requirements. *Innovation*: Corrosion prevention may be revolutionized by investigating novel strategies such as intelligent coatings and sophisticated materials that contain cellulose and starch, such as self-healing coatings and sensitive materials that adjust to shifting environmental circumstances.

2.3. Green corrosion inhibition using energy-efficient synthesis

Green chemistry, also known as sustainable chemistry, has emphasized the value of safeguarding the environment and human health over the last few decades. This fast-growing approach in the overall realm of corrosion inhibition-related science and technology entails reducing or eliminating the use and manufacturing of hazardous inhibitor compounds by appropriate target-specific innovation, aligned design, and user-friendly application. Additionally, the as-required materials should have energy-efficient synthetic routes.[55] The mass level of environmental awareness and rigorous environmental regulations worldwide have strictly prohibited the synthesis and utilization of conventional hazardous corrosion inhibitors. In this perspective, designed engineering and subsequent development of synthetic inhibitors must be ameliorated by employing ecologically benign starting precursor materials or unconventional energy sources such as microwave and ultrasonic (*i.e.*, sonochemical) heating in the contemporary domain. More specifically, microwave and ultrasonic heating have numerous advantages, including immediate interior heating, excellent temperature uniformity, and high selectivity, which are attributed to their benefits in the development of inhibitors *via* unconventional heating techniques. Green synthesis can be accomplished using multicomponent reactions, *e.g.*, microwave and ultrasonic irradiation. It is worthwhile to mention that implementing multicomponent reactions has attracted significant attention because of their superior features such as easy operational protocols, less time consuming nature, less laborious, high reaction yield, and significantly lower quantities of waste production.[303] Moreover,

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

organic synthesis in the solid phase often correlates with a greater reaction yield, shorter reaction times, and significantly avoids the use of hazardous solvents and metal catalysts, providing another reason for green synthesis.

2.3.1. Microwave-assisted synthesis. In the current scenario, microwave-assisted synthesis has emerged as a new era in synthetic chemistry. After a vast literature survey on green corrosion inhibitors, several recent works have monitored and focused on the microwave-assisted synthetic procedure. It can be two-component and multicomponent multi-step reactions facilitated by microwave-assisted reactions.

The corrosion retardance effectiveness of six thiadiazole derivatives with various alkyl chain lengths, *e.g.*, ethyl (for IC-2), *n*-propyl (for IC-3), *n*-pentyl (for IC-5), heptyl (for IC-7), undecyl (for IC-11) and tridecyl (for IC-13), was assessed for the steel surface in 1 M H_2SO_4.[304] Both conventional and green microwave heating approaches were employed to develop the targeted inhibitors. As the reaction rate was expedited with marginally larger yields, the inhibitor molecules were produced more effectively by employing the microwave irradiation approach, as depicted in Fig. 12(a). The required acid, concentrated sulfuric acid, and thiosemicarbazide were mixed in a flask placed within a closed vessel. The mixture was magnetically stirred in a microwave reactor at 80–90 °C (20 W) for one hour. Once the reaction was finished, the mixture was chilled in cold water and neutralized with ammonia solution. EIS and SEM were utilized to comprehend the corrosion inhibition effectiveness of the six compounds. It was observed that all the as-synthesized inhibitors could reduce the double-layer capacitance compared to that of the blank owing to the variations in the thickness of the as-formed protective layer of the inhibitors. As more surface coverage was achieved, the inhibition efficiency increased from IC-2 to IC-11 with an increase in the alkyl chain length. Surprisingly, the inhibition efficiency decreased for IC-13, indicating that the alkyl chain of IC13 is no longer straight but twisted into a loop-like shape. Consequently, less surface coverage was associated with IC-13, although it possessed the longest chain length. The Langmuir adsorption isotherm further confirmed the chemisorption tendency of the inhibitors.

In 2018, Singh *et al.* reported the use of 2-amino-*N*′-((thiophen-2-yl)methylene)benzohydrazide (ATMBH) as an excellent corrosion inhibitor for the protection of mild steel in the presence of 0.5 M H_2SO_4.[305] ATMBH was synthesized *via* a solvent-free microwave-assisted methodology, as shown in Fig. 12(b). Thiophene-2-carboxaldehyde was first reacted with *ortho*-amino benzoylhydrazide in the presence of a catalytic amount of acid clay in a microwave reactor. The targeted product was formed in 91% yield within 4 min of reaction. The significance of this green synthesis protocol was highlighted by its added environmental benignity, high yield of the as-synthesized corrosion inhibitor, diminished energy consumption, and shorter reaction time than other conventional synthetic procedures. Gravimetric analysis and electrochemical investigations were

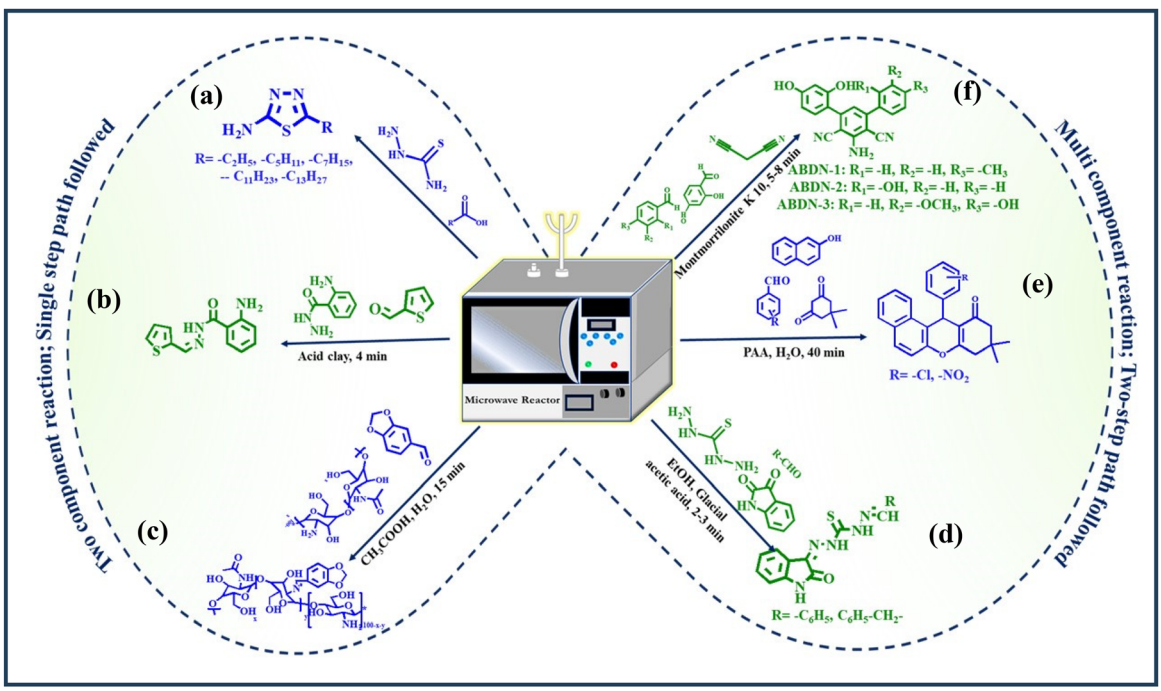


Fig. 12 Schematic presentation of the green synthetic pathways for corrosion inhibitors *via* microwave irradiation for (a) thiadiazole derivatives[304] [reproduced from ref. 304 with permission; Copyright, Elsevier, 2012], (b) ATMBH[305] [reproduced from ref. 305 with permission; Copyright, RSC, 2018], (c) piperonal-chitosan (Pip-Cht)[306] [reproduced from ref. 306 with permission; Copyright, ACS, 2014], (d) thiosemicarbazone derivative[307] [reproduced from ref. 307 with permission; Copyright, Elsevier, 2015], (e) xanthone derivative[308] [reproduced from ref. 308 with permission; Copyright, Elsevier, 2023], and (f) ABDN derivative[309] [reproduced from ref. 309 with permission; Copyright, Elsevier, 2015].

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

used to investigate the corrosion inhibition efficiency of the inhibitors. It was observed that the corrosion inhibition efficiency of ATMBH increased with an increase in its concentration in the electrolyte solvent. SEM and AFM further validated these inhibition efficiency analyses results. The inhibition efficiency of ATMBH is attributed to the blockage of the active sites (specifically, the cathodic sites) through its physisorption and chemisorption on the mild steel surface, which followed the Langmuir adsorption isotherm. The contact angle measurement revealed the reduced hydrophilicity towards the aqueous acid solution in the presence of a higher concentration of inhibitor.

Similarly, this group reported the microwave-assisted synthesis of thiophene hydrazone derivatives, namely, acetyl thiophene benzohydrazide (ATBH), propanoyl thiophene amino benzohydrazide (PTABH), propanoyl thiophene benzohydrazide (PTBH) and acetyl thiophene amino benzohydrazide (ATABH).[310] It was observed that the conventional reflux method in the presence of ethanol and acetic acid took 3–5 h, while the microwave-assisted technique helped in acquiring the as-required products within 3–5 min. Aoun *et al.* reported the use of 1-(3-bromopropyl)-4-(dimethylamino)pyridinium bromide (DPB) IL as a preferable contender for the corrosion mitigation of carbon steel in an HCl environment.[311] EIS and LPR studies indicated an increase in the %IE with an increase in concentration. Alternatively, the thermodynamic studies revealed a discernible drop in %IE with an increase in temperature, indicating the physisorption of the inhibitor molecules under the current working circumstances. The Langmuir isotherm well fitted the physisorption nature of the inhibitor.

Piperonal-chitosan (Pip-Cht), a novel Schiff base of chitosan, was synthesized using microwave irradiation and characterized by spectroscopic methods. Gravimetric and electrochemical methods were used to analyze its corrosion-suppressing ability in carbon steel in 15% HCl media.[312] Pip-Cht was synthesized by mixing chitosan with glacial acetic acid, distilled water and ethanolic piperonal solution, as shown in Fig. 12(c). The temperature of the microwave irradiation was ramped to 60 °C for 15 min. The effectiveness of the Pip-Cht was significantly increased by the addition of KI as a synergistic agent. Even at a high temperature of 65 °C, the inhibitor showed a substantial action that inhibited corrosion. The AFM study confirmed the adhesion of the inhibitor to the metallic surface and the development of a barrier film, which resulted in a reduction in the surface roughness of the metal. The presence of KI promoted the inhibitor adsorption, where the SEM study showed a smoother morphology of the steel surface in the presence of the inhibitor. DFT-based quantum chemical calculations showed that the Pip-Cht inhibitor exhibited improved adsorption behavior compared to the chitosan and piperonal parent molecules.

Three chitosan Schiff bases, namely, benzaldehyde (CSB-1), 4-(dimethylamino)benzaldehyde (CSB-2), and 4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde (CSB-3), as corrosion inhibitors were synthesized *via* the microwave-assisted pathway and their effective corrosion inhibition was analyzed on mild steel in the presence of 1 N HCl medium.[313] After adding chitosan to distilled water, glacial acetic acid was mixed at room temperature. The as-required aldehydes were dissolved in ethanol. Subsequently, the aldehyde solution was added dropwise, while stirring continuously for 30 min at 303 K in the chitosan solution flask. The reaction mixture was subjected to 600 W microwave irradiation in a microwave-assisted reactor. Then, the sample temperature was raised gradually to 60 °C and maintained for 15–20 min until the completion of the reaction.

In another work, two isatin-thiosemicarbazone derivatives, namely, 1-benzylidene-5-(2-oxoindoline-3-ylidene) thiocarbohydrazone (TZ-1) and 1-(4-methylbenzylidene)-5-(2-oxoindolin-3-ylidene) thiocarbohydrazone (TZ-2), were synthesized. Their protective nature towards mitigating the corrosion of mild steel in the presence of 20% H_2SO_4 was assessed by employing experimental and computational analytical techniques.[307] The synthetic procedure is schematically presented in Fig. 12(d). In the first step of the synthesis, thiocarbohydrazide was allowed to react with aldehyde in the presence of ethanol and glacial acetic acid. Herein, isatin was added to the mixture with the above-mentioned solvents under microwave irradiation for 2–3 min. The outcomes demonstrated that both inhibitors functioned as mixed-type inhibitors and that their adsorption on the metallic surface complied with the Langmuir isotherm model. Computational analyses were performed to validate the experimental findings. Later, Singh *et al.* reported the synthesis of two xanthone derivatives, namely 12-(4-chlorophenyl)-9,9-dimethyl-8,9,10,12-tetrahydro-11*H*-benzo[*a*]xanthen-11-one (BX-Cl) and 9,9-dimethyl-12-(4-nitrophenyl)-8,9,10,12-tetrahydro-11*H*-benzo[*a*]xanthen-11-one (BX-NO_2), utilizing microwave-assisted technology, as presented in Fig. 12(e).[308] An equimolar ratio of 2-napthol, dimidone, and 4-chloroaldehyde/4-nitroaldehyde was added to an aqueous solution of polyacrylic acid. Subsequently, the resultant combination was subjected to 40 min of microwave irradiation (560 W). These two derivatives were used to protect P110 steel in the presence of a 15% HCl solution. The incorporation of KI enhanced the corrosion inhibition and mitigation abilities of BX-Cl and BX-NO_2. The WL studies showed that increasing the concentration of BX-Cl and BX-NO_2 from 50 to 200 mg L^{-1} enhanced the corrosion inhibition efficiency from 62.10% to 92.21% and 47.36% to 84.21%, respectively. As calculated from the EIS data, the charge transfer resistance value reached 644.8 Ω cm^2 for BX-Cl. This observation revealed the strong adsorption of the xanthone derivatives on the metal surface. However, the impedance decreased with an increase in temperature, which suggests that the increase in temperature led to the desorption of the adsorbed inhibitors from the metal surface.

Furthermore, the DFT and MD simulation results nicely corroborated the experimental findings. Three 2-aminobenzene-1,3-dicarbonitrile derivatives (ABDNs), namely, 5-amino-2,4-dihydroxy-4-methyl-1,1:3,1-terphenyl-4,6-dicarbonitrile (ABDN-1), 5-amino-2,2,4-trihydroxy-1,1:3,1-terphenyl4,6-dicarbonitrile (ABDN-2) and 5-amino-2,3,4-trihydroxy-1,3-methoxy,1:3,1-terphenyl-4,6-dicarbonitrile (ABDN-3), were synthesized and evaluated for their ability to

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

suppress mild steel deterioration in 1 M HCl utilizing WLand electrochemical methods.[309] The synthesis was performed using a microwave-assisted protocol involving a two-step process, as presented in Fig. 12(f). According to the electrochemical, morphological, and theoretical investigations, the corrosion inhibition effectiveness followed the order of ABDN-3 > ABDN-2 > ABDN-1, which was explained by the different substituents found in the aromatic ring. The electron-donation ability of –OH in ABDN-1 is somehow reduced by resonance, while the electron-donation ability of the $–CH_3$ of ABDN-2 is facilitated by a positive inductive effect. Additionally, the strong electron-donating group, *i.e.*, $–OCH_3$ group, in ABDN-3 results in the better adsorption of ABDN-3. Accordingly, ABDN-3 acts as a better corrosion inhibitor than ABDN-2, followed by ABDN-1. The quantum chemical calculation investigation supported the WL, electrochemical, and surface analysis. This research group further utilized these inhibitors to analyze their corrosion inhibition effectivity on aluminum in the presence of 0.5 M NaOH solution.[314]

2.3.2. Sonochemical synthesis. "Sonochemistry" involves the use of ultrasound irradiation for diverse chemical synthesis, which has emerged as a revolutionary and interesting area in green and energy-efficient synthesis. Ultrasonic-assisted synthesis in a circular economy plays a pivotal role because of the accelerated rate of chemical transformation in homogeneous and heterogeneous systems. Thus, this technique is widely used as an alternative to synthesizing organic materials for several applications. It was observed that the corrosion rate retardation ability increased with the concentration of the inhibitor solution in the study by Singh *et al.*, where three chalcones, *i.e.*, (*E*)-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-*N*-phenylacrylamide (INH-1), (*E*)-3-(4-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-*N*-phenylacrylamide (INH-2) and (*E*)-3-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-*N*-phenylacrylamide (INH-3), were successfully synthesized *via* the ultrasonic irradiation technique (Fig. 13(a)).[315] The synthesized chalcones were examined for their ability to restrain dissolution of mild steel using electrochemical and WL techniques in the presence of 1 M HCl. The findings demonstrated that all the as-synthesized chalcones acted as effective corrosion inhibitors. Similarly, 2-hydroxy-*N*′-((thiophene-2-yl) methylene)-benzohydrazide (HTMBH), an organic Schiff base molecule, was synthesized *via* a conventional method and an ultra-sonochemical technique *via* the reaction of 2-hydroxybenzoylhydrazide and thiophene-2-carboaxaldehyde in the presence of ethanol as the solvent.[316] The ultrasonic-assisted synthesis method is depicted in Fig. 13(b). In the second method, the product yield significantly increased (from 78% in the conventional approach to 95% in the ultrasound-assisted method), and the reaction time was reduced (from 3 h to only 4 min). Compared to the conventional approach, it offers a quicker and more efficient process for synthesizing the investigated chemical HTMBH.

Recently, not only in chemical synthesis protocols but also several sonochemical-assisted extractions of phytochemicals have been reported in the literature. For example, Khanra *et al.* reported the utilization of *Scenedesmus* sp., a microalga, to extract unsaturated fatty acids for the protection purpose of

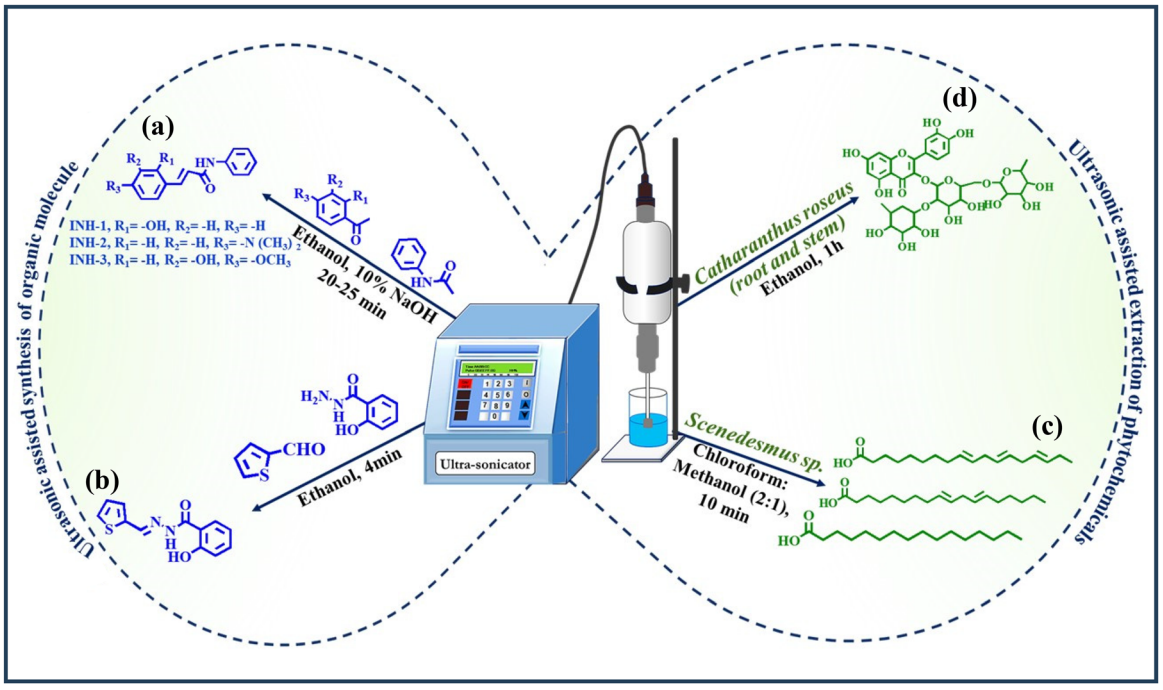


Fig. 13 Schematic presentation of the green synthetic pathways for corrosion inhibitors *via* the ultrasound-assisted protocol for (a) INH-1, INH-2, and INH-3[315] [reproduced from ref. 315 with permission; Copyright, Elsevier, 2014]; (b) HTMBH[316] [reproduced from ref. 316 with permission; Copyright, ACS, 2018]; (c) *Scenedesmus* sp.extract[317] [reproduced from ref. 317 with permission; Copyright, ACS, 2018]; and (d) *Catharanthus roseus* extract[318] [reproduced from ref. 318 with permission; Copyright, RSC, 2020].

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

mild steel in the presence of 1 M HCl solution.[317] The cell pellets were centrifuged, dried, and then the fatty acids extracted using a 1 : 2 mixture of methanol and chloroform. After being ultrasonically treated for 10 min, the mixture was shaken for a whole night at 130 rpm in an orbital shaker (Fig. 13(c)). In the next step, the supernatant liquid was collected *via* further centrifugation. After phase separation, the lower organic phase was recovered and dried in a rotary evaporator. The *Scenedesmus* sp. fatty acid (SFA)-containing organic phase was used as an inhibitor. It was found that 9,12,15-octadecatrienoic acid (C18:3), 9,12-octadecadienoic acid (C18:2), and hexadecanoic acid (C16:0) constituted the majority of fatty acids, as analyzed by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS). The EIS study revealed that 95.1% corrosion inhibition efficiency was achieved for 36 ppm of inhibitor solution. The hydrogen gas evolution reaction (HER) also supported the decreased HER rate in the presence of SFA, *i.e.*, there was less corrosion reaction in the presence of SFA. The ability of SFA to suppress the rate of corrosion followed the order of C18:3 > C18:2 > C16:0. The SEM, AFM and theoretical studies such as DFT nicely agreed with the electrochemical observations. Similarly, in 2020, ethanolic extracts of the roots and stems of *Catharanthus roseus* were obtained through ultrasonic energy, as schematically presented in Fig. 13(d).[318] This extract was further used for the corrosion inhibition study of mild steel in a sea-water-like saline environment (*i.e.*, 3.5 wt% NaCl). UV-vis spectroscopy (UV-vis), FTIR, Raman spectroscopy, gravimetric analysis, and electrochemical investigations (OCP, EIS and Tafel) were performed to investigate the corrosion inhibition efficiency. Around 70% corrosion inhibition efficacy was achieved from these phytochemicals. According to the outcomes of the quantum chemical analysis, the *C. roseus* extract was significantly adsorbed on the surface of mild steel.

Similarly, Luo and coworkers demonstrated a highly effective enzyme-based ultrasound-assisted tannin extraction technique from acorns at a fixed pH of ~5.0.[319] The response surface methodology was implemented to further optimize the extraction conditions, including the four factors of temperature, ultrasonic power, ultrasonic time, and cellulose concentration. Firstly, the optimum ranges of the four significant factors were obtained through fundamental single-factor experiments. The experimental results were adequately explained using the second-order polynomial model. Consequently, the most suitable parameters used for extraction were as follows: 2.51 h, ultrasonic power of 97.92 W, temperature of 38 °C, and 3.44 g L^{-1} of cellulose.

2.3.3. Other green approaches. Other energy-efficient green synthetic pathways exist besides the microwave- and ultrasonic-assisted syntheses. To prepare a carbon dot-based pickling solution on a large scale, a green, *in situ* acid oxidation technique was employed by He *et al.*[320] Carbon dots have been used as a revolutionary and green corrosion inhibitor owing to their inexpensive precursors, straightforward synthetic techniques, nontoxicity, excellent dispersibility, ideal water solubility, and low cost.[321–323] Fructose solution was used as a green precursor of carbon dots. In a study, H_2SO_4 and DI water were used for synthetic purposes, and stirring with a glass rod at room temperature was the only mechanical force applied. Exhilaratingly, the strong oxidizing nature of H_2SO_4 and the heat produced during the exothermic reaction between H_2SO_4 and DI were the main accelerating factors for this reaction. Eventually, it only took 3 min to obtain the as-required carbon dots. The WL test, EIS, and PDP measurements supported that the *in situ*-synthesized carbon dots effectively prevented corrosion (with corrosion inhibition efficiency of ~95%) in Q235 carbon steel in 0.5 M H_2SO_4 at a minute concentration of 0.26%.[320] Another study reported the grinding of an equimolar mixture of malononitrile, phenyl hydrazine, and aromatic aldehydes for 2 to 5 min in a mortar and pestle to obtain the as-desired products, namely, 5-amino-1,3-diphenyl-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carbonitrile (AHPC), 5-amino-3-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-phenyl-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carbonitrile (ANPC) and 5-amino-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-phenyl-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carbonitrile (AMPC).[324] The 3-aminopyrazole carbonitrile derivatives (AHPC, ANPC, and AMPC) were demonstrated to be good corrosion inhibitors for mild steel in 1 M HCl. At a concentration of 7.69×10^{-4} M, AHPC, ANPC, and AMPC exhibited corrosion inhibition efficiencies of 90.34%, 92.04%, and 95.45%, respectively.

2.4. Green corrosion inhibition using mechanochemical and one-step syntheses

2.4.1. Solid-phase reactions. A great Greek philosopher once stated, "No Coopora nisi Fluida", meaning "No reaction occurs in the absence of solvent". This philosophy greatly influenced the development of modern science in Europe and provided a historical reason why most organic syntheses are carried out and studied in solution. Alternatively, it has been established mechanistically that molecules can move relatively freely in the solid state and even enantioselectively.[325] It has also been proven that organic reactions can proceed by mixing powdered reactants and reagents in the absence of solvent and with the efficient collection of the reaction products. In some cases, organic reactions can also be performed under solvent-free conditions throughout the reaction process as well as product isolation. This technique offers several advantages including reduced pollution, cost-effectiveness, simple approach and handling.[326,327] These factors are critical in different industrial practices. In the early 20th century, W. Nernst categorized various branches of chemistry based on the energy source supplied to the system: electrochemistry, thermochemistry, and photochemistry. Mechanochemistry was introduced to describe reactions induced by mechanical energy, with tribochemistry applied to reactions caused by friction during the milling of solid reagents.[328,329]

The mechanical grinding of solids involves numerous processes, including: :

(a) Breaking of particles to diminutive sizes.

(b) Creating larger, newly exposed surfaces.

(c) Forming dislocations and point defects in the crystalline structure.

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

(d) Inducing phase transformations in polymorphic materials.

(e) Chemical reactions including ionic exchange, decomposition, oxidation–reduction, complex and adduct formation.

The International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC) defines a mechanochemical reaction as "a chemical reaction induced by the direct absorption of mechanical energy".[330] However, this area can be further divided into (i) mechanical activation of solids, (ii) mechanical alloying, and (iii) reactive milling of solids.[331–333] The grinding of two solid substances leads to intricate series of transformations. The mechanical energy disrupts the order of the crystalline structure, creating cracks and exposing new surfaces. Deformation and potential melting occur at the edge collision points, forming hot spots where molecules experience high vibrational excitation, leading to bond breakage. Ultimately, the energy stored in the defects of the crystalline structure can facilitate slower chemical processes.Nowadays, milling under controlled temperature, light irradiation, sound agitation, or electrical impulses in newly developed experimental setups has led to reactions not achievable *via* conventional mechanochemical processing.[326] Consequently, thermo-mechanochemistry, sono-mechanochemistry, electro-mechanochemistry and photo-mechanochemistry represent notable advances in modern mechanochemistry and herald a new level of solid-state reactivity of mechanochemistry 2.0 (Fig. 14).

Mechanical milling using a mixer mill or planetary mill has been fruitfully utilized in organic synthesis under solvent-free conditions. In the literature, mechanical milling is sometimes called grinding, which may cause confusion. Thus, to differentiate these two mechanochemical techniques, it is strongly recommended that grinding is defined as a process in a mortar and pestle and the like, such as a Retsch RM100 mortar grinder. In contrast, milling should only refer to that performed in a mixer/shaker mill or a planetary mill.[334,335] A mechanochemical process may involve carbon–carbon and carbon–heteroatom covalent bonds, metal–ligand coordination bonds, non-covalent interactions such as hydrogen bonds, halogen bonds or π–π arene stacking interactions. Alternatively, ball milling is a mechanical method broadly used to granulate minerals into very fine particles and prepare or alter inorganic solids. However, its use in organic synthesis is relatively uncommon.[336,337]

Milling can be conducted in various ways. The simplest method involves using a laboratory mortar and pestle. This manual milling process can induce many mechanochemical reactions that do not require overcoming a high energy barrier. Alternatively, ball mills are employed when higher energy levels are needed and when milling times extend to hours or even days. Laboratory vibrators, such as those of the Wiggle-Bug type, are highly efficient for milling small samples. For prolonged high-energy milling, such as in mechanical alloying or the amorphization of hard crystalline solids, very high energy vibrators like high-speed attritors or high-impact stainless steel ball mills (such as Spex type) are used.[328,329] Ultrasonication can also be employed as a method of mechanochemical processing.[338,339] Fig. 15 shows a brief timeline of the development of mechanochemistry and direct mechanocatalysis. The solid-state synthesis can easily be monitored by measurement of the IR or UV spectrum as a Nujol mull. Solid-state NMR can be beneficial, and Mossbauer spectroscopy is most valuable with Fe and Sn compounds. Other techniques,

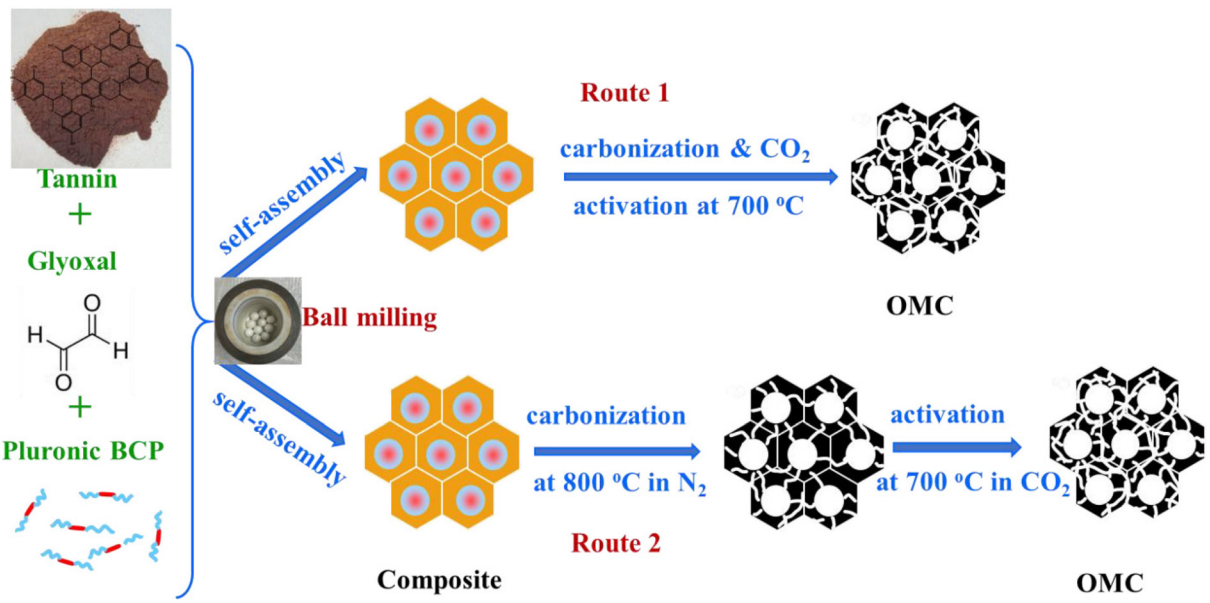


Fig. 14 Diagrammatic representation of the two processes used in the mechanochemical synthesis of OMCs: carbonization under N_2 and subsequent CO_2 activation (route 2); one-step carbonization and CO_2 activation (route 1) utilizing tannin, glyoxal, and block copolymer[327] [reproduced from ref. 327; open access article, copyright permission is not required].

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

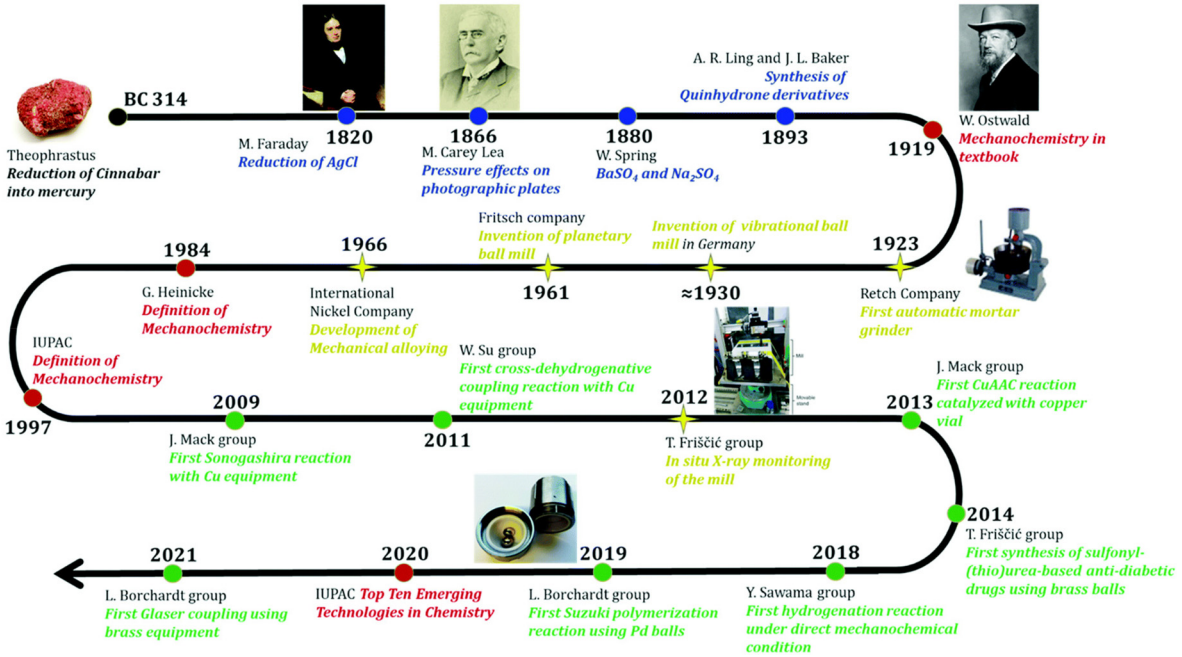


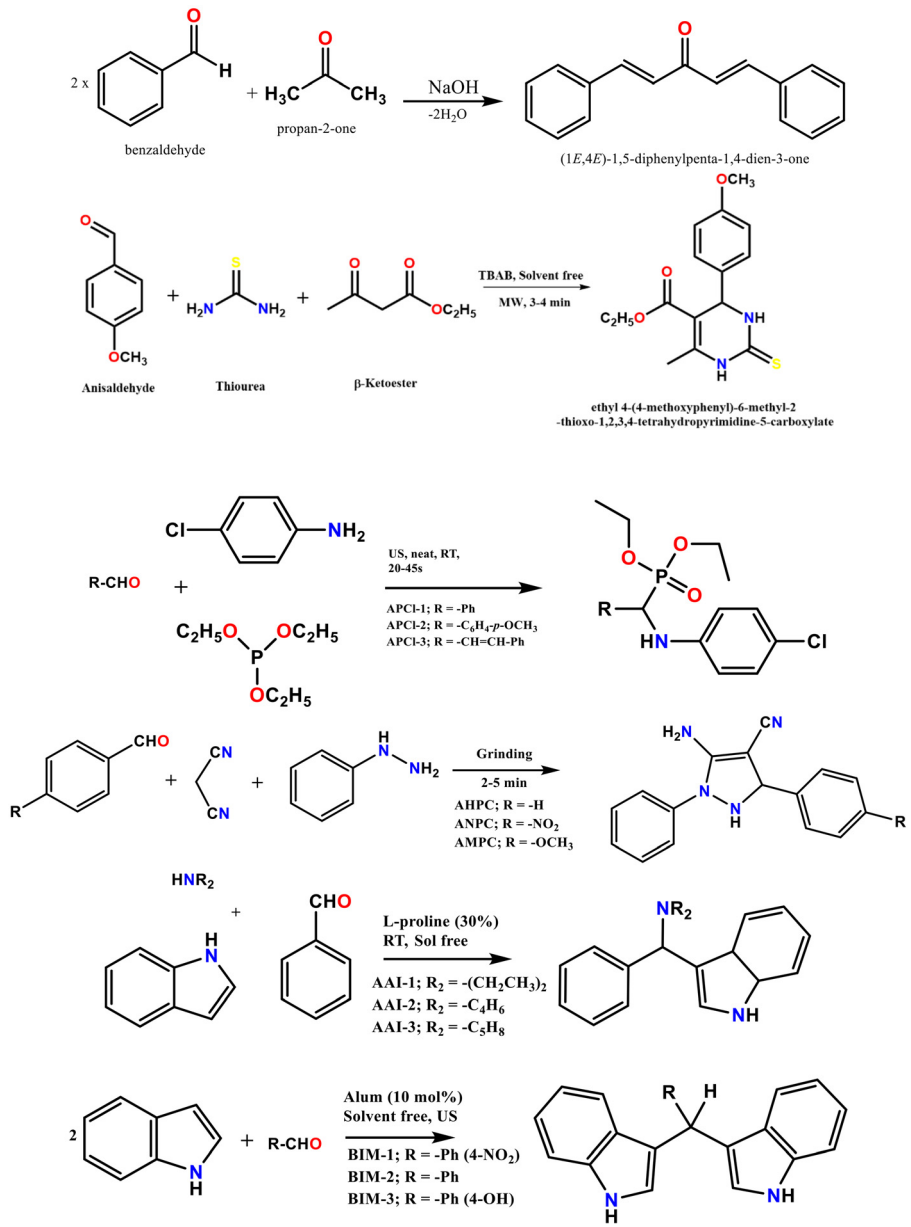
Fig. 15 Timeline of mechanochemistry and "direct mechanocatalysis"[342] [reproduced from ref. 342, RSC publication, copyright permission is not required].

such as high-resolution electron microscopy (HREM), electron cyclotron resonance (ECR) and extended X-ray absorption fine structure (EXAFS) spectroscopy, have been utilized to analyze new surfaces.[328,340] Mass spectrometry (MS) can also be used to determine gaseous products, such as in the decomposition of bromates and nitrates.[341]

Several corrosion inhibitors have been synthesized using solid-state or solvent-less synthesis procedures, as shown in Scheme 1. Some of the schemes are given below for the preparation of condensation products,[343,344] pyrimidine derivatives,[345] phosphonates,[346] pyrazoles,[324] indole derivatives,[347,348] *etc*. Considering the requirement for diverse industrial practices, the production of corrosion inhibitors is required (i) to be cost-effective, (ii) on a large scale, (iii) consume less time, and (iv) to be environmentally friendly. It can be shown in the given examples that the production of inhibitors, employing a solvent-free mechanochemical approach could result in their synthesis *via* simple stirring[343,344] or grinding[324] within the span of a few minutes and even at room temperature. In some cases, the synthesis also involves the use of greener catalysts such as nano-metal oxides[348] and amino acids.[347] Further, to enhance solvent-free synthesis, modern methods such as microwave irradiation-[345] and ultrasonic irradiation-induced[346] synthesis can be used, as presented in some examples. According to the above discussion, and the shared schemes, it is obvious that corrosion inhibitors can be produced using the mechanochemical approach in a simple synthetic procedure within significantly less time. This approach minimizes the production of waste and avoids the cumbersome isolation and purification steps required for conventional organic synthesis. This is incredibly convenient for the large-scale production of organic molecules to be used in various industries as corrosion inhibitors. Therefore, this methodology can prevent unnecessary waste, realize atom economy, lower-hazard chemical reactions due to the absence of toxic chemicals and reagents, and minimize the energy consumption. Considering the development of corrosion inhibitors using solid-phase preparation, this approach can be, in general, a cheaper, simple, cost-effective, and less time-consuming process, and therefore practically applicable for industrial purposes.

2.4.2. One-step multi-component reactions. The conventional synthesis procedures require long steps, with isolation and purification in each step leading to the considerable loss of reagents and colossal expenditure. One-step MCRs (Fig. 16a), or in other words, multicomponent assembly processes (MCAPs), are the term given to the chemical synthesis process wherein three or more reactive molecules are converted to the product following a single-step reaction.[349–352] MCRs represent an attractive green strategy as a fruitful alternative to the conventionally utilized multiple-step synthesis procedure.[353,354] They are especially useful for developing green chemicals for industrial and biological applications. The salient features of MCRs include short reaction times, high yields, high chemical selectivity, low operating cost, and low number of purification steps. Their other benefits are less consumption of toxic solvents and purification reagents that can harm the environment.[97,355] Some of the salient features of MCRs are presented in Fig. 16b. In a green MCR, most of the atoms in the reagents should be converted to the product.

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.



Scheme 1 Solid-phase synthesis of (a) dibenzalacetone,[343,344] (b) pyrimidine derivatives,[345] (c) phosphonates,[346] (d) pyrazoles,[324] (e) 3-amino alkylated indoles,[347] and (f) bis(indolyl) methanes[348] [the synthetic schemes were reproduced and suitable copyright permissions have been obtained].

Also, water is usually the major by-product of such green MCR reactions.[349] An astonishing feature of MCRs is that independent of the preferred reaction pathway, all mechanisms lead to the same final product. MCRs allow direct and elegant access to bioactive compound libraries and fulfil the requirement for biologically active compound syntheses and discovery.

The Strecker synthesis of α-amino cyanides developed in 1850 is considered the first documented MCR. Currently, metal-catalyzed MCRs, isocyanide-based MCRs, organoboron-based MCRs, and free radical-facilitated MCRs are the most reported one-step MCRs for developing novel organic molecules, including corrosion inhibitors. The synthesis of organic compounds having application in various industrial practices using one-step MCRs agrees with the principles of "green chemistry". Thus, MCRs are frequently utilized for various chemical transformations, including Biginelli reaction, alkyne trimerization, Gewald reaction, Bucherer–Bergs reaction, Hantzsch pyridine synthesis, Kabachnik–Fields reaction, Grieco three-component coupling, Passerini reaction, Mannich reaction, Petasis reaction, Strecker amino acid synthesis, Ugi reaction, Asinger reaction, A3 coupling reaction and Pauson–Khand reaction.[122,303,357–359] An increasing number of applications of MCRs has been reported in medicinal chemistry and drug discovery programs, combinatorial chemistry,

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

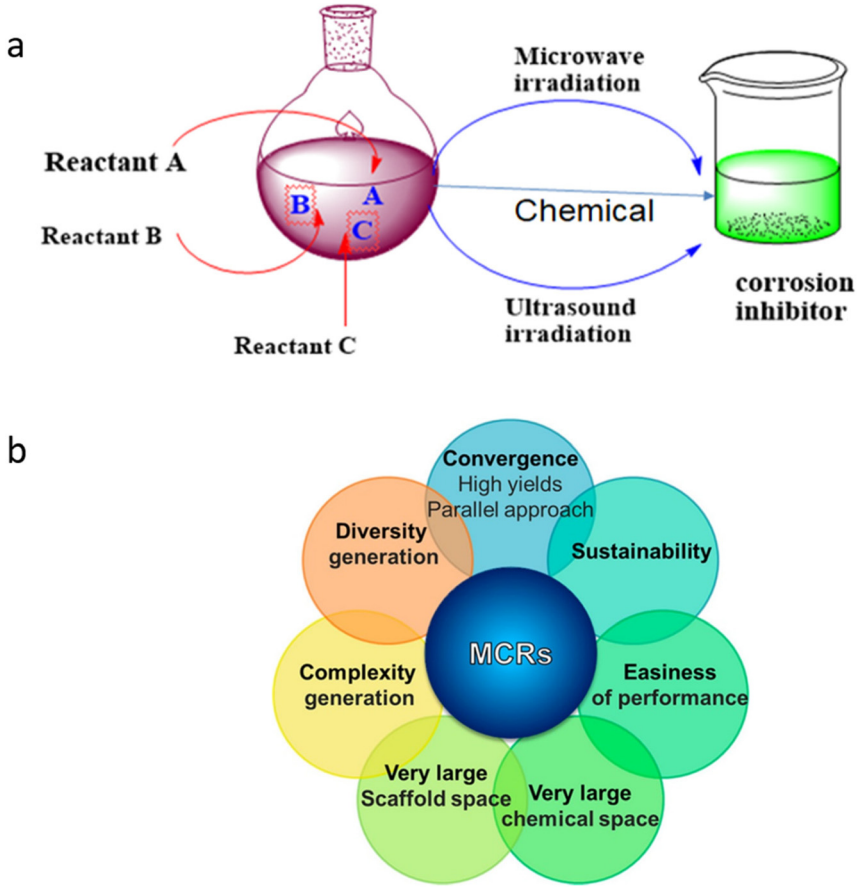


Fig. 16 (a) Schematic of MCRs facilitated using microwave and ultrasound irradiation and (b) basic characteristics of MCRs[356] [reproduced from ref. 356; open access article, copyright permission is not required].

natural product synthesis, agrochemistry, and polymer chemistry.[303] A brief timeline of the development of MCRs is shown in Fig. 17.

In a green MCR, most of the atoms in the reagents should be converted to the product. Water is usually the major by-product of such green MCR reactions.[349] Noticeably, compared to the conventional tedious synthesis of corrosion inhibitors, MCRs show synthetic advantages regarding simplicity, efficiency, selectivity, convergence, and atom economy. Ideally, all or most of the steps during multicomponent reactions (MCRs) would reach reversible equilibrium, with the last step being irreversible, leading to the final products. In this case, the products can precipitate from the reaction mixture, which enables purification by filtration and washing without chromatography or recrystallization. A survey of the literature showed that most of the research on corrosion inhibitors has been undertaken on the effect of electron-donating/withdrawing substituents and their influence on the corrosion inhibition efficiency.[11,18,19] Hence, a thorough review of the literature is required to consider the crucial structural features of organic corrosion inhibitors such as (i) the carbon chain length, (ii) the nature of heteroatoms, (iii) the effect of stereochemistry, (iv) the effect of the ring size, and (v) influence of substituents on the corrosion inhibition performance. In this context, the MCR protocol has led to the development of a series of libraries consisting of heterocycles established for quantitative structure activity–relationship (QSAR) studies on corrosion inhibition. Thus, multicomponent reactions represent valuable tools in the repertoire of sustainable synthetic methods for developing environmentally benign corrosion inhibitors and their synergistic utilization with other green technologies, which can bring organic chemists closer to the ideal synthesis.

As discussed above, the requirement for efficient corrosion inhibitors based on organic molecules also attempts to address the ease of synthesis and cost-effectiveness of the synthesized products and overall environmentally safer procedures. MCRs have been recognized as one of the greenest alternatives for developing green chemicals with numerous industrial and biological applications. In this context, MCRs have several advantages such as ease of performance, lower number of steps, high selectively, facile automation, unique product, high atom economy, simple purification of the product, high synthetic efficiency, and low waste production because of the reduction in the number of work-up steps, thus saving time and resources.

Several corrosion inhibitors have been synthesized following the MCR approach, as shown in Scheme 2.[360–365] Although

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

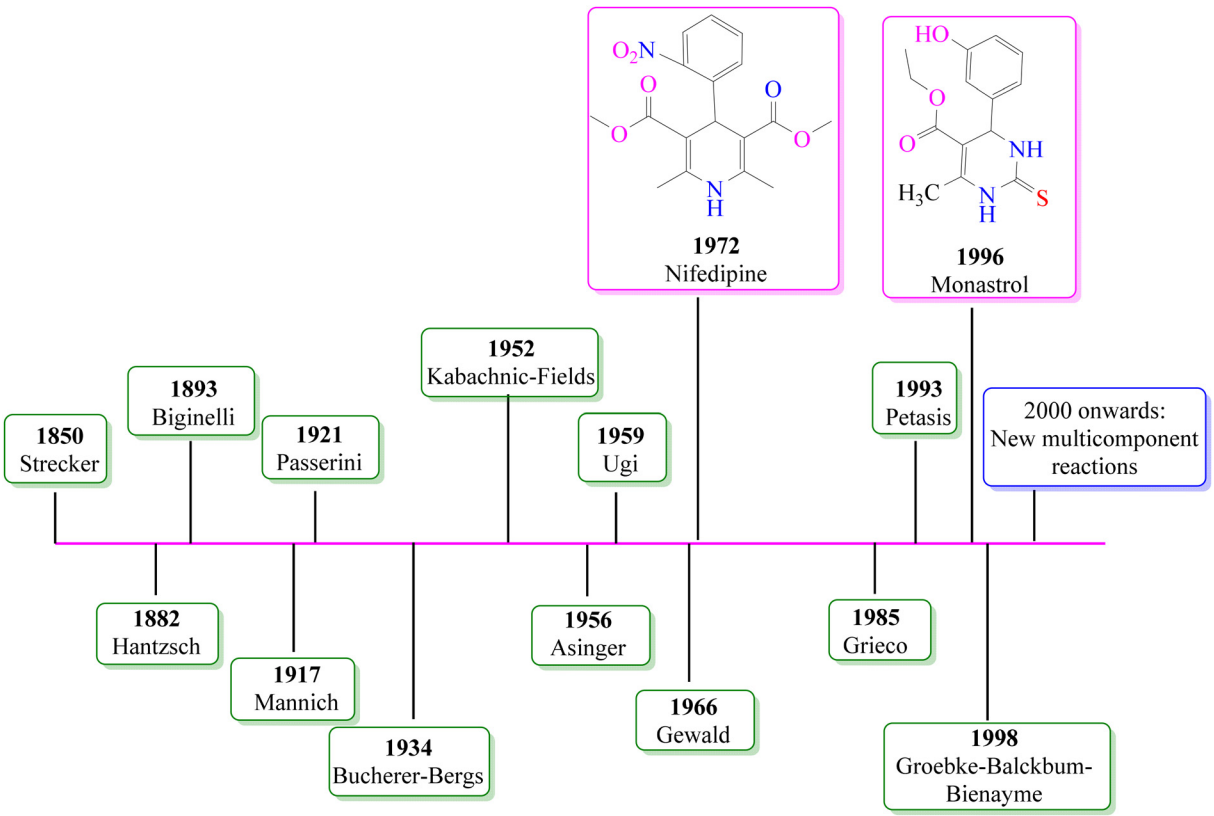


Fig. 17 Timeline of multicomponent reactions (1850–2000) [self-illustration, copyright permission is not required].

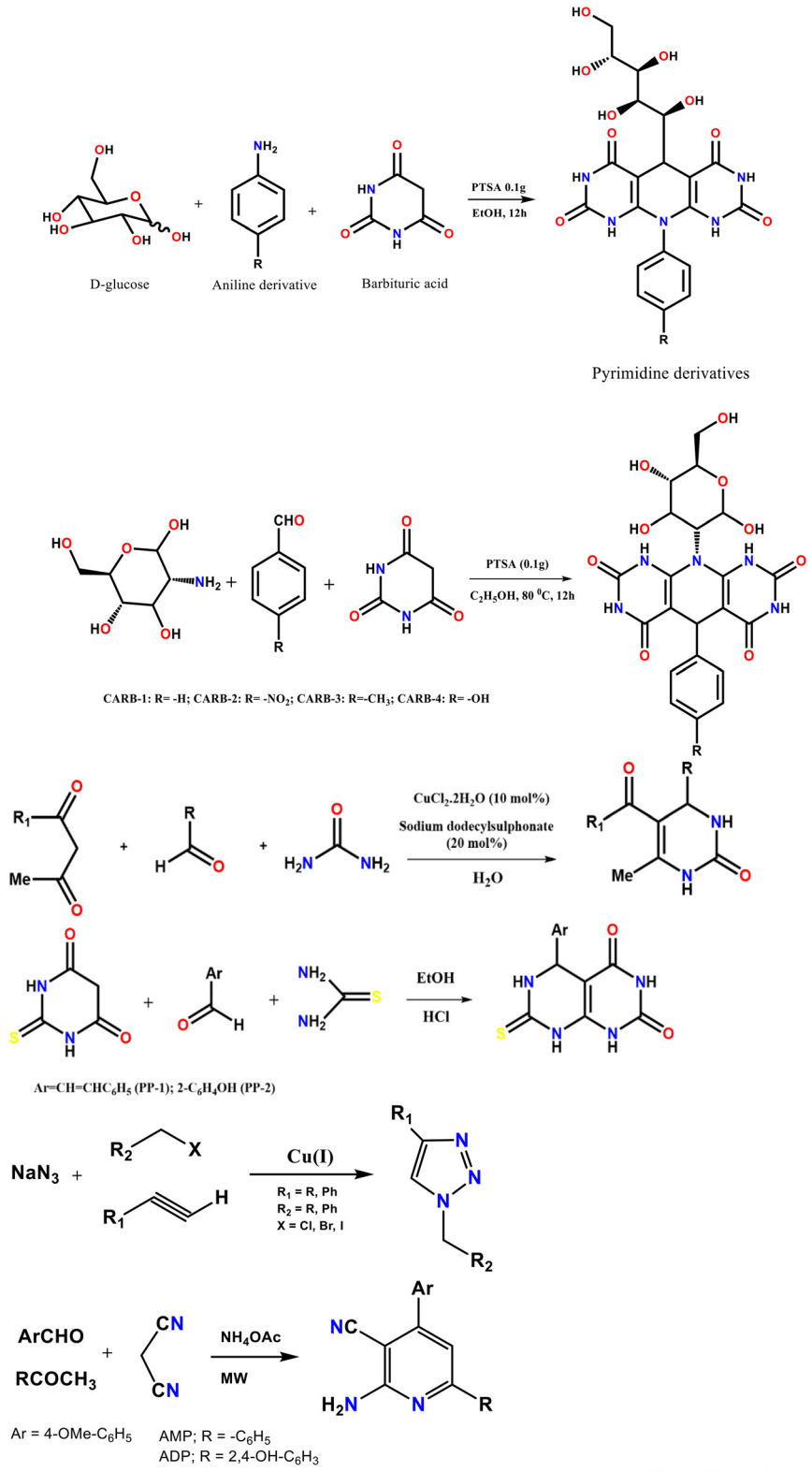
corrosion inhibitors are derived using one-step MCRs, which deliver several synthetic benefits, MCRs suffer from several challenges. One of the biggest challenges of MCRs is the possibility of side reactions during the reaction progress, reducing the overall yield and efficiency of the synthesis. The side reactions not only decrease the result of the reaction but also cause the release of enormous amounts of environmentally harmful solvents and chemicals that adversely affect the surrounding environments. Also, the possibilities of bimolecular side reactions become greater under harsh reaction conditions. Therefore, it is recommended that the synthesis of corrosion inhibitors using MCRs should be carried out under comparatively milder conditions. Further, most of the corrosion inhibitors were synthesized using MCRs; therefore, exploring the synthesis of the corrosion inhibitors using three- and four-component reactions is also recommended. Generally, the corrosion inhibitors derived from MCRs are associated with high inhibition efficiency, which is attributed to several polar functional groups. The polar functional groups act as adsorption centers for metal–inhibitor interactions. The polar functional groups not only facilitate the adsorption of the corrosion inhibitors but also enhance their solubility in polar electrolytic media, such as H_2O and HCl. The combination of MCRs with non-traditional irradiation further improves their synthetic efficiency. Therefore, it is recommended that MCRs be carried out in association with microwave and ultrasound irradiation. Insertion of polar functional groups should be enhanced as much as possible. The inhibition characteristics of the corrosion inhibitors derived from MCRs have been investigated mainly for ferrous alloys. Therefore, their use should be explored for non-ferrous metallic alloys. According to the ongoing discussion, it is also clear that corrosion inhibitors derived from MCRs are regarded as environmentally benign because of their association with several synthetic efficiencies, including higher reaction yield and lower reaction time. Thus, MCRs, in combination with non-conventional microwave and ultrasound irradiation, offer one of the greenest and most efficient protocols for developing and designing environmentally benign corrosion inhibitors.

2.5. Green corrosion inhibition using benign solvents, chemicals and catalysts

2.5.1. Water as a green solvent for the synthesis of inhibitors. Sustainable organic methodologies are in high demand in various industrial applications for producing multiple organic scaffolds, such as fine chemicals, medicinal and pharmaceutical agents, and agrochemicals.[366,367] Scientists are advocating the use of water as a solvent due to its environmentally friendly nature, cost-effectiveness, non-flammability, and abundant availability. Water as a solvent promotes the activation of functional groups *via* hydrogen bond formation. Owing to the high surface tension and hydrophobicity,[368] the

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

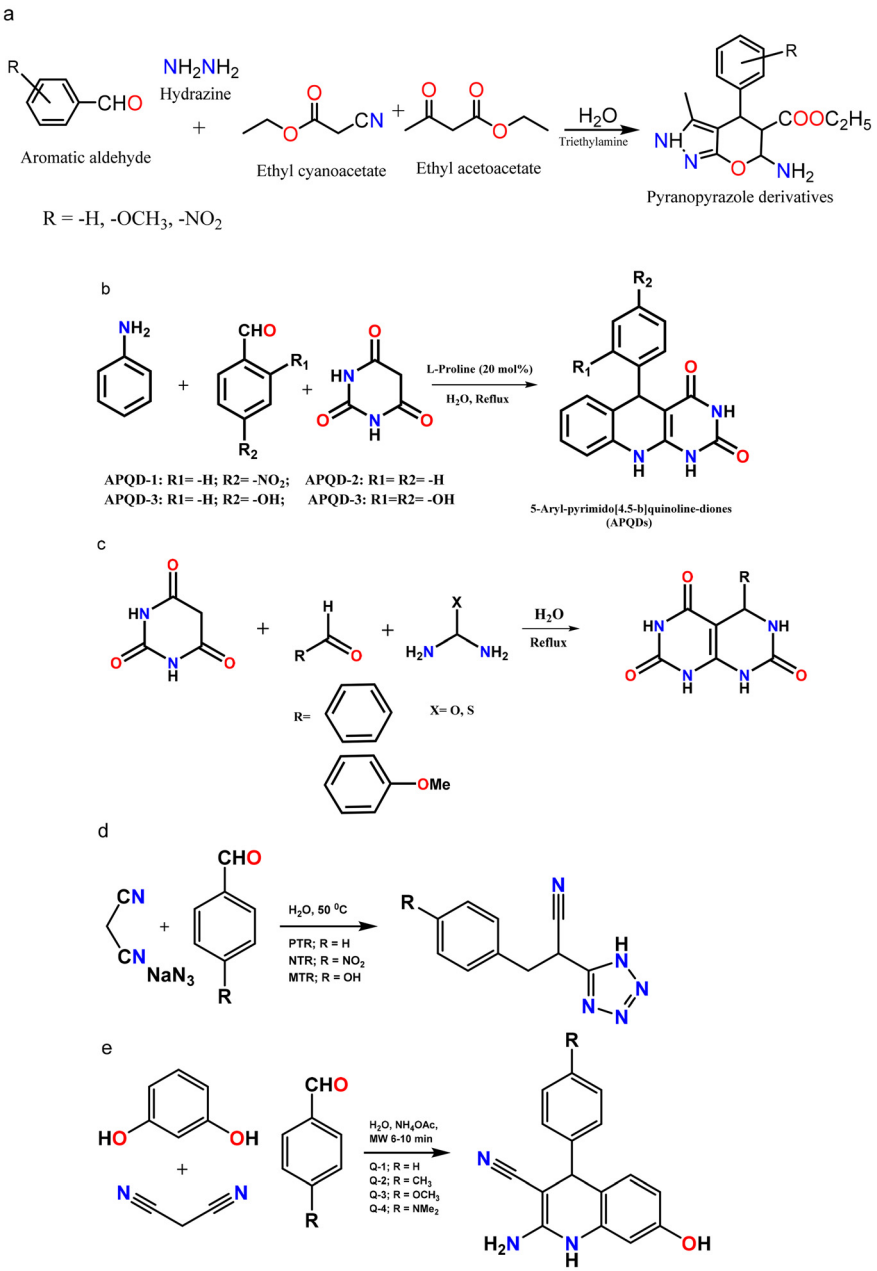


Scheme 2 Examples of MCR-based synthesis of corrosion inhibitors (a),[360] (b),[361] (c),[362] (d),[363] (e),[364] and (f)[365] [the synthetic schemes were reproduced and suitable copyright permissions have been obtained].

reactants in an aqueous environment are bound to form aggregates to reduce the exposed organic surface area,[369,370] increasing the reaction rate. Therefore, a "strong collaboration" between US and aqueous reaction media is essential to develop environmentally sustainable synthesis protocols. Further, solvent-less or solid phase synthesis or synthesis in

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

aqueous medium is in general preferred considering the non-flammable nature, high dielectric constant, abundant availability, ease of handling, low cost, *etc*. of water.[371,372] These beneficial aspects in terms of sustainability have motivated scientists and researchers to explore organic synthesis in aqueous media. Moreover, modern techniques such as MS and US have facilitated organic synthesis to be carried out in aqueous media.[339,373–375] Considering the requirement of large-scale production of corrosion inhibitors, the use of an aqueous medium significantly reduces the high cost required for conventional organic solvents. Moreover, using water as a solvent is also a greener and cleaner approach. Some methods for preparing organic corrosion inhibitors in aqueous medium are presented in Scheme 3. It can be noticed that several organic molecule-based corrosion inhibitors have been synthesized using water as the reaction solvent.[376–380] Considering the requirement of large-scale synthesis, preference for the MCR approach and overall greenness of the synthesis protocol, water becomes an obvious choice as the synthesis medium for preparing organic corrosion inhibitors. In most cases, in water as the reaction medium, single-step reactions are carried out to afford high yield and minimize the iso-



Scheme 3 Scheme for the synthesis of corrosion inhibitors based on (a) pyranopyrazoles,[376] (b) pyrimidoquinolines,[377] (c) pyrimidine derivatives,[378] (d) tetrazoles,[379] and (e) quinoline derivatives[380] in an aqueous medium [the synthetic schemes were reproduced and suitable copyright permissions have been obtained].

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

lation/purification steps. Simple reflux methods are used for synthesis, although MW and US-facilitated synthesis of organic inhibitors has also been reported.

2.5.2. Other green solvents for the synthesis of inhibitors. Green analytical chemistry describes the contribution of analytical chemists towards sustainable development. The specialists attempt to introduce sustainability attributes to their activities and specific fields of expertise. It is important to establish good disposal practices to develop greener corrosion inhibitors, especially for solvent waste. Solvent distillation *vs.* incineration was compared *via* a life cycle analysis (LCA).[381] Spent solvents widely applied in analytical chemistry, such as acetonitrile, tetrahydrofuran, acetone, acetic acid cyclohexane and toluene, should be recycled *via* distillation. Analytical solvent waste originating from methanol, ethanol, pentane, hexane or heptane applications should be treated by incineration. Accordingly, the trend in solvent application in analytical chemistry is to apply new types of solvents, such as bio-based solvents,[382] deep eutectic solvents[383] and ILs.[384] Similar to ionic liquids, bio-based solvents are considered green alternatives to more traditional ones. The typical solvents used in laboratories, such as methanol and acetone, can be derived from the lignocellulose feedstock.

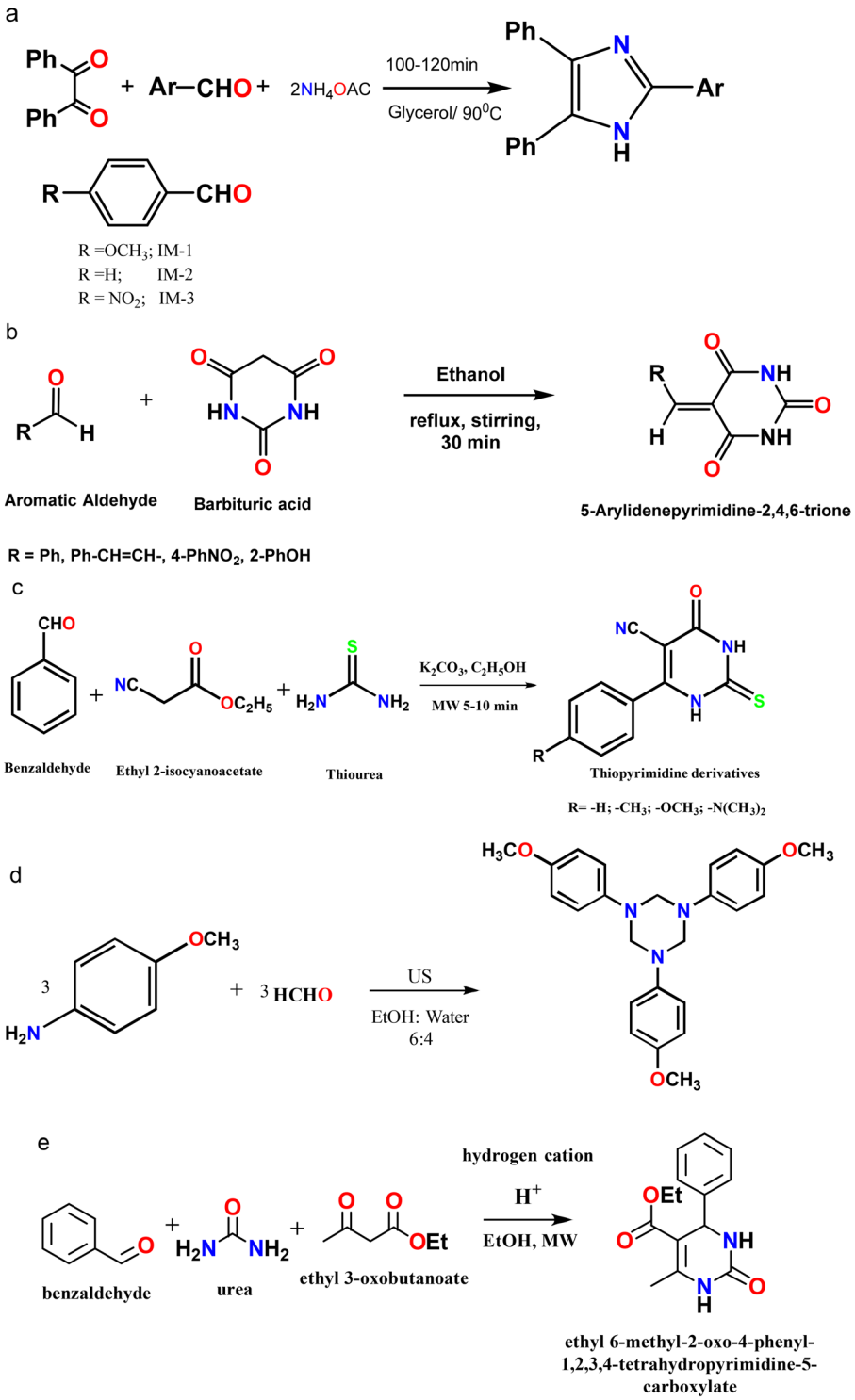
Another aspect of analytical reagents for testing corrosion inhibitors is the application of acids and bases for digestion[385] and as various auxiliary chemicals. Due to their different chemical properties, acids and bases require the application of slightly different parameters during their greenness assessment.[386] The assessment systems are based on environmental, safety and health issues and problems with hazardous by-products or disposal problems. Fig. 18 lists some of the commonly used green solvents, including water.

Fig. 18 Different types of green solvents [self-illustration, copyright permission is not required].

In addition to water, several organic solvents have been recognized as green solvents for organic synthesis, including "fluorous" solvents such as perfluorinated alkanes, dialkyl ethers, and trialkyl amines.[63] These perfluorinated liquids have useful and attractive properties for organic synthesis, such as chemical inertness, high thermal stability, nonflammability, extreme nonpolar character and small intermolecular attraction.[387] ILs[388–390] serve as solvents for reaction media for many separation or catalytic processes because there is a wide range of organic, inorganic and polymeric molecules that is well soluble in ionic liquids.[391,392] The solvating properties of ionic liquids depend on their smaller anions and larger organic cations. Organic carbonates represent esters of carbonic acids and are a class of compounds with a broad field of application due to their unusual properties. They are readily available in large amounts, inexpensive, low (eco)toxic, and entirely biodegradable. Organic carbonates are widely used for extraction, pharmaceutical and medical applications, and batteries. At room temperature, carbon dioxide exists as a liquid with excellent wetting properties and very low viscosity. Above its critical temperature and pressure (31 °C and 73.8 bar, respectively) CO_2 exists in the supercritical state,[388,393] featuring gas-like viscosities and liquid-like densities. Also, carbon dioxide is renewable, nontoxic, nonflammable, readily evaporates and chemically inert towards many substances, and thus features outstanding characteristics for utilization in green chemistry. Biosolvents have been developed as an alternative to volatile organic compounds (VOC), which are usually harmful to the environment and human health. The most important chemical classes of biosolvents are esters of naturally occurring acids and fatty acids, bioethanol, terpenic compounds, isosorbide, glycerol, and glycerol derivatives.[394,395] These compounds offer the advantage of being produced from renewable sources such as vegetable, animal or mineral raw materials by chemical and physical processes without consuming fossil resources. The objective of a green solvent is to minimize the environmental impact of the consumption of solvents in chemical production. Thus, the effective utilization of green solvents such as water, supercritical fluids, liquid polymers, and ILs can help reduce environmental pollution. The properties of novel green solvent or biosolvents include low toxicity, phase behavior, favourable chemical kinetics and thermodynamics, biodegradability, and non-flammability. Schemes for synthesizing corrosion inhibitors in greener solvents are shown in Scheme 4. The commonly used green solvents for preparing organic corrosion inhibitors include glycerol, methanol, and ethanol.[396–400] This simplifies the synthesis protocol and reduces the overall cost of synthesis.

2.5.3. Greener catalysts for the synthesis of inhibitors. Greener catalysis means moving from stoichiometric processes to homogenous and heterogeneous catalytic reactions using organic, organometallic, inorganic and biological catalysts.[401,402] Amino acids and enzymes can be classified as nontoxic, renewable, and natural catalysts, which are usually metal free. In addition to their high reaction selectivity, the catalytic activity of enzymes is very high, even *in vitro*.

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

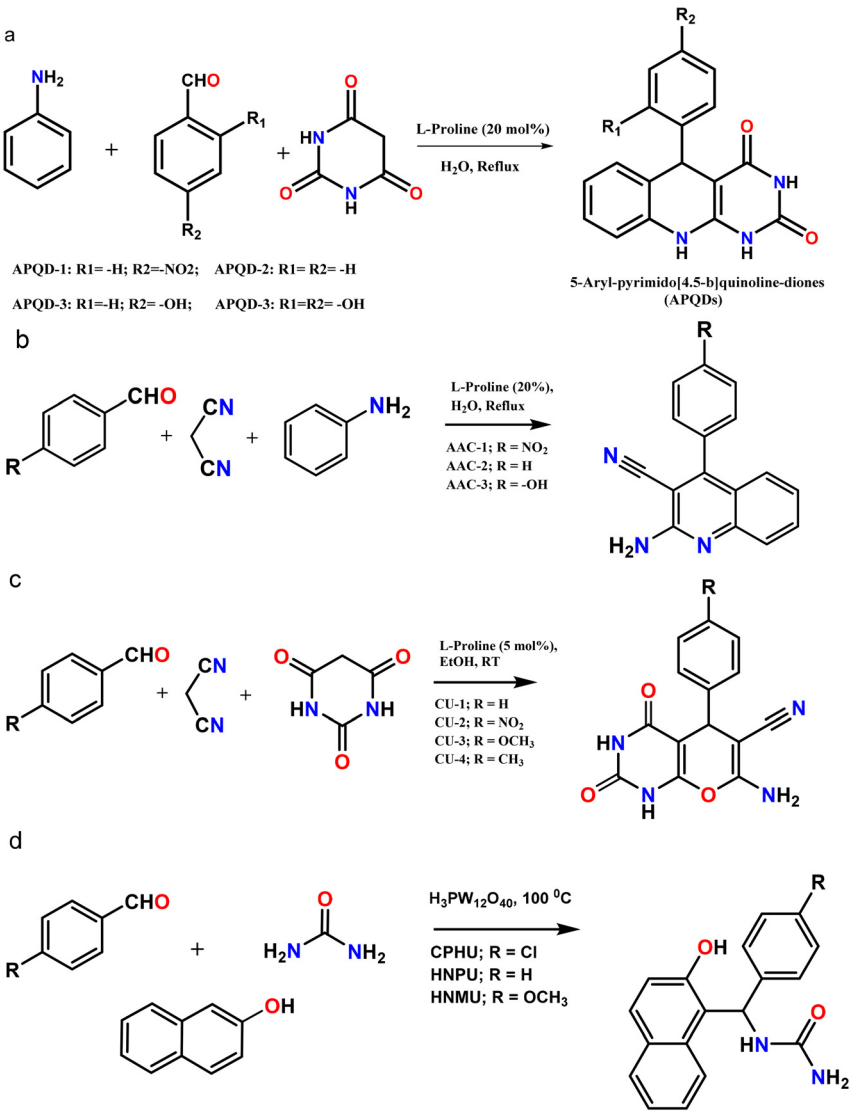


Scheme 4 Scheme for the synthesis of corrosion inhibitors based on (a) imidazole derivatives[396] [reproduced from ref. 396, open access publication, copyright permission is not required], (b) barbiturates[397] [reproduced from ref. 397, open access publication, copyright permission is not required], (c) thiopyrimidines[398] [reproduced from ref. 398 with permission, Copyright, Elsevier, 2016], (d) triazine derivatives[399] [reproduced from ref. 399, copyright permission is not required], and (e) dihydropyrimidinones[400] [reproduced from ref. 400 with permission, Copyright, Elsevier, 2020] in environmentally benign solvents.

Moreover, green catalysts include magnetic nanoparticles, zeolites, natural food additives, and noble metal nanoparticles. Schemes for synthesizing corrosion inhibitors using greener catalysts are shown in Scheme 5. L-Proline is commonly reported as a green catalyst for synthesizing organic corrosion inhibitors.[403–406] In addition, metal oxides[407] have also been

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.



Scheme 5 Schemes for the synthesis of corrosion inhibitors based on (a) pyrimidoquinolines,[403,404] (b) quinoline derivatives,[405] (c) condensed uracils,[406] and (d) urea derivatives[407] using environmentally safer catalysts [the synthetic schemes were reproduced and suitable copyright permissions have been obtained].

reported as catalysts for synthesizing corrosion inhibitors. By using trace amounts of green catalysts in single-step transformations, efficient corrosion inhibitor molecules with high yield and purity can be obtained.

2.5.4. Green chemicals as corrosion inhibitors. In addition to the abovementioned modern techniques for green synthesis, several precursor molecules can be classified as green and environmentally safe. Their application in the synthesis agrees with several green chemistry principles of ecologically benign and low toxicity reagents, renewable raw materials, and minimizing waste production.[56,408] The major categories include (i) extracts from plants and tree parts[409] such as roots, stems, leaves, bark, shells, seeds, and flowers. These parts contain several phytochemicals that are complex compositions of naturally occurring chemicals and are environmentally safe. (ii) Carbohydrates[286,410] such as glucose, chitin, chitosan, cellulose, starch, and pectin. These large molecular weight chemicals contain abundant surface functional groups, which allow considerable prospects of reactivity. (iii) Amino acids[50] such as glycine, proline, and histidine in the essential amino acid category, providing reactivity, solubility, and prospects for chemical functionalization. In addition, polyamino acids such as polyaspartic acid and proteins such as soy, gluten, casein, and gelatin have also found diverse applications. It is understood that the abovementioned categories are of natural origin and have considerable biocompatibility. Other classes include (iv) heterocyclic biomolecules[411] such as vitamins and hormones; (v) pharmaceutical products, *i.e.*, drugs, and (vi) ILs (Fig. 19).[411] These types of chemicals are abundant, environmentally safe, and cheap. The guidelines for the classification

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

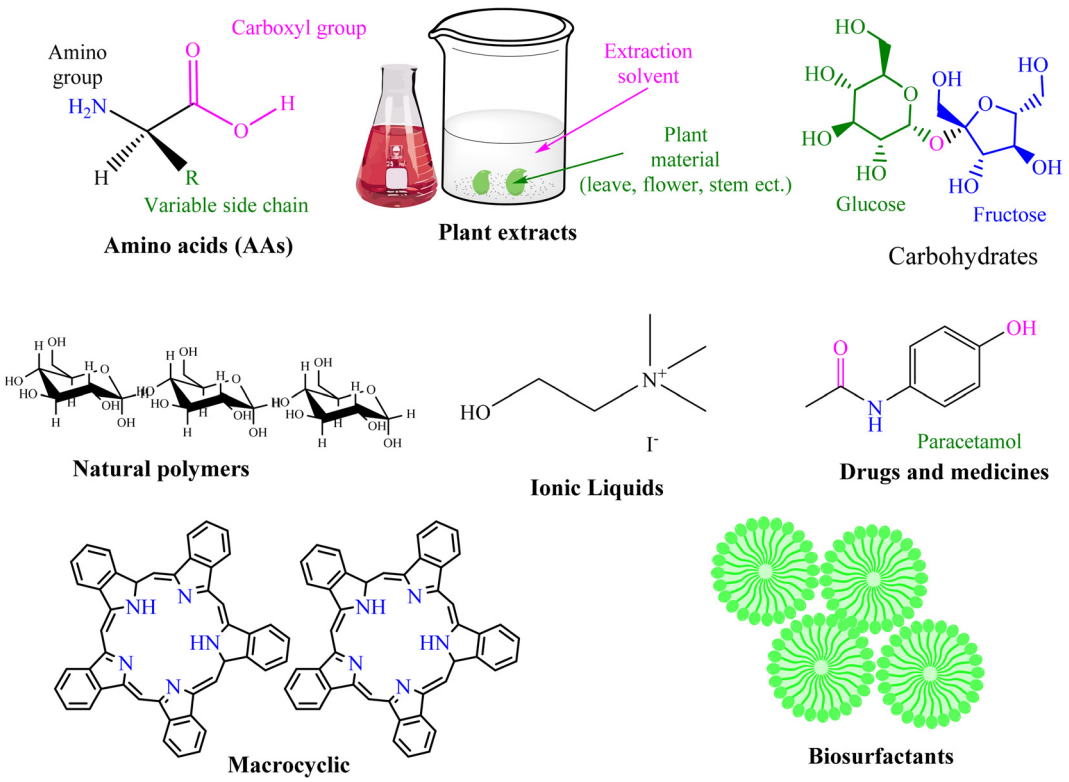


Fig. 19 Some of the greener chemicals for the development of corrosion inhibitors [self-illustration, copyright permission is not required].

Table 5 Classification criteria of green corrosion inhibitors [self-illustration, copyright permission is not required][a]

Category	LD_{50} value (mg kg^{-1})	Identification	Symbol
1	5	Fatal if swallowed	DANGER
2	50	Fatal if swallowed	DANGER
3	300	Toxic if swallowed	DANGER
4	>300 ≤ 2000	Environmentally benign green inhibitors	NO SYMBOL
5	>2000 ≤ 5000		

Key: green inhibitors belong to category 4 and 5. [a] International standard for chemical safety, globally harmonized system of classification and labelling of chemicals (GHS), United Nations Institute for Training and Research Program Advisory Group.

of green corrosion inhibitors are based on the following criteria (Table 5):[412–415]

(i) Toxicity: The LD_{50} value should be >500 mg kg^{-1} weight of a rat.

(ii) Biodegradation: The biodegradability should be 60% in 28 days.

(iii) Bioaccumulation: The capability of a chemical to accumulate in living organisms can be computed employing the partition coefficient ($\log P_{o/w}$), where $\log P_{o/w}$ limit < 3.0.

A wide range of heterocyclic compounds has been reported as corrosion inhibitors, including pyridines,[416] pyrimidines,[417] pyrazole,[418] imidazoles,[419] triazoles,[420] tetrazoles,[421] indoles,[347] thiazoles,[422,423] oxadiazoles,[424] benzotriazoles,[425,426] benzimidazoles,[427,428] and macrocyclic compounds,[429,430] and biomolecules. Previously, conventional research in corrosion inhibition was limited to small molecules, such as benzotriazole and other simple compounds, with little or no attention to biological and macromolecules. However, recently, scientists and researchers have focused on exploring novel inhibition chemistries that can be effective, easier to obtain/synthesize, and environmentally suitable. Their application in the synthesis agrees with several provisos of green chemistry principles of environmentally benign and low toxicity reagents, renewable raw materials, and minimising waste production.[56,408] The major categories of green corrosion inhibitors include (i) the extracts from plants and tree parts[409] such as roots, stems, leaves, bark, shells, seeds, flowers, and seeds. These parts contain several phytochemicals that are complex compositions of naturally occurring chemicals and are environmentally safe; (ii) carbohydrates[286,410] such as glucose, chitin, chitosan, cellulose, starch, pectin, *etc*. These large molecular weight chemicals contain abundant surface functional groups that allow considerable prospects of reactivity; (iii) amino acids[431] such as glycine, proline, histidine, and

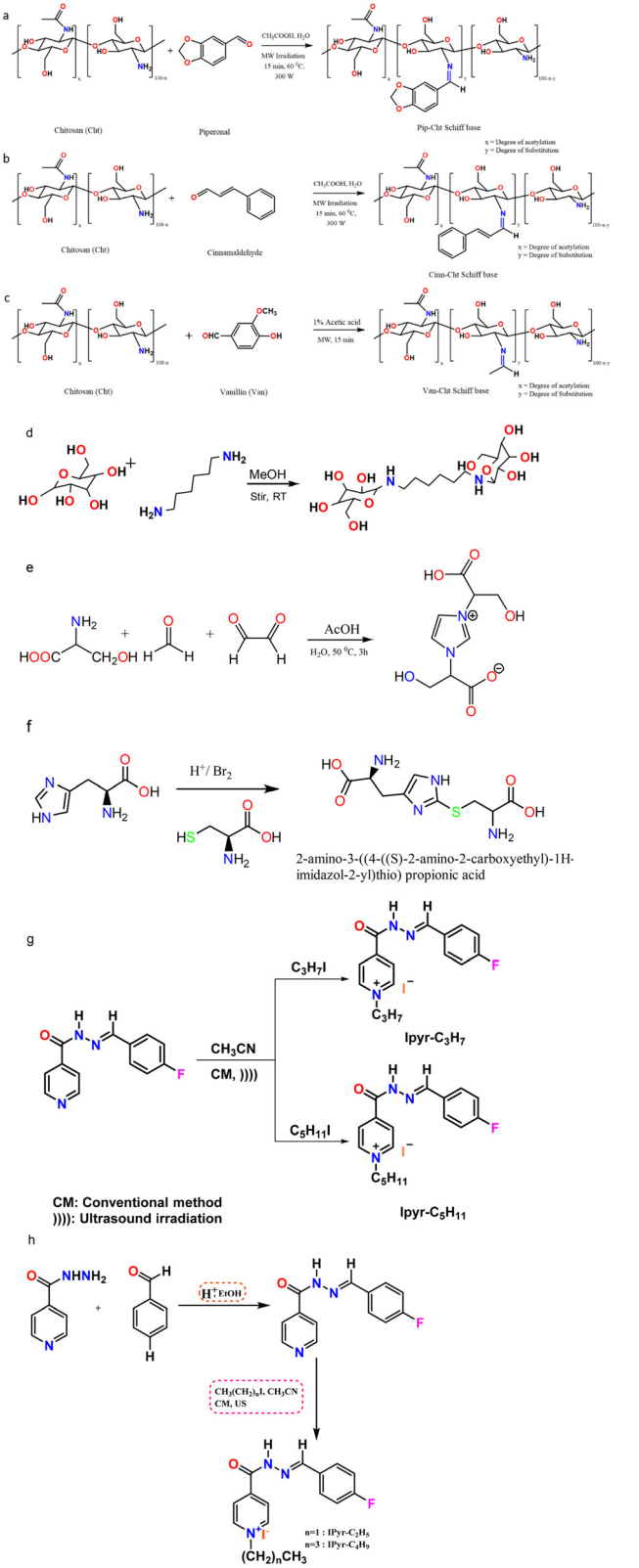
 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

others are among the essential amino acid member categories. These provide reactivity, solubility, and prospects for chemical functionalization. In addition, polyamino acids such as polyaspartic acid and proteins such as soy, gluten, casein, gelatin, *etc*. have also found diverse applications. It is understood that the abovementioned categories are of natural origin and have considerable biocompatibility. Other classes include (iv) heterocyclic biomolecules[411] such as vitamins, hormones *etc.*; (v) pharmaceutical products, *viz*. drugs, and (vi) ILs (Table 5).[411] These types of chemicals are abundant, are environmentally safe, and afford cheap costs. Notably, some of the green chemicals presented in Table 5 can find applications as environmentally safer corrosion inhibitors. In addition, some methods are proposed to develop novel derivatives of such greener chemicals to obtain greener corrosion inhibitors. These biomolecules have been reported for their environmentally benign nature and considerable corrosion inhibition efficiency in aggressive aqueous media. Further, to achieve an improvement in corrosion inhibition performance, different chemical functionalization methods have been explored.

Polymers have found wide applications in corrosion inhibition due to their high molecular surface area, which can afford superior adsorption. Additionally, the presence of abundant available sites for adsorption allows excellent interaction with the metallic substrate. Naturally derived polymers such as chitosan, carboxymethyl cellulose, dextran, maltodextrin, and starch have been reported to exhibit significant inhibition behaviour.[432–434] These polymers can be extracted from natural sources or synthesized from living organisms.[432] The diverse applications of these biological polymers originate from their intrinsic biodegradability combined with excellent properties such as non-toxic nature, biocompatibility, renewability, barrier action, low cost, and demonstrated potential application in corrosion inhibition. Several natural polymers, such as chitosan,[410,435–437] cellulose,[438,439] dextrins,[440,441] and starch,[442,443] have been utilized as corrosion inhibitors. Exudate gums, such as xanthan gum and Gum Arabic, have also been reported. Further, considering their interesting inhibition and protection performance, researchers have also attempted the chemical modification of several natural polymers and reported their performance as corrosion inhibitors. Recently, several polymeric nanoparticles[443] and nanobiocomposites[444,445] derived from naturally occurring polymers have also been reported as environmentally friendly corrosion inhibitors. Schemes for the synthesis of organic molecule-based corrosion inhibitors using chitosan Schiff bases, amino acids, and ionic liquids are presented in Scheme 6. Other carbohydrate derivatives have also been reported as inhibitors.[446,447]

Amino acids are organic molecules composed of nitrogen, oxygen, and hydrogen, which are the building blocks of proteins.[452] Amino acid molecules contain an $-NH_2$ group, –COOH group, and a side chain (aliphatic/aromatic) specific to each amino acid molecule. These functional groups can adsorb on a desired metallic substrate, thereby promoting the corrosion protection by amino acids. Amino acids exist in



Scheme 6 Schemes for the synthesis of corrosion inhibitors using environmentally safer reagents such as (a–c) chitosan,[410,435–437] (d) glucose,[446,447] (e and f) amino acids,[448,449] and (g and h) ionic liquids[450,451] [the synthetic schemes are reproduced from their respective publications with permission and copyright permissions have been obtained].

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

aqueous solutions as zwitterions, *i.e.*, containing separate positively ($-NH_3^+$) and negatively charged ($-COOH^-$) groups, imparting high solubility. Moreover, amino acids are naturally occurring, biodegradable, cost-effective, and present as alternatives to commercially used toxic corrosion inhibitors.[448,449] Several reports have emerged in the literature on the application of amino acids as corrosion inhibitors.[18,431] The chemical modification of amino acids *via* functionalization strategies to develop amino acid derivative-based corrosion inhibitors has also been reported.

Natural extracts derived from plants present one of the leading categories of green corrosion inhibitors. Due to their natural origin, these extracts are considered green, and their application in corrosion inhibition agrees with environmental regulations. Extracts from almost all plant parts, *e.g.*, leaves, fruits (including pulp, skin, shells, and seeds), stem, bark, flowers, and roots, are useful as corrosion inhibitors.[128] The different sections of a plant are composed of various phytochemicals such as alkaloids, terpenoids, flavonoids, catechins, and co-enzymes, including carbohydrates, amino acids, vitamins, and proteins. Accordingly, plant extract-based corrosion inhibitors have been utilized in various corrosive media on different metal surfaces.[128,409] Pharmaceutical products are organic compounds composed of heteroatoms (N, S, O, and P), functional groups, heterocyclic rings, phenyl rings, π-bonds, *etc*. in their molecular structure. Given that they are produced for human consumption, these products are green and environmentally friendly.

Besides, medicines can be easily solubilized by water and oils. Several research articles have been published on the use of drugs or chemical medicines as corrosion inhibitors.[453,454] Almost all types of drugs, *e.g.*, antimalarial, antibacterial, antifungal, antiviral, antihypertensive, and anticancer, have been utilized as corrosion inhibitors. Considering the cost of medicines, several expired pharmaceutical products have recently been reported as corrosion inhibitors.[455–459] The use of oleochemicals in various applications aligns with the green chemistry principles and promotes the use of renewable, sustainable, and bio-based chemicals.[460,461] Oleochemicals, which are fats and oils extracted from plant and animal sources, also represent this category. Due to their natural origin, oleochemicals are environmentally benign. Oleochemicals bear the structure of long-chain fatty acids, which aid in the effective adsorption on the target metal surfaces. Furthermore, the presence of other surface functionalities, in the form of polar functional groups, heteroatoms, heterocycles and/or phenyl rings π-bonds, facilitate their adsorption. Due to their ready availability, low toxicity, and biodegradable properties, oleochemicals present a major category of environmentally benign corrosion inhibitors.

Recently, the use of biosurfactants in corrosion protection has been gaining particular attention. It is important to note that generally, surfactants have found application together with conventional inhibitors, wherein these molecules aid in the dissolution of the inhibitors in corrosive media. However, a literature survey indicated that numerous cationic-, non-ionic-, Gemini- and ionic liquid-based surfactants have been widely reported as corrosion inhibitors.[462,463] It also showed that ionic liquids are effective by adsorbing on metallic surfaces.[464,465] Through their adsorption, ionic liquids block the active sites of metal surfaces responsible for corrosive damage. Similar to traditional organic corrosion inhibitors, the adsorption of ILs may follow the physisorption, chemisorption or physiochemisorption mechanism. Ionic liquids are also widely used as corrosion inhibitors for various metal/electrolyte systems.[450,451] Macrocyclic compounds refer to large molecular structures similar to that commonly found in calixarenes, crown ethers, cyclodextrins, porphyrin rings, phthalocyanines, crown ethers, *etc*.[466] Several antibiotics are based on macrocyclic compounds. These compounds can form highly stable chelates and complexes with transition metals and lanthanides. Their higher molecular weight affords them high metallic surface coverage. A greater number of heteroatom π-bonds, conjugation, additional phenyl rings, and heterocycles is favorable for surface adsorption on metallic substrates.[353] Several studies by the authors are available on the effect of ring size and heteroatoms of macrocyclic compounds on their inhibition performance.[429,466–470]

2.6. Green corrosion inhibition using bio-based materials

The control of metallic corrosion using biobased compounds has gained significant momentum in response to the global campaign against the use and discharge of toxic chemicals into the environment. Various biobased compounds have captured keen interest from corrosion experts in recent years. This section provides a concise overview of the pertinent literature on biobased compounds, such as pharmaceutical drugs and essential oils, subjected to empirical testing for their anticorrosive activities. According to the literature, pharmaceutical drugs, which are known for their diverse clinical applications, including antihypertensive, anticonvulsant, antiviral, and antidepressant properties, represent biobased chemicals with substantial anticorrosion potential.[471] These pharmaceutical drugs exhibit structural attributes similar to conventional organic inhibitors, thus prompting researchers to scrutinize their performance as corrosion inhibitors. Their key features such as conjugated multiple bonds, polar functional groups, planar structures, and heteroatoms contribute significantly to their inhibitory capabilities against corrosion. These attributes enable drug molecules to adsorb onto metal surfaces, forming a protective barrier against corrosive agents. Furthermore, pharmaceutical drugs possess the advantages of water-solubility, non-toxicity, ecofriendliness, cost-effectiveness and biodegradability. In this case, expired drugs are preferable as metallic corrosion inhibitors due to their environmental and economic benefits compared to fresh drugs.[472,473]

The effectiveness of fresh and expired pharmaceutical drugs in inhibiting corrosion reactions has been extensively documented in the literature.[471–475] In two distinct reports, investigations were carried out on the inhibition performance of azithromycin for stainless steel 316L in KOH[476] and mild steel in 2 M HCl.[477] These investigations employed electro-

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

chemical and surface analytical methods and revealed the ability of azithromycin to significantly reduce the corrosion rate even at minimal doses, functioning as a mixed inhibitor. The proposed inhibition mechanism for both cases involved physical adsorption, with the Freundlich isotherm governing the inhibition process in SS 316L/KOH and the Langmuir isotherm in MS/2 M HCl. Table 2 provides an overview of the significant research publications in 2023 pertaining to the utilization of pharmaceutical drugs as corrosion inhibitors.

Recent reports highlight the growing interest in hybrid systems, combining at least one type of drug with synergistic agents such as other drugs, halide ions, nanoparticles and natural gums to enhance the corrosion resistance of metallic materials. For instance, incorporating cyclodextrin into piroxicam resulted in outstanding resistance in a steel/1 M HCl system, achieving an impressive 98.65% inhibition at a concentration as low as 0.4 mM. This synergistic inhibitor exhibited a significantly superior performance to several individual drugs tested as corrosion inhibitors.[502] Nevertheless, it remains crucial to determine the optimal dosage ratio of the inhibitor components to maximize the protection performance of these hybrid systems. Recent research efforts have focused on uncovering the remarkable inhibitory effects of drug-based hybrid inhibitors in investigating the corrosion behaviour of diverse metal/electrolyte systems.[503–508]

In the realm of employing computational tools to elucidate the inhibition mechanisms of drug molecules, Mrani *et al.*[509] conducted comprehensive computational studies on seven sulfa drugs as inhibitors of steel corrosion. These investigations combined *in silico* toxicity assessments with DFT and MC simulation. The findings demonstrated that the tested drug compounds can be classified as non-toxic and highly effective steel corrosion inhibitors. A QSAR model was developed in a separate study to predict the inhibition performance of 250 commercial drugs employing an autoregressive with exogenous input (ARX) approach. This model utilized hard–soft acid–base (HSAB) descriptors derived from third-order DFTB. Its reliability was assessed through a five-fold cross validation process, and subsequently subjected to external validation, yielding exceptionally favorable results. To substantiate the credibility of the developed model, the authors further validated it by assessing newly synthesized lidocaine using electrochemical methods, achieving an impressive peak %IE of 92.5% (EIS) and 87.51% (PDP) at a concentration of 100 ppm. Remarkably, these experimental results are closely aligned with the predicted %IE of 87.51% obtained from the ARX model.[510] Similarly, a recent report by Abeng and Anadebe harnessed the capability of artificial neural network (ANN) and adaptive neuro-fuzzy inference system (ANFIS) models to evaluate the protective performance of the doxorubicin drug. These modelling assessments were performed alongside well-established experimental and theoretical techniques. Both models showed remarkable agreement between the experimental and predicted inhibition performances of doxorubicin in a 0.5 M H_2SO_4 solution. Conclusively, the ANFIS model exhibited superior accuracy to the ANN model.[511]

Essential oils are natural, biobased and volatile liquids extracted from plants, which are well-known for their versatile applications across various domains, including cosmetics and medicine. These oils are distinguished by their purity and natural origin, natural abundance, high volatility with pronounced fragrances, liquid state at room temperature and

Table 2 Summary of recent significant works on pharmaceutical drugs as corrosion inhibitors

S. no.	Drug	Metal	Medium	Conc.	Max %IE (%)	Inhibitor category	Ref.
1	Mebendazole	5Cr pipeline steel	1 M HCl	5 mM	94.40	Mixed/LAI	478
2	Ribavirin	Q235 steel	1 M HCl	10 mM	97.70	Mixed/LAI	479
3	Ibuprofen	Copper	0.5 M H_2SO_4	5×10^{-3} M	95.25	LAI	480
4	Ampicillin	Mild steel	5% HCl	20 mM	96.70	Mixed/LAI	481
5	Aspirin	Aluminium	0.5 M H_2SO_4	300 ppm	96.98	LAI	482
6	Aspirin	Carbon steel XC48	1 M HCl	5×10^{-3} M	96.50	LAI	483
7	Bifonazole	Carbon steel	1 M HCl	375 mg L^{-1}	92.08	Mixed/LAI	484
8	Terconazole	Carbon steel	1 M HCl	375 mg L^{-1}	94.19	Mixed/LAI	484
9	Thiamazole	Copper	3% NaCl	10^{-4} M	97.00	Mixed/LAI	485
10	Gabapentin	Mild steel	1 M HCl	400 ppm	90.30	Mixed/LAI	486
11	Gabapentin	Zinc	0.1 M HCl	400 mg L^{-1}	84.90	Mixed/LAI	487
12	Vildagliptin	Mild steel	1 M HCl	1 mM	97.50	Mixed	488
13	Ethambutol hydrochloride	Mild steel	0.5 M H_2SO_4	1000 ppm	92.78	Mixed/LAI	489
14	Vilazodone	Aluminium	1 M HCl	150 ppm	95.00	Mixed/LAI	490
15	Omeprazole	Al–Mg–Si alloy	0.5 M H_2SO_4	1.5 g L^{-1}	90.50	Mixed/LAI	491
16	Clonazepam	Mild steel	3.5% NaCl	500 ppm	91.40	Mixed/LAI	492
17	Linagliptin	Mild steel	1 M HCl	7.5×10^{-3} M	96.30	Mixed/LAI	493
18	Chlorpheniramine	Mild steel	2 M HCl	800 mg L^{-1}	95.10	Mixed/LAI	494
19	Furosemide	Carbon steel	1 M HCl	300 ppm	90.50	Mixed/LAI	495
20	Tizanidine	E24 carbon steel	10% HCl	7×10^{-3} M	97.10	Mixed/LAI	496
21	Pipotiazine	Mild steel	1 M HCl	1000 ppm	73.59	Mixed/LAI	497
22	Famciclovir	Carbon steel	1 M HCl	1 mM	96.87	Mixed/LAI	498
23	Ebastine	Carbon steel	1 M HCl	17.03×10^{-5} M	95.81	Mixed/LAI	499
24	Fucoidan	304 stainless steel	3.5% NaCl	200 ppm	81.70	Mixed/LAI	500
25	Favipiravir	Aluminium alloy	1 M HCl	100 ppm	96.45	Mixed/LAI	501

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

lower density than water. In terms of their anticorrosive properties, essential oils stand out due to their natural abundance, non-toxicity, zero/minimal environmental impact, affordability, excellent biodegradability and outstanding adsorption capabilities.[512] Most essential oils contain a rich assortment of chemical constituents, including monoterpene phenols, ketones, alcohols, hydrocarbons, and esters, many of which contribute to their anticorrosive abilities.[513] These extracts are often derived from various parts of plants, with leaves being a common source.[514,515] However, essential oils can also be obtained from seeds/nuts, flowers and fruits.[516] The primary method employed in extracting essential oils, as frequently reported in the literature, is hydrodistillation, although other techniques, such as hydro-extractive steam distillation are also used.[517] The choice of extraction method typically depends on the nature of the plant materials and the physicochemical characteristics of the essential oil being extracted.[516] To identify the chemical constituents of essential oils, researchers often employ analytical tools such as FTIR, gas chromatography with flame ionization detection (GC-FID), GC and GC-MS.[518]

In assessing the protective performances of essential oils, gravimetric and electrochemical methods such as WL, OCP, LPR, PDP and EIS are commonly utilized.[519] Using these techniques, the corrosion behaviour of a metallic specimen in the presence and absence of the essential oils is evaluated. For instance, using PDP and EIS methods, the inhibition performance of essential oils derived from the needles of black pine (*Pinus nigra*) was found to be 97% and 96%, respectively, at a concentration of 200 ppm.[520] Furthermore, modern analytical instruments such as FTIR, UV-vis, SEM-EDX, AFM, XPS, XRD, contact angle tests, and Raman spectroscopy are increasingly employed to investigate the structural and morphological changes on metal surfaces in the presence and absence of essential oils.[517,521] For instance, the morphological assessment of the anticorrosion performance of essential oils derived from *Elettaria cardamomum* (ECPE).[522] The study revealed that the addition of 250 ppm ECPE reduced the average surface roughness and the contact angle of MS from 316.73 (blank) to 297.8 nm (ECPE) and 124.9° (blank) to 74.0° (ECPE), respectively, indicating their efficacy.

As a complement to experimental assessments, quantum chemistry approaches such as DFT and DFTB are now being explored to gain insights into the anticorrosive mechanism of essential oils by elucidating the electronic properties of their primary constituents. Beniaich *et al.*[523] utilized the DFT method to study the adsorption of *Artemisia herba-alba* essential oils on metal surfaces, providing spatial distributions in the aqueous phase (Fig. 20). Molecular simulations are also employed to investigate the interactions between the essential oil components and metal surfaces, yielding critical parameters such as binding energy, stable adsorption configuration and diffusion behaviour.[524–526] Moreover, recent studies have introduced response surface modelling (RSM) using a quadratic model to optimize the interactive effects of concentration, exposure time and temperature on the maximum inhibition performance of essential oils. For instance, Ansari *et al.*[527] employed RSM and achieved a peak %IE of 88.10% for *Ocimum basilicum* essential oil on C38 steel in sulfuric acid under the optimal conditions. Similarly, Loto *et al.* employed statistical analysis, demonstrating the outstanding protection performances of essential oils from ginger, grapefruit and tea trees against steel corrosion in sulfuric acid. This study reported peak %IE of 99.56%, 98.32% and 98.17% for ginger, grapefruit and tea tree essential oils, respectively.[528]

Several studies have also explored the effect of combining various essential oils on the corrosion characteristics of metals.[521,529,530] These synergistic actions have demonstrated enhanced resistance against the infiltration of corrosion ions into metal surfaces. The mechanism by which essential oils inhibit corrosion entails an electrocatalytic effect, active site blocking effect and geometric blocking effect. Most essential oils combine these actions, engaging with the metal surface through physical and chemical adsorption. The abundance of π-electrons in double and triple bonds and the presence of heteroatoms in essential oil molecules play a vital role in their anticorrosive properties. Furthermore, the efficacy of essential oils has been investigated across various metal types and corrosive environments. Studies have shown the effectiveness of essential oil to inhibit copper corrosion in 0.5 M HCl,[518,531] aluminium alloy corrosion in 3.5% NaCl,[532] and Cu–Zn alloy corrosion in 3% NaCl.[533] In addition, other biobased compounds such as protein extracts, biodiesels and glycerol have been documented as effective, efficient and environmentally benign inhibitors of metallic corrosion.[534–542]

However, despite the recorded success in utilizing biobased chemicals as green corrosion inhibitors, there is still the need for the further exploration of the potential of synergistic/hybrid systems in controlling corrosion control for different types of metal/medium systems. In addition, integrating modern machine learning tools for modelling inhibition behaviour and predicting the performance of these biobased chemicals is crucial to reducing costs, saving time, and minimising extensive experimental trials. In industrial applications of pharmaceutical drugs such as green corrosion inhibitors, addressing the high procurement costs is essential, and comprehensive investigations into their toxicity assessment and environmental concerns are imperative. Emerging studies revealed that the chemical functionalization of existent drugs offers a promising prospect for achieving effective and sustainable control of metallic degradation on a large scale.[543]

2.7. Green corrosion inhibition using efficiency enhancement (synergism, self-healing, *etc.*)

Synergism has attracted significant interest in corrosion inhibitors due to its potential to enhance the effectiveness of many organic compounds that typically exhibit low to moderate inhibition capabilities. This has led to corrosion experts exploring synergistic opportunities across diverse corrosive environments. This section delves into the concept of "efficiency enhancement" as a fresh approach to elevating the performance of environmentally friendly corrosion inhibitors.

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

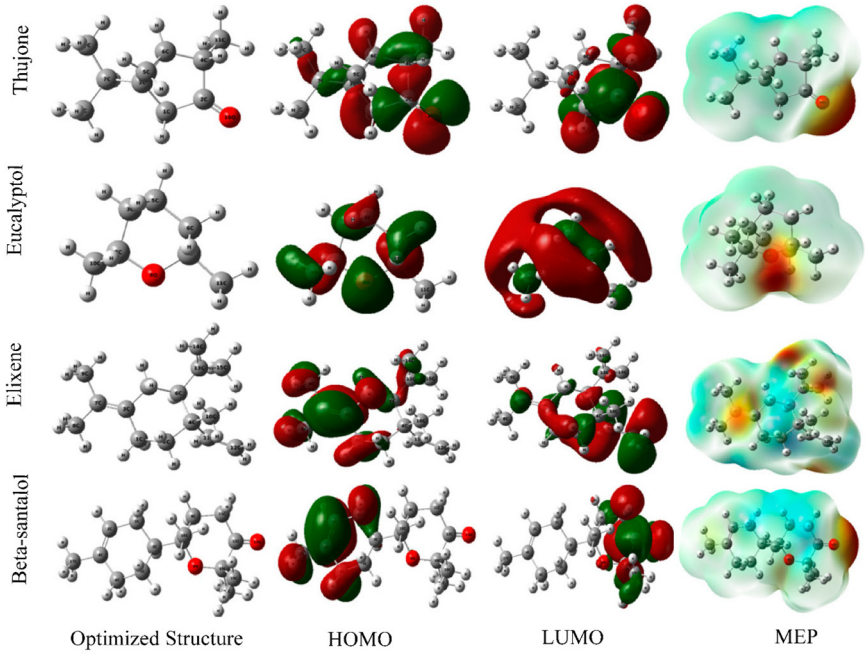


Fig. 20 Spatial distributions of *Artemisia herba-alba* compounds in an aqueous medium[523] [reproduced from ref. 523, open access publication, copyright permission not required].

The research aims to enhance the corrosion inhibition efficiency of various green inhibitors, including plant extracts and biodegradable polymers, by employing innovative techniques such as nanostructuring, surface modification, and synergistic combinations. The discoveries from these studies offer promising insights into sustainable corrosion prevention methods, significantly contributing to developing eco-conscious solutions for industries grappling with corrosion-related challenges.

The concept of "green corrosion inhibition" addresses the dual objectives of safeguarding assets from corrosion, while minimizing the adverse environmental repercussions of corrosion prevention methods. This paradigm shift has led to innovative strategies that leverage the forces of nature, biodegradable materials, and sustainable chemistry to combat corrosion effectively. However, in this pursuit, a crucial question arises: How can the effectiveness of green corrosion inhibitors be heightened without compromising their environmentally friendly attributes? This section explores this pivotal question by delving into the novel "efficiency enhancement" concept within the context of green corrosion inhibition. It seeks to bridge the gap between sustainable corrosion prevention and optimal performance, offering a pathway towards corrosion mitigation solutions that are both efficacious and environmentally conscious. To accomplish this goal, studies should focus on various green corrosion inhibitors, such as plant extracts, biodegradable polymers, and amino acids, while investigating innovative techniques such as nanostructuring, surface modification, and synergistic combinations to elevate their corrosion inhibition efficiency.

Furthermore, the synergistic combinations of multiple inhibitors can enhance their effectiveness. These combinations of corrosion inhibitors collaborate to offer multiple layers of protection and target different aspects of the corrosion process. This can lead to improved inhibition effectiveness compared to a single inhibitor. Combinations such as organic corrosion inhibitors with their inorganic counterparts or mixtures of various organic inhibitors can be employed to enhance the synergistic effect of corrosion inhibitors. In the subsequent sections, we delve into the methodology, findings, and implications of the approaches used to improve the corrosion inhibition capabilities of these inhibitors. This will shed light on the promising advancements in green corrosion inhibition.

2.7.1. Efficiency enhancement by nanostructuring. Efficiency enhancement by nanostructuring is a technique used to improve the performance of materials or systems by manipulating their structure at the nanoscale, potentially reducing the amount of inhibitor needed, while increasing its effectiveness. Nanostructuring involves altering the arrangement, size, or morphology of materials at dimensions ranging from 1 to 100 nanometers. This manipulation at such a small scale can significantly improve the various properties of materials, including their efficiency in specific applications such as corrosion inhibition. In corrosion inhibition, efficiency enhancement by nanostructuring typically involves the principles shown in Fig. 21.

Basheer *et al.*[54] developed a novel $TiO_2{\cdot}B_2O_3$-[TBID] nanocomposite as a corrosion inhibitor. They assessed its impact on carbon steel at concentrations in the range of 100 to

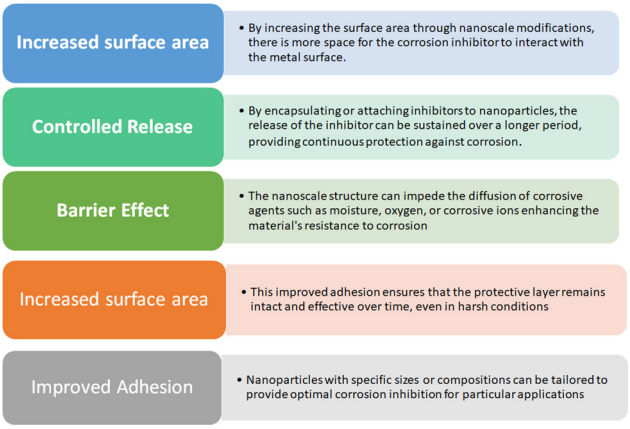


Fig. 21 Effect of nanostructure on the efficiency enhancement [self-illustration, copyright permission not required].

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

500 ppm in a 1 M HCl solution at 35 °C. The highest observed inhibition efficiency (IE%) was 99.91% at a 100 ppm concentration of the $TiO_2{\cdot}B_2O_3$-[TBID] inhibitor in an acidic medium. In a separate investigation,[544] researchers examined the efficacy of an olive leaf extract-mediated chitosan (CHT)–CuO nanocomposite as a corrosion inhibitor for X60 carbon steel exposed to a 5% HCl solution. The corrosion inhibition performance displayed the following trend: CHT1.0–CuO nanocomposite (90.35%) exhibited a superior performance compared to CHT0.5–CuO (90.16%) and CHT2.0–CuO (89.52%). These nanocomposites substantially reduced the corrosion rate of X60 steel when immersed in a 5% HCl solution, which was particularly evident at a temperature of 25 °C, as illustrated in Fig. 22. However, as the temperature increased from 40 °C to 60 °C, the corrosion rates escalated in both the presence and absence of nanocomposites, peaking at 60 °C.

In their study, Al-Mhyawi and colleagues[545] synthesized silver nanoparticles using tobacco leaf extract at 3, 5, and 10 mM concentrations to investigate their corrosion inhibition properties on carbon steel exposed to 1.0 N HCl. They employed various chemical, electrochemical, and analytical techniques to assess the impact of concentration (ranging from 50 to 200 ppm) and temperature (ranging from 303 to 333 K) on the ability of the material to inhibit corrosion. Their findings indicated that as the temperature increased, the inhibitory effectiveness decreased, while higher concentrations resulted in increased inhibition. The most significant inhibition effectiveness, achieving a remarkable 98%, was obtained when utilizing 200 ppm of the nanomaterials. This outcome was attributed to the formation of a safeguarding barrier film, which acts as a shield, guarding the metal against corrosive elements. Also, the adsorption and bonding of the nanomaterial inhibitor to the metal surface contributed to this result.

In their study,[546] Aslam and colleagues explored the inhibitory characteristics of a graphene/Fe_3O_4 nanocomposite functionalized with glycine called Gr/Fe@Gly NC. The objective was to assess its ability to reduce corrosion in mild steel when exposed to acidic environments. Gr/Fe@Gly NC exhibited remarkable effectiveness and stability, maintaining its inhibitory properties even at temperatures as high as 60 °C. The most effective concentration of 50 ppm resulted in an impressive inhibition efficiency of 98.28%. An analysis of the adsorption isotherm revealed that the inhibitor closely conformed to the Langmuir isotherm, indicating a strong preference for chemical adsorption. Furthermore, Aslam and colleagues[547] introduced a novel nanocomposite called ZrO_2–glycine, also called ZrO_2–Gly NC. To evaluate its potential for inhibiting corrosion, they conducted WL and electrochemical tests using different concentrations of ZrO_2–Gly NC on mild steel immersed in a 1 M HCl solution in the temperature range of

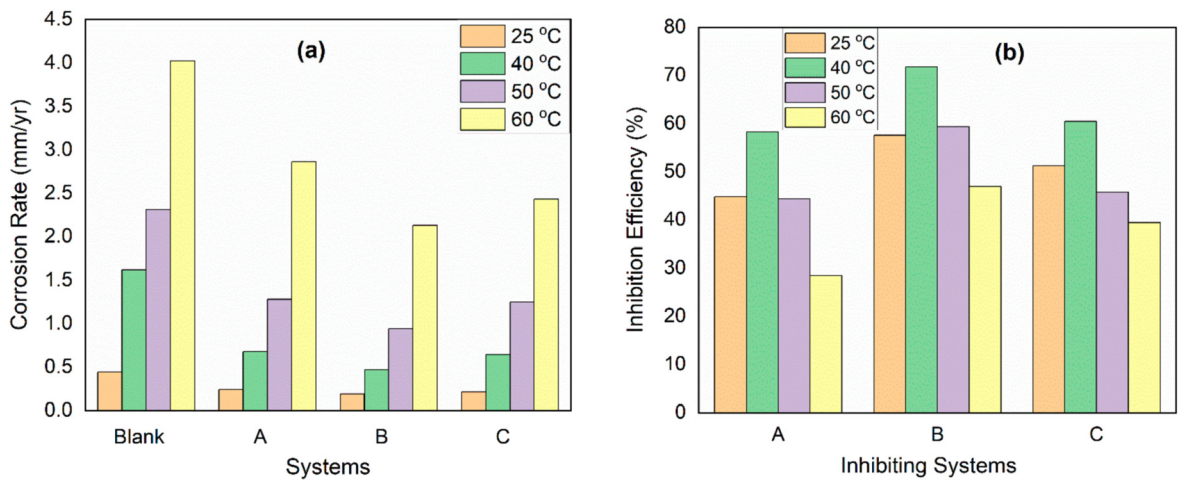


Fig. 22 Plots of (a) corrosion rate and (b) inhibition efficiency for X60 steel in 5% HCl without and with (A) 0.5% of CHT0.5–CuO, (B) CHT1.0–CuO, and (C) CHT2.0–CuO nanocomposites at different temperatures [reproduced from ref. 544, open access publication, copyright permission not required].

This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

40–80 °C. With an increase in the concentration and temperature, the percentage inhibition efficiency of ZrO_2–Gly NC demonstrated an upward trend, reaching its peak of approximately 81.01% at 500 ppm and 70 °C, with a slight decrease observed at 80 °C, where it exhibited a 73.5% inhibition efficiency. Based on polarization measurements, it was determined that ZrO_2–Gly NC predominantly acted as a mixed-type inhibitor, with a primary focus on suppressing the cathodic process.

2.7.2. Efficiency enhancement by synergistic combinations

2.7.2.1. Combinations of organic and inorganic inhibitors. Incorporating organic and inorganic inhibitors is applicable across various industries such as oil and gas, automotive, aerospace, and infrastructure. This combination of organic and inorganic inhibitors presents a promising and well-established strategy. As industries continually adapt to increasingly challenging corrosion environments, the collaboration between these two types of inhibitors offers a versatile and adaptable solution to effectively combat the relentless forces of corrosion, ultimately contributing to economic sustainability and safety. The introduction of inorganic salts and rare earth metals in organic compounds has demonstrated a synergistic effect, leading to improved inhibition efficiency.[81,548–550] When salts are added to organic inhibitors, the primary objective is to enhance their adsorption capacity, while minimizing the concentration of the inhibitor in the aqueous phase. Researchers have also explored the influence of various metal ions on the inhibitory effect of organic compounds.[79]

A study[551] focused on exploring the synergistic inhibitory effect of Ce^{4+} and melamine on the corrosion of aluminum alloy 2024 (AA2024) in a 3.5% NaCl solution. The combination of melamine and Ce^{4+} exhibited a significantly higher inhibition efficiency than the sum of their individual inhibitory effects. The highest inhibition efficiency, measured at 90.4% ± 1.8%, was achieved when a mixture containing 5 ppm Ce^{4+} and 5 ppm melamine was employed. The cooperative inhibitory effect of Ce^{4+} combined with 3,4-dihydroxybenzaldehyde on cold-rolled steel exposed both in sulfuric acid and hydrochloric acid solutions was investigated by Li *et al.*[552] It should be noted that although this idea relied on the capacity of Ce^{4+} to form complexes using its open orbitals (4f, 5d, and 6s), no chemical study was done to verify the chemical composition of the complex. El-Lateef[553] investigated the effects of a combination of Ce^{4+} and polyethylene glycols (PEG) on reducing corrosion in carbon steel exposed to diluted sulfuric acid solution. The author hypothesized that a complex between Ce^{4+} and PEG may be responsible for the increased corrosion resistance. However, it is crucial to stress that no additional research was done to support this theory.

Mohammed *et al.*[554] conducted a study to assess the inhibitory impact of a non-ionic surfactant, specifically nonylphenoxy poly(ethyleneoxy) ethanol (NPPE), on the corrosion of carbon steel in oilfield formation water. Interestingly, they found that adding halide ions (KCl, KBr, and KI) to the inhibitor enhanced the inhibition efficiency of NPPE. In a separate investigation, Hu *et al.*[555] examined the corrosion inhibition performance of a magnesium alloy (GW103) containing Mg-10Gd-3Y in corrosive water, according to the ASTM D1384-87 standards. They studied the combined effects of organic sodium aminopropyltriethoxysilicate (APTS–Na) and inorganic zinc nitrate on corrosion using electrochemical techniques and immersion tests. It was observed that a combination of 0.5 mM APTS–Na^+ and 0.1 mM $Zn(NO_3)_2$ exhibited a high inhibition efficiency of 92%, significantly surpassing its individual components, which showed a weaker inhibition performance (65% for 0.5 mM APTS–Na^+ and 60% for 0.1 mM $Zn(NO_3)_2$. This enhanced inhibition efficiency was attributed to the deposition of protective films comprised of $Mg(OH)_2$ and Zn(Mg) silicates, resulting in a compact and protective layer on GW103.

Li *et al.*[556] disclosed the impact of chloride ions on the inhibitory effectiveness of cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (CTAB) in solutions of 1.0–4.0 M H_3PO_4 for carbon steel (cold-rolled steel). Their findings indicated that the chloride ions acted synergistically to enhance the %IE of CTAB in various acid concentrations. In a different investigation,[557] researchers explored the impact of halide salts, specifically NaCl, NaBr, and NaI, on the corrosion inhibition properties of a cationic Gemini surfactant known as 1,3-butan-bis-(dimethyl dodecyl ammonium bromide), referred to as 12-4-12, when applied to low carbon steel immersed in a 1 M HCl solution at a temperature of 20 ± 1 °C. The introduction of halide salts in the surfactant solution led to synergistic effects, enhancing the inhibition efficiency of the surfactant. For instance, at a concentration of 10^{-6} M, the surfactant alone exhibited an %IE of 62%. However, in the presence of 10^{-6} M surfactant and 0.1 M of NaI, NaBr, and NaCl, the %IE increased to 90%, 77.3%, and 84.4%, respectively. Additionally, adjusting the solution pH from 0 to 3 reduced the corrosion rate.

Mobin *et al.*[549] investigated the influence of 0.01 M sodium iodide (NaI) and sodium salicylate (NaSal) on the corrosion inhibition properties of *m*-E2-*m*-type surfactants in an acidic environment for mild steel corrosion using WL measurements. The addition of NaSal exhibited a synergistic effect on the inhibition efficiency of the *m*-E2-*m* surfactants, as evidenced by the synergism parameter of greater than 1. This higher effect of NaSal can be attributed to its more significant reduction in the critical micelle concentration (CMC) compared to I^-. Additionally, the interaction between organic anions (Sal^-) and the positively charged surfactant, Gemini surfactant (GS) through cation–π interactions, as depicted in Fig. 23, likely contributed to the further decrease in the CMC. Consequently, aromatic counter ions such as Sal^- have a more remarkable ability to penetrate the head group region of the surfactants, promoting micellar growth at lower concentrations, unlike the less penetrating inorganic counter ions (I^-).

In a separate investigation, Aslam and coworkers[558] examined the impact of sodium tosylate (NaTos) on the corrosion inhibitory impact of 1,2-bis(*N*-hexadecyl-*N*,*N*-dimethylammonium) ethane dibromide, denoted as 16-2-16. The experimental results showcased an increase in the %IE of the 16-2-16 surfactant from 77% to 90.8% in the presence of

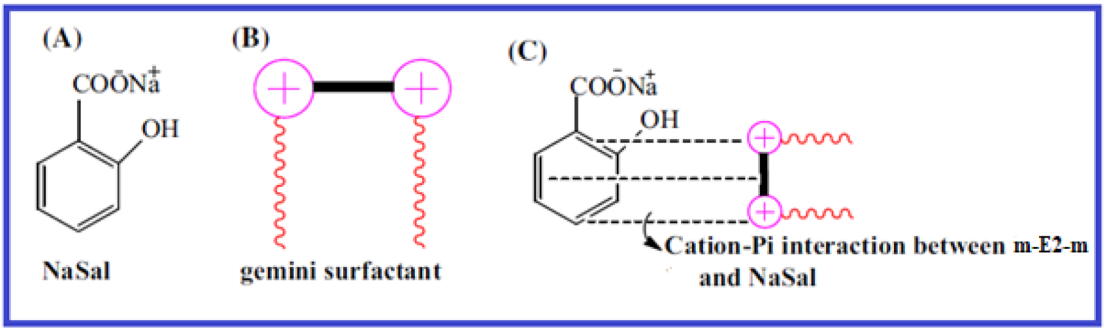


Fig. 23 Structure of NaSal (a), gemini surfactant (b) and various interactions existing between the *m*-E2-*m* and the NaSal mixture (c) [reproduced from ref. 549, copyright permission not required].

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

50 ppm of sodium tosylate (NaTos). The addition of the salt effectively elevated the ionic strength, which consequently reduced the electrostatic repulsion between the ionic heads of the surfactant and promoted its more significant adsorption on the steel surface. In a study by Khamis *et al.*,[559] they investigated the corrosion inhibition of mild steel in a 0.5 M H_2SO_4 solution using cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (CTAB) in combination with various salts (NaCl, NaBr, and NaI). Their findings revealed a synergistic effect in the adsorption and inhibition action against acid corrosion of mild steel when CTAB was combined with different halides.

2.7.2.2. Mixtures of organic inhibitors. Studies have examined the impact of various organic additives, such as alcohols and surfactants, on the corrosion inhibition efficacy of environmentally friendly organic inhibitors such as polymers, amino acids, and plant extracts. The objective was to enhance the %IE of inhibitors, such as amino acids and polymers, through synergistic interactions, while preserving their environmentally friendly attributes. Asefi *et al.*[560] combined a cationic Gemini surfactant, 1,3-butan-bis(dodecyl dimethyl ammonium bromide) (12-4-12), with non-ionic co-surfactants ($C_7H_{16}O$, $C_{12}H_{26}O$, and $C_5H_{12}O$) to inhibit corrosion on low carbon steel in an acidic environment. The results indicated that the corrosion rates decreased with an increase in surfactant concentration. Moreover, when the chain length difference between the surfactant and co-surfactant was lower, it resulted in better compatibility and improved inhibition efficiency behaviour of the surfactant and co-surfactant mixture. Among the mixtures studied, $C_{12}H_{26}O$ + gemini surfactant exhibited the highest increase in %IE (84.5%) (which was 74.9% for $C_7H_{16}O$ + gemini surfactant and 77.5% for $C_5H_{12}O$ + gemini surfactant).

In a separate investigation conducted by Mobin *et al.*,[561] they examined the anti-corrosive properties of Gemini surfactants, namely 1,2-ethane bis(dimethyl alkyl ammonium bromide) referred to as C_mH_{2m+1}, *m*-2-*m*, where *m* = 10 and 12, number of carbon in the hydrophobic chain. However, their focus in this study was on enhancing the %IE of these compounds using butanol. The %IE of the compounds varied with the inhibitor concentration and immersion time. The effectiveness of C_4H_9OH in increasing %IE values followed the order of 12-2-12 (95.4%) > 10-2-10 (90.8%). Mobin *et al.*[562] investigated the corrosion inhibition performance of L-cysteine (CYS) in 1 M HCl solution for mild steel. They studied the impact of adding small concentrations of three surfactants, *i.e.*, Triton X-100 (TX), SDS, and CPC (cetylpyridinium chloride). Among them, Cys + TX (97.76%) exhibited the highest inhibition performance compared to Cys + SDS (95.09%) > Cys + CPC (91.99%) > Cys (85.62%).

In the study by Zehra *et al.*,[563] they examined the corrosion inhibition properties of the glycine derivative *N*-benzylidine-2 ((2-oxo-2-(10*H*-phenothiazine-10yl)ethyl)amino)acetohydrazide (BPAA) in 1 M HCl solution for mild steel. This study also considered the addition of surfactant additives such as SDS and CPC. It was found that the corrosion inhibition efficiency of the inhibitor was synergistically enhanced in the presence of the surfactant additives, SDS and CPC at lower concentrations. In another study conducted by Mobin *et al.*,[564] they investigated the impact of SDS and CTAB on the corrosion inhibition behavior of L-methionine (LMT) for mild steel in a 0.1 M H_2SO_4 solution. When LMT was combined with surfactants, the corrosion rates of MS were further reduced compared to LMT alone. This observation suggested a synergistic effect between LMT and surfactants, with the mixture of LMT + CTAB exhibiting a higher inhibitory effect on steel corrosion than the combination of LMT + SDS.

In the study by Parveen and colleagues,[565] they examined the impact of SDS and CPC on the corrosion inhibition capabilities of L-tyrosine (Tyr) for mild steel corrosion in a 1 M HCl environment at temperatures ranging from 30 °C to 60 °C. The findings indicated a substantial enhancement in the inhibition efficiency percentage of Tyr when SDS or CPC was introduced at different concentrations. Regardless of whether used independently or in conjunction with SDS or CPC, Tyr demonstrated mixed-type inhibition characteristics. Mobin and Parveen observed the effect of SDS and CTAB on L-cystine (LCY),[566] L-histidine (LHS),[567] and L-tryptophan[568] for mild steel in a 0.1 M H_2SO_4. The findings revealed that the corrosion performance of L-histidine was significantly improved in the presence of surfactants. Mobin and Khan[569] researched the corrosion inhibition properties of polyvinyl alcohol (PVA) in a 0.1 M H_2SO_4 environment for mild steel. This study

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

further explored the impact of SDS and CPC surfactants. It was observed that the inhibitory effect of PVA was significantly enhanced when a very small quantity of surfactants was added. The calculated synergism parameter exceeded one, indicating that the increased inhibition efficiency of PVA resulting from the surfactant addition was due to synergism.

In another report, Mobin *et al.*[570] investigated the corrosion inhibition of mild steel in a sulfuric acid solution in the presence of starch. Starch exhibited moderate inhibition of mild steel corrosion in the tested medium, although this inhibition decreased as the temperature increased from 30 °C to 60 °C. Notably, the %IE of starch was significantly enhanced when both SDS and CTAB were added, and this enhancement was found to be synergistic. In a separate study, Mobin and Khan[571] reported the adsorption and corrosion inhibition effects of gum acacia (GA), both alone and in the presence of SDBS and CTAB surfactants, for MS in a 0.1 M H_2SO_4 environment. The inhibitory action of GA was synergistically improved with the addition of a small amount of surfactants. Furthermore, the Freundlich adsorption model was applicable in describing the corrosion inhibition mechanism for GA alone and in combination with SDBS and CTAB on the surfaces of the mild steel at all the studied temperatures.

Mobin and Rizvi[572] researched the inhibitory effect of xanthan gum (XG) in conjunction with synergistic surfactant additives, namely SDS, CPC, and TX, for mitigating mild steel corrosion in a 1 M HCl solution. The inhibitory action of XG was significantly enhanced with the addition of small amounts of surfactants, following the order of XG + SDS (83.17%) > XG + Triton X (82.31%) > XG + CPC (75.89%) > XG alone (74.24%). In a related study, Mobin and Rizvi[573] further investigated the inhibitory effect of hydroxyethyl cellulose (HEC) in the presence of CPC and SDS for controlling A1020 carbon steel corrosion in a 1 M HCl solution employing various techniques. They observed that combining HEC and surfactants increased the inhibition efficiency more than either HEC or surfactants, indicating a synergistic effect between HEC and surfactants.

Aslam *et al.*[574] conducted a study on the synergistic effect between Rhodamine blue (RhB) dye and a GS, namely 1,2-ethanediyl-bis(dimethyldecylammonium bromide), referred to as 10-2-10, for mitigating mild steel corrosion in a 1 M HCl medium. Although individual RhB and 10-2-10 GS exhibited a low inhibition efficiency, the inhibitory efficacy of RhB significantly increased when combined with a low concentration of 10-2-10 GS. In another investigation, Aslam *et al.*[575] further explored the anti-corrosion performance of a polymer, the sodium salt of carboxymethyl cellulose (NaCMC), in combination with surfactants, specifically green cationic di-ester-bonded gemini surfactants known as ethane-1,2-diylbis(*N*,*N*-dimethyl-*N*-alkylammoniumacetoxy)dichloride, denoted as *m*-E2-*m*, where *m* = 12, 14, 16, for MS corrosion in a 1 M HCl solution. According to the experimental results, the inhibition efficiency and surface coverage values followed the order of NaCMC < NaCMC/12-E2-12 < NaCMC/14-E2-14 < NaCMC/16-E2-16. The maximum %IE (90.1%) was achieved with NaCMC/16-E2-16 at 30 °C, while the minimum (57.3%) was observed for NaCMC alone at the same temperature. The inhibitory characteristics of CPC in the presence of a copolymer of vinyl pyrrolidone and vinyl acetate were investigated for the corrosion of carbon steel in cyclohexane propionic acid (CHPA) using polarization, conductivity, and EIS measurements.[576] This study also examined the influence of KCl on the %IE of the CPC/polymer system. The results revealed that CPC exhibited mixed-type inhibition behaviour, particularly when the copolymer was added (at pH > 4 or in the presence of Cl^- ions).

Parveen *et al.*[577] reported on the inhibitory effect of L-proline (LPr) and a combination of LPr with sodium benzoate (LPr + NaBenz) for mitigating mild steel corrosion in a 1 M HCl solution at temperatures of 30 °C, 40 °C, 50 °C, and 60 °C. The analysis of the polarization parameters indicated that both LPr and LPr + NaBenz acted as mixed-type inhibitors, with a more pronounced influence on the cathodic reaction. In another investigation, they[565] presented findings regarding the inhibitory impact of L-tyrosine (Tyr) in combination with sodium dodecyl sulphate (Tyr + SDS) or cetylpyridinium chloride (Tyr + CPC) on the corrosion of mild steel in 1 M HCl in the temperature range of 30 °C to 60 °C. The results showed that Tyr, whether on its own or in combination with SDS or CPC, acted as a mixed-type inhibitor and adhered to the surface of mild steel following the Langmuir adsorption isotherm. Elsewhere, Mobin *et al.*[578] explored the influence of adding minute amounts of SDS, CPC, and Triton X-100 on the corrosion inhibition performance of L-cysteine (CYS) for mild steel in aerated and unstirred 1 M HCl solution in the temperature range of 30–60 °C. Their findings indicated a substantial increase in the inhibition efficiency of CYS in the presence of all three surfactants.

2.7.3. Surface modification by grafting or polymerization. To enhance the water solubility of natural starch, Deng *et al.*[579] synthesized a cassava starch-acrylamide graft copolymer (CS-AAGC) through the grafting of cassava starch with acrylamide, utilizing $(NH_4)_2S_2O_8$ and $NaHSO_3$ as initiators. Their research, employing WL and electrochemical analysis, uncovered that CS-AAGC functioned as a hybrid inhibitor for aluminum in 1 M H_3PO_4. This copolymer significantly inhibited the anodic reaction, achieving a maximum %IE of 90.6%. Hou *et al.*[580] embarked on starch modification by grafting it with acrylic acid (AA). They explored its corrosion inhibition performance on Q235 carbon steel exposed to an HCl environment, assessing the effects through WL and electrochemical methods. Their findings indicated that a concentration of 200 ppm of this terpolymer exhibited an inhibition efficiency of up to 90.1% at 30 °C. Li *et al.*[581] initiated the grafting of acrylamide (AA) on cassava starch (CS) and examined its corrosion inhibition effect on aluminum in 1 M HNO_3. Through WL measurements and electrochemical analysis, they observed that the acrylamide-grafted starch demonstrated superior anti-corrosion performance compared to the unmodified starch. Although the maximum inhibition efficiency remained below 30% for CS and reached 50% for AA, the grafted derivatives exhibited an efficiency exceeding 90%. The inhibition process followed the Langmuir isotherm, with CSGC acting as a mixed-type inhibitor, primarily retarding anodic corrosion. The study

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

conducted by Wang and colleagues[582] demonstrated that acrylamide (AM)-grafted starch can effectively act as an inhibitor to protect zinc in a 1 M HCl environment, exhibiting a remarkable inhibition efficiency of up to 92.2%. Li *et al.*[583] also conducted research involving grafting sodium allyl sulfonate and acrylamide to tapioca starch in a separate investigation. Their findings revealed that this terpolymer displayed exceptional anti-corrosion properties when applied to cold-rolled steel. Specifically, it achieved remarkable inhibition efficiencies of 97.2% in 1 M HCl and 90% in 1 M H_2SO_4. The SEM and AFM images provided (Fig. 24) visual evidence of the effective inhibition of the cold-rolled steel surface by CS-SAS-AAGC, forming a hydrophobic film in the inhibited system.

2.8. Green corrosion inhibition using computational modelings (reduction in trials)

The advancement in the implementation of computational chemistry as a burgeoning field has substantially emerged as a new era in the design and development of next-generation 'green' and sustainable corrosion inhibitors.[584–586]

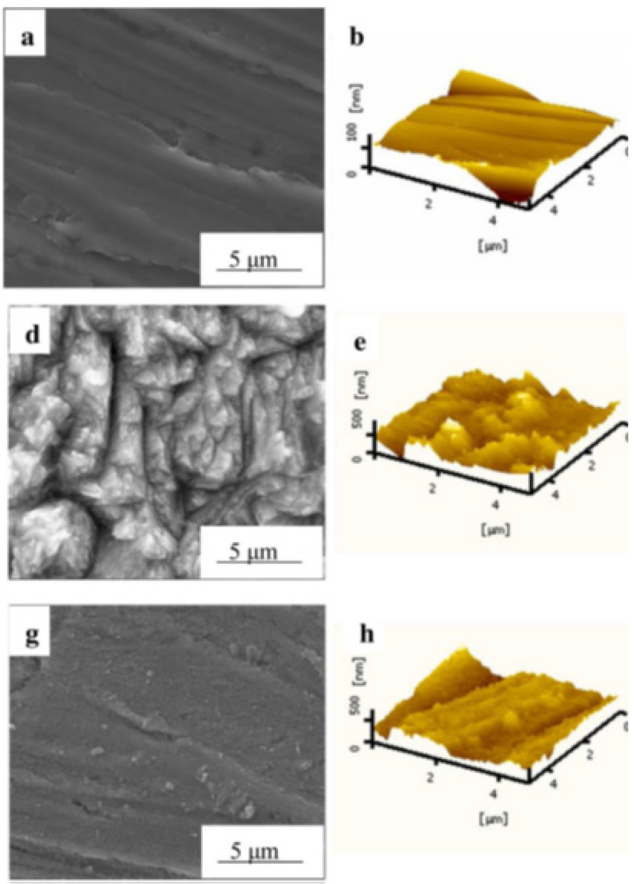


Fig. 24 SEM (a, d, and g), AFM (b, e, and h), and contact angle images (c, f, and i) of CRS surfaces: (a–c) before immersion; (d–f) after 6 h of immersion at 20 °C in 1.0 M HCl solution; (g–i) after 6 h of immersion at 20 °C in 50 mg L^{-1} CS-SAS-AAGC + 1.0 M HCl solution [reproduced from ref. 583, open access publication, copyright permission is not required].

Considering time, finances, and ecological constraints, as well as sometimes the inability to perform experimental approaches at every juncture to produce significant mechanistic insight into the interaction of metal surfaces and inhibitors, computational techniques are becoming more prevalent and straightforward approaches for researchers in the contemporary domain. Furthermore, computational modeling can be implemented as a substantial prediction tool for the 'cherry picking' of corrosion inhibitor scaffolds. For example, DFT can be used as an essential module to screen inhibitor molecules before their wet laboratory synthesis.[584–586] Another positive aspect of computational modeling is its ability to anticipate the most suitable spatial orientation of organic compounds in the context of the inhibitory approach and in determining the tentative active sites responsible for interactions with metallic surfaces. Computational modeling techniques, specifically DFT-based quantum chemical calculations, molecular dynamics (MD), and Monte Carlo (MC) simulations, have recently been introduced as revolutionary and greener approaches to studying the adsorption behavior of aqueous phase corrosion inhibitors.[585,587]

2.8.1. DFT as a green computational technique. The utilization of DFT is highly significant given that it provides information regarding the electronic descriptors, *e.g.*, electron density distribution in the frontier molecular orbitals (FMO), the energy of the highest occupied molecular orbital (E_{HOMO}) and lowest unoccupied molecular orbital (E_{LUMO}), their energy gap (ΔE), ionization potential (I), electronegativity value (A), electronegativity (χ), global softness (σ), hardness (η), and dipole moment, within shorter time-span. The fraction of electrons transferred between molecules and metal (ΔN) can also be obtained from DFT. Generally, the equations used to calculate the electronic parameters are presented in Fig. 25.

These parameters further help to comprehend the electron-donating and accepting (D–A) ability of green corrosion inhibitors to the metal surface. The adsorption property of molecules is highly reliant on their D–A capability. When inhibitors are added to the electrolytic solution, they are first adsorbed on the metal surface. Better surface coverage will result in greater inhibitory effectiveness. Accordingly, DFT analysis helps in screening the inhibitory function of molecules. E_{HOMO} represents the ability of a molecule to donate electrons, whereas E_{LUMO} signifies its ability to accept back-donated electrons. A higher E_{HOMO} value often denotes the propensity of an inhibitor molecule to transfer electrons to an empty metal d-orbital. Additionally, a lower E_{LUMO} value suggests a more effortless flow of electrons from the metallic matrix to the inhibitors. A lower value of ΔE reflects the higher tendency of electron donation and acceptance by inhibitors. Shao *et al.* reported the use of an amide derivative, namely *N*-[2-(3-indolyl)ethyl]-cinnamamide (IA) as a green corrosion inhibitor for Q235 steel in 0.5 M HCl medium.[588] The DFT study showed that IA has greater E_{HOMO} and lower ΔE value than tryptamine (TA), the precursor of IA. The geometry-optimized structures, HOMO, and LUMO, are presented in Fig. 26. To further comprehend the electrostatic potential (ESP) distribution of inhibitor mole-

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

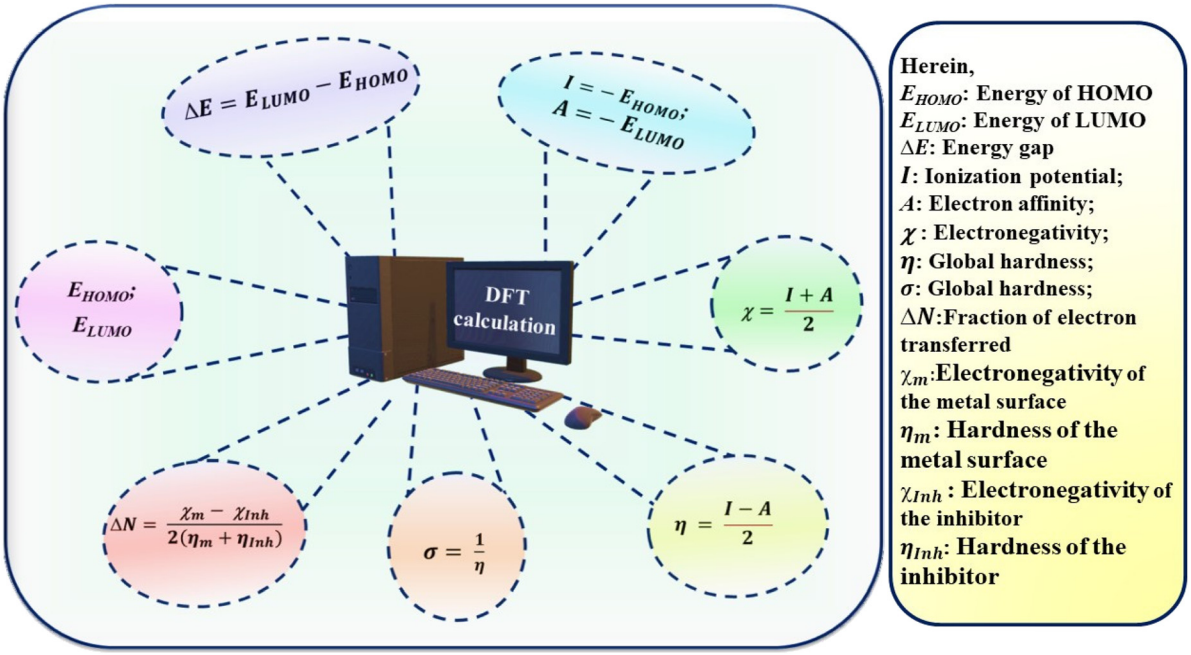


Fig. 25 General equations used in DFT to calculate the electronic parameters [self-illustration, copyright permission is not required].

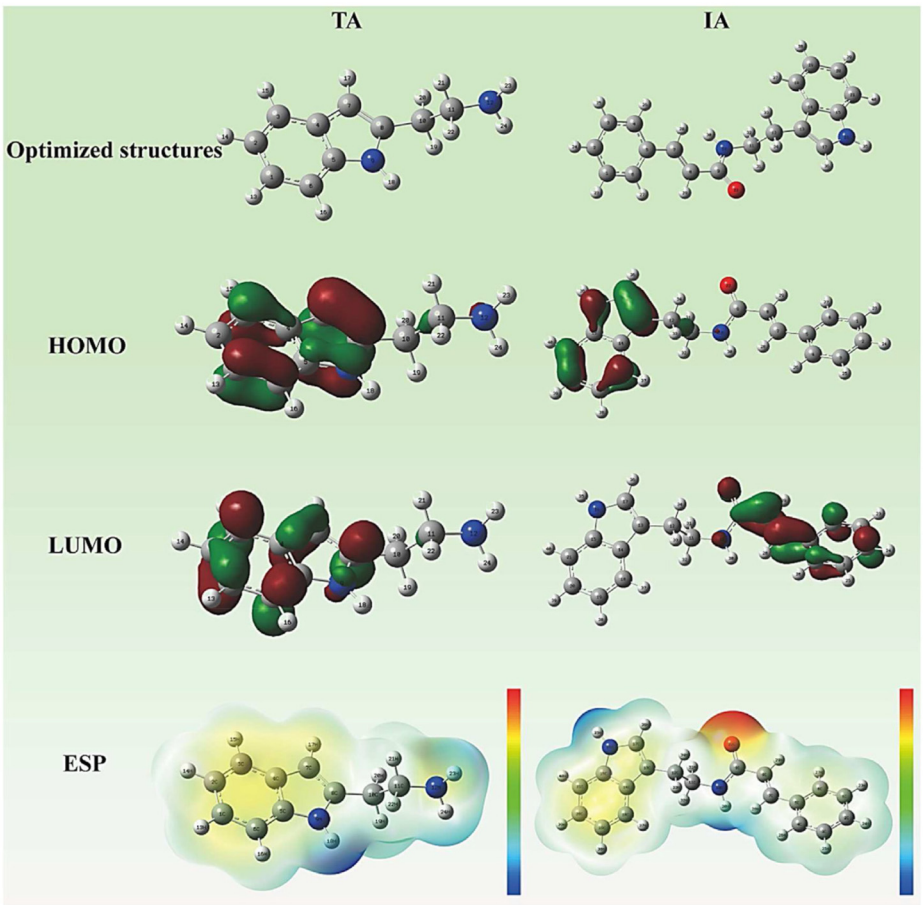


Fig. 26 Geometry-optimized structures, density distributions in HOMO–LUMO, and electrostatic potential (ESP) distributions of TA and IA[588] [reproduced from ref. 588, open access publication, copyright permission not required].

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

cules, the ESP distributions of TA and IA were further investigated (Fig. 26). The arrows in the picture shown in green and blue denote the positive and negative electrostatic potential, respectively. It was observed that the electron-rich sites are situated mainly on the heteroatoms such as N and O.

A recent study reported the use of garlic peel as a green corrosion inhibitor for protecting AISI 1020 mild steel.[589] The electrochemical analysis was conducted in 0.5 M HCl, 0.5 M NaOH and 0.5 M NaCl to understand the corrosion suppression ability of the green inhibitor at different pH. WL tests, electrochemical investigations (EIS and PDP) and morphological analysis (SEM) were performed to investigate the corrosion inhibition ability of the two main components of garlic peel extract, alliin (ALL) and allicin (ALC) molecules, and computational analysis was performed to validate the experimental findings. Since there is only one amine group, it gets protonated and becomes positively charged (ALL^{+}) at acidic pH levels. Alternatively at neutral pH, one protonated amine group and one deprotonated carboxyl group result in zero total charge ($ALL^{+/-}$). A negatively charged deprotonated carboxyl group is present in ALL at basic pH, leading to the formation of ALL^{-}. The electronic parameters derived from the theoretical study assisted in explaining the correlation between the molecules and their inhibitory effects with respect to the pH level. The inhibitor response at different pH levels was presented with quantum chemical calculations, which showed that the number of active and adsorbable species increases at basic pH.

Similarly, the corrosion inhibition effectiveness of bispyranopyrazoles, namely, 4,4′-(1,4-phenylene)bis(6-amino-3-methyl-2,4-dihydropyrano[2,3-*c*]pyrazole-5-carbonitrile) (BP-1) and 4,4′(1,4-phenylene)bis(6-amino-3-methyl-1-phenyl-1,4-dihydropyrano[2,3-*c*]pyrazole-5-carbonitrile) (BP-2) was perceived *via* both experiments and DFT approach.[590] All the quantum chemical parameters were calculated for the neutral and protonated BP-1 and BP-2. The higher energy value of HOMO, lower energy gap, higher fraction of electrons transferred, and higher global softness value for BP-2 than that of BP-1 strongly imply that BP-2 binds to the Fe metal *via* strong bonds given that BP-2 exhibits higher inhibition effectiveness (98.01%) than BP-1 (96.02%). Also, 93.13% corrosion inhibition efficiency was achieved from petals of *B. glabra* for mild steel in 0.5 M H_2SO_4.[591] The potentiodynamic study, EIS, and gravimetric techniques were utilised to evaluate the surface protective nature of petals of *B. glabra* with varying concentrations (93.13% corrosion inhibition efficiency at 250 ppm) and varying temperatures (up to 40 °C). Metallurgical microscopy and SEM analysis were employed for the surface assessment. Furthermore, a DFT study was performed to support the experimental data. Gallic acid, quercetin, ascorbic acid, betalain, and peltogynoid molecules were found to be present in the *B. glabra* petal extract, as confirmed by the spectroscopic analyses such as UV-vis, FTIR, and nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) studies. The DFT calculation was carried out for the three main components. To investigate the electron distribution in the HOMO and LUMO, chemical potential, electron affinity, electron density distribution per atom, van der Waals surfaces, DFT and adsorption locator investigations were carried out.

Several DFT-based local descriptors can be obtained through Fukui indices (f_k). Frontier electron theory has a strong foundation on the f_k. The following reactive sites for nucleophilic, electrophilic, and radical attacks can be obtained using Mulliken population analysis. The first derivative of electron density, $\rho(\vec{r})$, with respect to the number of electrons, N, at a fixed external potential, $v(\vec{r})$, is commonly used to formulate f_k, according to eqn (2).

$$f_k = \left(\frac{\partial \rho(\vec{r})}{\partial N}\right)_{v(\vec{r})} \quad (2)$$

where f_k^{+} represents the Fukui function for nucleophilic attack and f_k^{-} for electrophilic assault, as mentioned in eqn (3) and (4).[584,592] Alternatively, the availability for the radical attack is governed by f_k^{0}, as shown by eqn (5).[585]

$$f_k^{+} = q_k(N+1) - q_k(N) \quad (3)$$

$$f_k^{-} = q_k(N) - q_k(N-1) \quad (4)$$

$$f_k^{0} = \frac{q_k(N+1) - q_k(N-1)}{2} \quad (5)$$

where q_k denotes the gross charge of the K^{th} atom in the cationic ($N+1$), neutral (N), or anionic ($N-1$) form of the molecule. High f_k^{+} values imply that the site is best suited for nucleophilic attack, In contrast, high f_k^{-} values suggest that the site is particularly accessible to electrophilic attack. Fukui analysis was performed to determine the reactive sites in the neutral and protonated forms of luteolin, citral, rosmarinic acid, chlorogenic acid, germacrene, and caryophyllene, which are the main ingredients of *Lemon Balm* extract, as reported by Asadi *et al.*[593] It was found that the double bonds in neutral caryophyllene were susceptible to the electrophilic attack because of its high values for the f_k^{-} function on the carbon atoms (C4 and C5). The double-bond C atoms were the target of the nucleophilic attack, which had f_k^{+} values of 0.113 and 0.178 on the C1 and C13 atoms and 0.054 and 0.050 on the C4 and C5 sites, respectively. The electrophilic and nucleophilic nature of protonated caryophyllene are primarily comparable to that in neutral caryophyllene, with the difference that the nucleophilic attack only occurs in the protonated area. In another work, the analysis of the Fukui indices revealed the presence of reactive sites in *Glycyrrhiza glabra* leaf extract, which are responsible for the adsorption of its organic components, such as liquritigenin (LTG), licochalcone E (LCE), glycyrrhizin (GL), glabridin (GLD), 18β-glycyrrhetinic acid (GA), and licochalcone A (LCA), on the active sites of mild steel. It can be observed in Fig. 27 that in protonated licochalcones A and licochalcones E, the aromatic ring, methoxy and carbonyl oxygen, and C–C double bond exhibited electrophilic behavior, which is in agreement with the corresponding DFT results, further demonstrating their propensity for electron donation to the unoccupied d orbitals of the surface atoms of iron.[594]

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

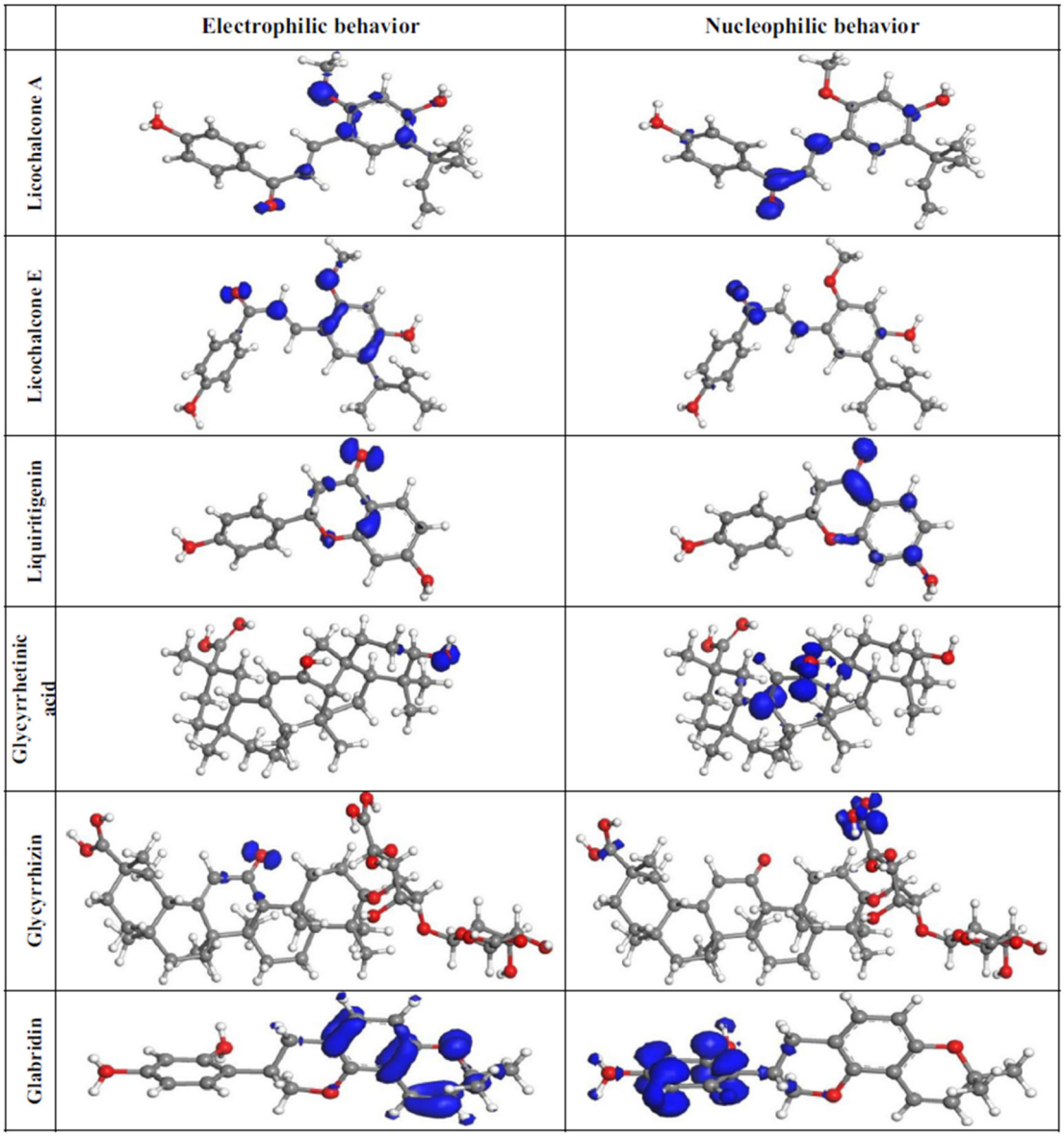


Fig. 27 Fukui index calculation for protonated licochalcone A, licochalcone E, liquiritigenin, 18β-glycyrrhetinic acid, glycyrrhizin, and glabridin present in *Glycyrrhiza glabra* leaf extract[594] [reproduced from ref. 594 with permission, Copyright, Elsevier, 2018].

2.8.2. Molecular-level simulation techniques. In the current scenario, molecular-level simulation techniques such as molecular dynamics (MD) simulation and MC simulation are gaining high-level traction in the scientific community because of their meaningful molecular-level insight through a comparatively less time-consuming, less laborious, cost-effective and greener approach. The MD simulation study provides details on the interaction energy (E_{int}), binding energy (E_{bind}), and molecular orientation on the metal surface, as calculated as follows (eqn (6) and (7)):[595–597]

$$E_{int} = E_T - (E_{m+sol} + E_{Inh}) \quad (6)$$

$$E_{bind} = -E_{int} \quad (7)$$

where E_T is the total energy of the simulation system; E_{m+sol} and E_{Inh} denote the energy of the metal together with the corrosive solution and the energy of the inhibitor molecule, respectively. The more negative the value of E_{bind}, the more significant the interaction of the inhibitor molecule with the investigated surface. This indicates the better surface protection ability of the inhibitor in terms of higher adsorption and better interaction. In the literature, several studies are based on computational modelling as an efficient technique for successfully understanding the corrosion inhibition mechanism. A glimpse into the usefulness of MD and MC simulation approaches in the province of green corrosion inhibition is presented here.

The inhibitory effect of pectin-amino acid derivatives, namely pectin-glycine (P-Gly) and pectin-lysine (P-Lys), on N80

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

carbon steel in the presence of CO_2-saturated groundwater was explored.[598] P-AAs exhibited good corrosion inhibition efficiencies at a low concentration of 800 mg L^{-1}, where P-Gly (99.01%) and P-Lys (99.36%) showed sustained outstanding adsorption stability for 120 h, as observed from electrochemical and gravimetric experiments. DFT and MD simulation studies were performed for theoretical corroboration. The Fe (110) surface was selected as a representative of N80 carbon steel on which the studied molecules could be adsorbed in a corrosive medium (herein, water). These molecules got adsorbed on the metal plane in a planar fashion, as visualized in Fig. 28. The E_{ads} followed the order of P-Lys (−799.957 kJ mol^{-1}) > P-Gly (−635.425 kJ mol^{-1}) > pectin (−536.251 kJ mol^{-1}), which indicates the better adsorption of P-Lys compared to P-Gly and pectin. P-Lys can get adsorbed more significantly due to its higher negative binding energy. Accordingly, this outcome is consistent with the aforementioned experimental findings.

In a recent work, two environmentally friendly corrosion inhibitors with heteroatoms of phosphorous (PEG-6 isotridecyl phosphate) and nitrogen (PEG-2 oleamide) were used to reduce the tribo-corrosion assault on 1018 carbon steel in water-based emulsion drilling fluids (WBEs).[599] Using a pin-on-disk tribometer connected to an electrochemical workstation, the effects of the corrosion inhibitors on the tribo-corrosion behavior of steel samples submerged in the manufactured WBEs with and without inhibitors at varied sliding speeds were assessed. Employing a 3D optical profilometer, potentiostatic and potentiodynamic measurement, it was possible to analyze the effect of corrosion inhibitors on improving the anti-tribo-corrosion properties of steel and to calculate the volume losses brought on by wear, corrosion, and wear-corrosion synergy. SEM-EDS and XPS studies were performed to investigate the shape and chemical makeup of the wear tracks, respectively. First-principles calculations and MD simulations were conducted to better comprehend the underlying mechanism for the performance disparity between the PEG-6 isotridecyl phosphate and PEG-2 oleamide corrosion inhibitors. In the MD simulation study, the COMPASS-II forcefield was applied under the NVT ensemble, maintaining a temperature of 300 K for 100 ps. The driving force on the N-containing molecular fragment is primarily responsible for grabbing the PEG-2 oleamide molecule to the iron surface. In contrast, the PEG-6 isotridecyl phosphate molecule gets attracted to the iron

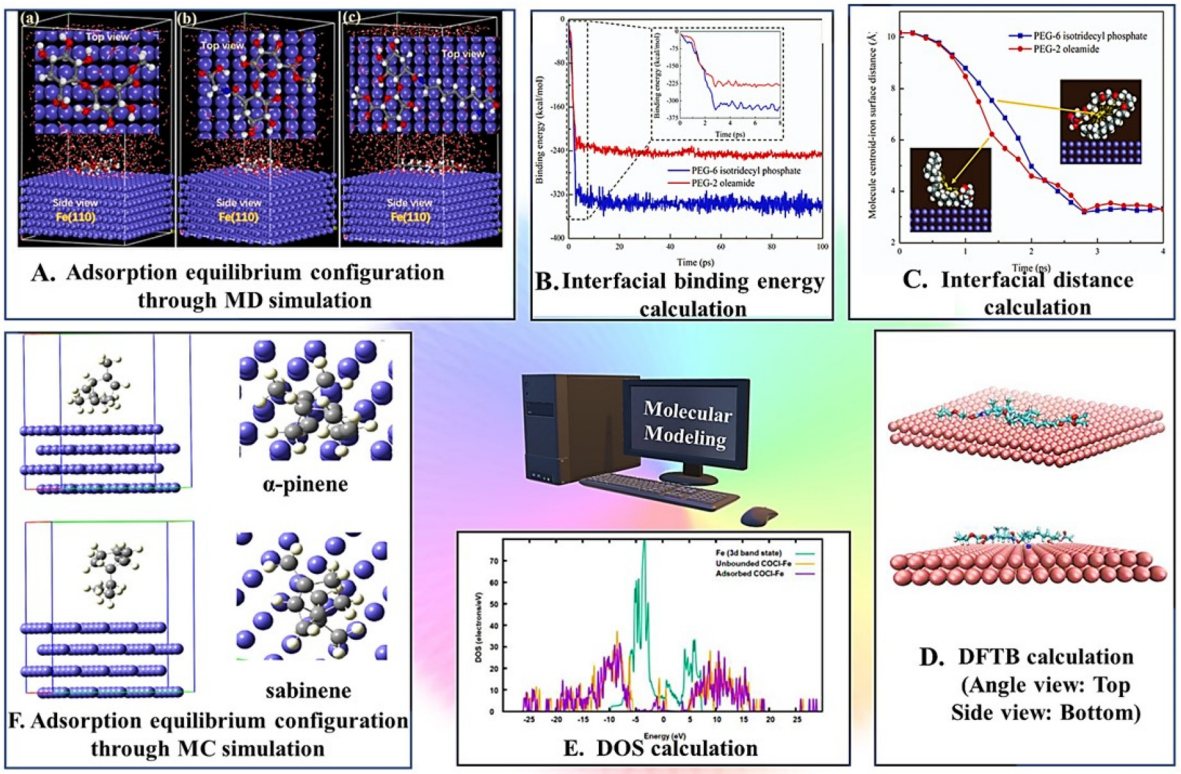


Fig. 28 A. Equilibrium adsorption configurations of (a) pectin, (b) P-Gly, and (b) P-Lys on the Fe (110) surface[598] [reprinted with permission, Copyright, Elsevier, 2022]; B. change in interfacial binding energies during a simulated physisorption process[599] [reprinted with permission, Copyright, Elsevier, 2023]; C. relative distances of two corrosion inhibitors from the iron surface during simulated physisorption process[599] [reprinted with permission, Copyright, Elsevier, 2023]; D. DFTB calculation for the interaction between COCl and Fe (110) surface[600] [reprinted with permission, Copyright, Elsevier, 2020]; E. change in density of states (DOS)[600] [reprinted with permission, Copyright, Elsevier, 2020]; and F. adsorption equilibrium configuration of on the Fe (110) surface obtained from MC simulation[78] [reprinted with permission, Copyright, Elsevier, 2021].

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

surface. This is mainly attributed to the driving force on the C–H chain tail and is consistent with the electrostatic potential distribution of each molecule.

Fig. 28(B) depicts the changes in interfacial binding energies throughout the physisorption process for the two species. It is clear from this figure that the PEG-6 isotridecyl phosphate molecule binds to the iron surface much more strongly than the PEG-2 oleamide molecule through physisorption. The relative distances of the two corrosion inhibitors from the iron surface during the physisorption process are shown in Fig. 28 (C). It can be observed from the comparison that the speeds of the two molecules approaching the iron surface are relatively similar. However, the interfacial distance of PEG-6 isotridecyl phosphate is much greater because of its larger size. The density-functional tight-binding (DFTB) method is another important theoretical approach for better understanding the anticorrosive process and to get a qualitative description of these adsorption systems. Self-consistent charge density-functional tight-binding (SCC-DFTB) based on the DFT-derived second-order expansion of the total energy estimated around a reference density was used to predict the interaction of castor oil-based corrosion inhibitor (COCI) and Fe (110) surface (Fig. 28(D)).[600]

Furthermore, the projected density of states (PDOS), another important tool in computational modeling, was utilized to vividly illustrate the COCI–Fe (110) interaction before and after their adsorption. According to Fig. 28(D), COCI has several distinct bands close to the Fermi energy state of the iron surface (between −7 and 2 eV) before it interacts with the Fe surface, and their peak notably decreases after the interaction. This data implies that an electron transition from the inhibitor to the Fe 3d band state occurs in the COCI–Fe (110) surface interaction. Adsorption typically refers to an exothermic process in which energy gets released in the form of heat. Employing the computational approach, the scale and corrosion inhibition aptitudes of green polyaspartic acid (PASP), polyepoxysuccinic acid (PESA), oxidized starch (OS) and carboxymethyl cellulose (CMC) were examined. With and without water, the relationship between the inhibitor and the surfaces of $CaCO_3$ (110), $CaCO_3$ (104), $CaSO_4$ (020), and Fe (110) was explored using DFT, MD and radial distribution function (RDF) analysis.[601] The RDF, also known as the pair correlation function, is the possibility that another particle will be scattered in space once the location of the center atom has been established. RDF analysis was adopted to ascertain the interaction between the oxygen atoms of the carboxyl group of the inhibitors with the metal and metal oxide crystal surfaces. In general, r = 3.5 Å indicates chemical bond formation between the adsorbate and the adsorbent, *i.e.*, chemisorption occurs.

Similarly, a non-bonded interaction is facilitated throughout the 3.5 Å < r < 5.0 Å range. Accordingly, physisorption occurs.[602,603] Herein, Fig. 29 depicts the RDF plot of the inhibitors and calcite. The bond length between the Ca and O atoms is 2.39, with a noticeable peak at about 2.36. This demonstrates that the inhibitor may be associated with the $CaCO_3$ surface through chemisorption given that at this point, the oxygen atom of the inhibitor and Ca-atom form an ionic bond. The peak value in the presence of water is lower than the highest value in the absence of water. This observation illustrates that the interaction between the inhibitor and the calcite surface is weakened with an increase in the number of water molecules. The peak values of the four inhibitors follow the order of PESA > PASP > OS > CMC (Fig. 29), which corresponds to the earlier binding energy results obtained from MD.

The energy and other parameters may be estimated due to the interaction and adsorption of the concerned inhibitor species at the atomic and molecular levels using MC simulation, which is a vital corrosion inhibition monitoring tool. The crucial variables such as E_T, E_{int}, deformation energy (E_{def}), adsorption energy (E_{ads}), rigid adsorption energy (E_{rigid}) and metal–inhibitor configuration energy (dE_{ads}/dN_i) of the system can potentially be determined with the assistance of MC simulation. E_T and E_{ads} can be calculated as follows (eqn (8) and (9), respectively):[584,602,604]

$$E_T = E_{Inh} + E_{rigid} + E_{def} \quad (8)$$

$$E_{ads} = E_{rigid} + E_{def} \quad (9)$$

MC simulation was carried out for nutmeg oil on the Fe (110) surface.[78] The obtained binding energies over the Fe surface follow the order of β-pinene < limonene < α-pinene < sabinene, which suggests that sabinene and α-pinene get adsorbed readily over the Fe surface. Using experimental and theoretical investigations, the ability of three naphthyridine derivatives (*viz.*, 5-amino-9-hydroxy-2-phenylchromeno[4,3,2-*de*][1,6]-naphthyridine-4-carbonitrile abbreviated as *N*-1, 5-amino-9-hydroxy-2-(*p*-tolyl) chromeno-[4,3,2-*de*][1,6] naphthyridine-4-carbonitrile abbreviated as N-2, and 5-amino-9-hydroxy-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)chromeno[4,3,2-*de*][1,6]naphthyridine-4-carbonitrile abbreviated as N-3) to suppress mild steel corrosion in a 1 M HCl solution was thoroughly investigated. The MC simulation findings revealed that the naphthyridine derivatives adhere to Fe (110) surfaces in a nearly horizontal orientation. The binding energies for N-1, N-2, and N-3 were, 8.024 kcal mol^{-1}, 8.376 kcal mol^{-1}, 8.469 kcal mol^{-1}, respectively, which are consistent with the experimentally determined trend of inhibitory efficiency, *i.e.*, N-1 < N-2 < N-3. Not only for iron surfaces, but there are also several significant applications of MD and MC simulations to comprehend the interaction of inhibitor molecules on other non-ferrous metal surfaces. An MC simulation study was successfully applied for understanding the interaction phenomena between the Cu (111) surface and the inhibitors (jujube shell extract) in the presence of H_2O (55 no), H_3O^+ (2 no) and Cl^- (2 no) ions to mimic the 1 M HCl environment.[43] The computation of the adsorption energy provided by the MC simulation explained the spontaneity of the adsorption of ascorbic acid (AA) linoleic acid (LA), oleanolic acid (OA), and triterpenoic acid (TA) present in jujube shell extract on the copper surface.

2.9. Green corrosion inhibition using waste materials (economy)

Green chemistry underscores the critical need to safeguard the environment and well-being of humans within a challenging

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

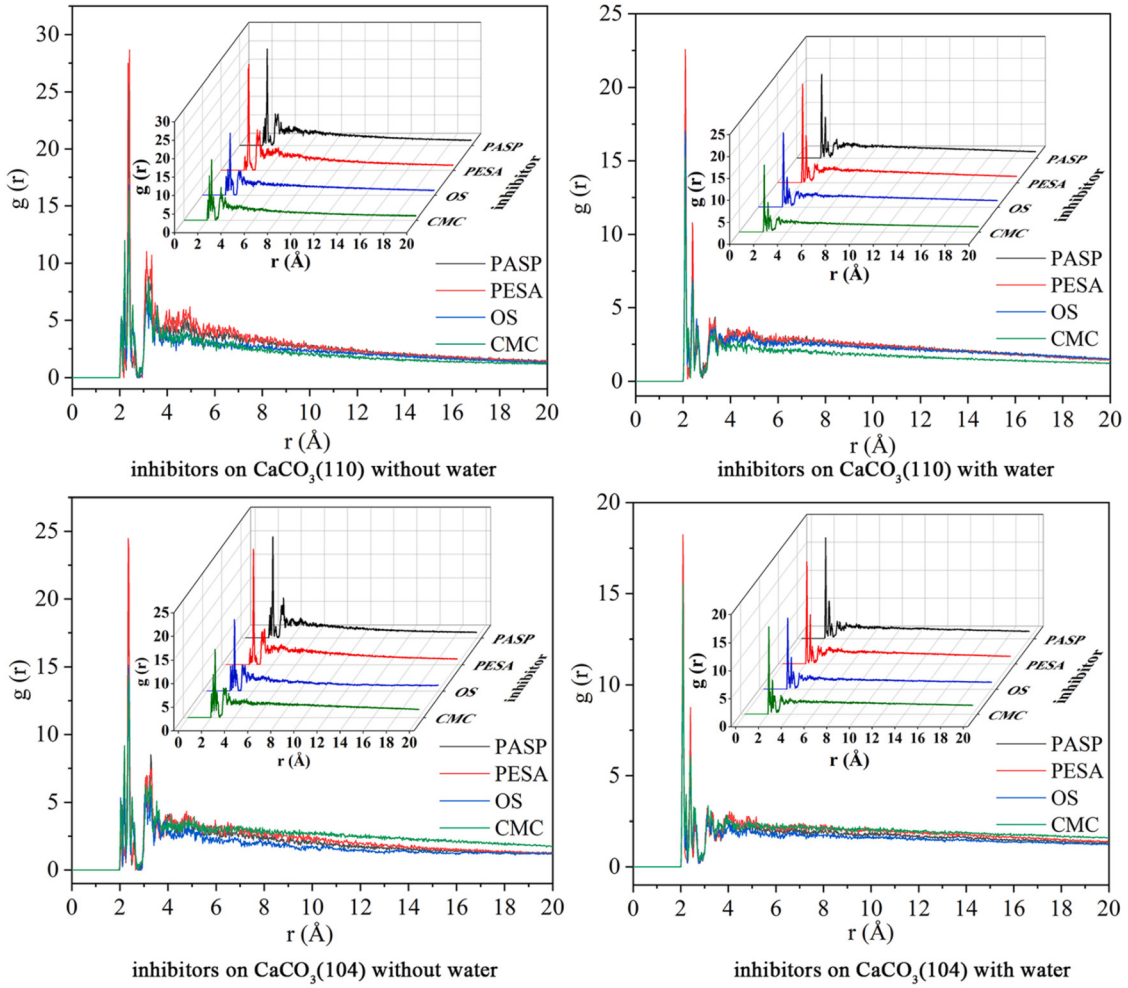


Fig. 29 Radial distribution function plot for the distance between the oxygen atom of inhibitors and the Ca-atom of calcite crystal surface[601] [reprinted with permission, Copyright, Elsevier, 2021].

economic landscape, which can be achieved by eliminating toxic elements and reducing waste *via* valorization. Green corrosion inhibition using waste materials is an innovative and environmentally conscious approach to tackle corrosion challenges in various industries. Traditional corrosion inhibitors often involve toxic or harmful chemicals, negatively impacting human health and the ecosystem. However, utilizing waste materials as corrosion inhibitors presents a sustainable alternative. Ongoing research delves into developing and applying these green corrosion inhibitors, simultaneously mitigating corrosion-related issues, while minimizing environmental harm, which appears increasingly promising, heralding a more sustainable future for corrosion protection. By repurposing waste substances such as agricultural byproducts, discarded plant matter, and industrial residues,[544,545] researchers aim to create effective corrosion inhibitors that efficiently protect metals and alloys and contribute to waste reduction and resource optimization. Research indicates that household-generated food waste comprised of fresh fruits and vegetables accounts for nearly half of this type of waste.[546]

According to the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), fruits and vegetables exhibit the highest rates of losses and waste compared to other food categories, with potential levels of wastage reaching up to 60%. The processes involved in fruit and vegetable production generate considerable by-products, constituting around 25% to 30% of the total volume within this commodity group.[547] This residual material primarily includes seeds, peels, juice, leaves, and stems, which contain a variety of bioactive compounds with potential value. These compounds inherently possess antioxidant and anti-corrosion attributes, effectively inhibiting corrosion and extending the lifespan of metal structures.[548] Furthermore, using waste as a corrosion inhibitor presents a series of merits, including formidable anti-corrosion efficacy, accessibility, renewability, cost-effectiveness, minimal environmental risks, and the ability to form protective layers on metal surfaces.[79,551] This approach serves not only to address corrosion control but also contributes to waste reduction and aligns with the principles of a circular economy. Also, this approach is consistent with the principles of green chemistry, promoting the transform-

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

ation of waste into valuable assets. By establishing a nexus between waste management and corrosion control, this section endeavours to showcase the feasibility of utilizing fruit, vegetable, industrial, and agricultural waste as efficient and environmentally friendly corrosion inhibitors.

2.9.1. Agro-industrial waste. Agro-residual compounds are attracting increasing attention as a sustainable and environmentally friendly substitute for synthetic inhibitors in safeguarding metals and alloys from corrosion across diverse industries. Adopting agricultural waste, such as rice husk, sugarcane bagasse, wheat straw, and various other abundant resources, has demonstrated efficacy in mitigating the corrosive deterioration of metal surfaces. These materials harbor a wealth of natural compounds such as lignin, cellulose, and hemicellulose, which are endowed with intrinsic inhibitory properties. The United Nations[605] defines agricultural waste as the byproduct of diverse agricultural activities. It includes manure and waste from farms, poultry establishments, and slaughterhouses; residual material from harvesting; fertilizer runoff from fields; pesticides infiltrating water, air, or soil; and salts and silts from fields. Agricultural waste constitutes the remains of plants used in agriculture. These residues primarily originate from cultivated land and horticulture. Agricultural waste includes the portion of crops not suitable for human or animal consumption. Crop residues are predominantly comprised of stalks, branches, and leaves.[605] It has been observed that approximately 80% of plant matter qualifies as agricultural waste.[553] Sugarcane, maize, cereals, and rice are among the most extensively cultivated crops worldwide.[554] The composition of agricultural waste can be summarized based on the origin of the residue, where rice crop waste includes husk and bran, while wheat-derived waste includes bran and straw. Maize waste is comprised of stover, husk, trimmings, and cobs. Sugarcane waste contains sugarcane tops, bagasse, and molasses.

In recent years, numerous endeavours have been undertaken to enhance the utilization of agro-waste biomass across diverse domains. However, estimating the precise quantity of agrowaste remains challenging, and due to its relatively low market value, this residue often yields economic returns that are outpaced by the costs associated with its collection, transportation, and processing for beneficial applications. Annually, a staggering amount of nearly one billion tons of this waste is generated,[555–557] with this volume steadily rising. A substantial 80% of the total solid waste found on agricultural lands is constituted by organic waste. Although agrowaste was once indiscriminately incinerated on fields, technological advancements have transformed this material into valuable resources for numerous applications.[548,549,558] Harnessing agricultural waste for corrosion inhibition boasts multiple merits, representing a sustainable and ecologically sound solution to address corrosion issues.

By repurposing agricultural waste, which is materials that would otherwise be discarded or left to decompose, we can alleviate the burden on landfills and reduce the environmental repercussions of waste disposal. Furthermore, the abundance and cost-effective nature of agricultural waste make it an appealing choice for corrosion inhibition, particularly in regions or countries with constrained resources. Various agricultural waste types have been explored for their potential as corrosion inhibitors. For instance, residues such as straw, husks, and stalks, which are rich in polyphenolic compounds, lignin, cellulose, and other bioactive constituents, exhibit excellent corrosion inhibition potential. These compounds intrinsically possess antioxidative and metal-chelating attributes, enabling them to effectively curtail corrosion rates and hinder the formation of rust on metal surfaces.[606] Other forms of agricultural waste, including fruit peels, seed coats, and oilcakes, also display corrosion inhibition potential due to their distinct chemical compositions. To assess the efficacy of agricultural waste as corrosion inhibitors, researchers have employed diverse experimental techniques, including electrochemical tests, surface analysis, and corrosion rate assessments.[560] The upcoming section will delve into the outcomes of a literature survey, aiming to enhance our comprehension of the corrosion performance provided by agricultural waste and its operational mechanisms.

Sanni and colleagues conducted a study[607] investigating the adsorption and corrosion inhibitory performance of palm kernel shell extract (PKSE) as an eco-friendly corrosion inhibitor on stainless steel (SS) within a simulated seawater environment. The findings of this study indicated that the corrosion inhibition efficiency of PKSE was notably effective, surpassing 90% inhibition efficiency. PKSE acts as a dual-mode inhibitor, demonstrating chemical and physical adsorption on the stainless-steel surface by the Langmuir adsorption model. Furthermore, a closer examination of the surface morphology by SEM revealed that PKSE forms a protective film on the stainless-steel surface, exhibiting firm attachment. Similarly, Oyewole and co-authors explored the efficacy of palm kernel leaf extract (PKLE)[608] using central composite design (CCD). This investigation involved conducting a phytochemical analysis of the extract. The process variables were optimized, including the extract concentration (ranging from 0.5 to 1.5 g L^{-1}), duration (3 to 5 days), and temperature (30 °C to 50 °C). The optimal conditions were determined as inhibitor concentration (1.500 g l^{-1}), temperature (30 °C), and time (3 days), leading to an inhibition efficiency of 96.74%. The PKLE extract derived from the agricultural waste of *Elaeis guineensis* was proven to be an effective inhibitor. Additionally, the lignin polymer obtained from this waste source was modified for use as a green corrosion inhibitor,[300] involving the incorporation of aromatic scavengers (2-naphthol: AHN EOL and 1,8-dihydroxyanthraquinone: AHD EOL).

Bhardwaj and co-researchers conducted an assessment[609] of the corrosion inhibition characteristics of *Phyllanthus emblica* seed extract (PESE), which was derived from discarded seeds, within a 15% HCl medium on stainless steel (SS-410). EIS unveiled a remarkable 92.43% corrosion inhibition efficiency when employing 4 g L^{-1} of PESE. Further analysis through SEM, AFM and XRD confirmed the adsorption of PESE on the SS-410 surface. The adherence of PESE to the

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

Langmuir adsorption isotherm corroborated the formation of a PESE monolayer on the SS-410 surface. The theoretical investigation confirmed that 3,4,8,9,10-pentahydroxy-dibenzo[*b*,*d*] pyran-6-one played a pivotal role as the key phytochemical responsible for the anti-corrosive effect. Another instance involving seed extract pertains to the research conducted by Fernine and colleagues[610] on *Ocimum basilicum* seed extract (OBSE) as a green corrosion inhibitor for mild steel in a 1 M HCl solution. This study entailed varying the concentration of OBSE. The polarization results indicated the mixed adsorption behavior of the inhibitor on the mild steel surface in the corrosive environment of 1 M HCl. At an inhibitor concentration of 1.0 g L^{-1} and a temperature of 298 K, OBSE demonstrated an inhibition efficiency of 95.12%. Surface morphology examination utilizing SEM facilitated the identification of a protective thin film on the external surface of mild steel, guarding it against HCl. Notably, the mild steel samples retained a smooth appearance after 6 h of immersion in a 1 M HCl solution with 1 g L^{-1} of the extract, reducing the dissolution of iron. Theoretical calculations based on the chemical quantum and MC methodologies unequivocally demonstrated the adsorption of most molecules on the metal surface.

Shahmoradi *et al.*[611] explored the use of pistachio nut shell extracts containing eco-friendly compounds such as cellulose and lignin as organic inhibitors for steel corrosion in 1 M HCl solution. Using 800 ppm of the inhibitor, they achieved a 92% inhibition efficiency within 6 h through EIS testing. The inhibitor exhibited mixed-type action in polarization tests. Adsorption of the compounds followed the Langmuir isotherm, involving both chemical and physical processes.

Wu and colleagues[612] investigated the efficacy of walnut green husk extract (WGHE) as a corrosion inhibitor for magnesium alloys in a NaCl solution. Electrochemical assessments unveiled an optimal inhibition efficiency of merely 44.8% with 1.0 g L^{-1} WGHE. Interestingly, elevating the WGHE concentration failed to enhance this efficiency further. However, immersing magnesium alloy samples in a 1.0 g L^{-1} WGHE solution for 48 h remarkably elevated the inhibition efficiency to 92.5% under the same corrosive conditions. Notably, menadione, a component in WGHE, emerged as the key contributor to the enhanced corrosion resistance. El-Deeb *et al.*[613] extracted lignin from wheat straw agricultural waste through soda pulping, subsequently modifying and characterizing it using spectroscopic and thermal analysis. The investigation focused on two modified lignin compounds, LG–OH and LG–COOH, as corrosion inhibitors for aluminum in 1 M NaOH, comparing their performance to unmodified lignin (LG). PDP measurements and morphological analysis were employed. The findings revealed that the modified lignin compounds shifted the corrosion of aluminium and open circuit potentials toward more noble values. Moreover, they reduced the corrosion current density compared to the blank solution. Among the compounds, LG–COOH exhibited the highest inhibition efficiency, followed by LG–OH and LG. This difference can be attributed to the more significant number of active adsorption sites in LG–COOH. The Langmuir adsorption isotherm with a physical nature provided the best fit, and the thermodynamic parameters indicated the endothermic nature of the corrosion process with more organized activated complexes in the presence of lignin compounds. Kaban *et al.*[28] investigated the anti-corrosion behaviour of liquid smoke derived from rice husk ash in a 1 M HCl solution in a separate study. The corrosion tests revealed that the inhibitor acted as a mixed-type inhibitor, achieving the optimal inhibition at 80 ppm and 323 K, displaying an impressive 99% inhibition efficiency. AFM analysis demonstrated a smoother surface with a lower skewness parameter of −0.5190 nm on the treated mild steel. Employing an ANN model showcased the reduced overfitting on inhibited steel, a higher prediction accuracy of 81.08%, and a lower loss rate of 0.6001. This neural network successfully modelled the correlation between EIS and PDP and the development of the passive layer on treated mild steel.

Asra *et al.*[614] explored the potential of nanosilicate extracts from rice husk ash (RHA) as a corrosion inhibitor for carbon steel in distilled water. The nanosilicates were extracted through wet chemical methods, resulting in a powder form with particle sizes in the range of 5 to 10 nm. This size range was verified using TEM and zeta size analysis. Remarkably, corrosion measurements exhibited a high %IE of up to 98% with the nanosilicate extract. The adsorption behavior of the inhibitor on the carbon steel surface was found to align with the Temkin isotherm. The potentiodynamic polarization outcomes of this study indicated that the inhibitors functioned as mixed type. The EIS results showcased increased charge transfer resistance and inhibition efficiency percentage with an increase in the nanosilicate concentration. Moreover, the surface analysis revealed that the specimens treated with nanosilicate exhibited smoother surfaces with fewer corrosion products than the untreated specimens. In a study conducted by Matos *et al.*,[615] the potential of barley agro-industrial waste (AW) extract as a corrosion inhibitor for AISI 304 stainless steel in H_2SO_4 was explored. The inhibitor demonstrated an impressive inhibition efficiency of 97%. However, the investigation needed to assess the stability and long-term durability of the inhibitor. Similarly, Raghavendra *et al.*[616] delved into the effectiveness of a yellow color ripe (YCR) husk extract when applied to aluminum surfaces and exposed to a 0.5 M HCl solution. The researchers evaluated the performance of the extract using EIS and WL measurements. A direct relationship was observed between the inhibitor concentration and corrosion inhibition efficiency.

Shahmoradi and coauthors[617] harnessed the extract from the green peel of walnut fruit as a corrosion inhibitor in a 1 M HCl solution. Their approach involved a straightforward, environmentally friendly water-based extraction method to isolate the chemical compounds from the walnut green husk. The presence of organic compounds and the inhibitory agent juglone in the green husk were validated through XPS, FT-IR, and DFT assessments. Their study strongly supported the formation of effective organic–inorganic complexes between the juglone molecules and metal cations, resulting in corrosion inhibition. This assertion was substantiated by the remarkable

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

95% inhibition efficiency observed in this study. Lin *et al.*[618] studied the inhibitory capabilities of pomelo peel extract in a 1 M H_3PO_4 solution. The EIS test revealed a corrosion inhibition efficiency of 92.8% after 224 h. Additionally, surface analysis using field emission scanning electron microscopy (FE-SEM) indicated a smooth, corrosion-free metal surface in the presence of 5.0 g L^{-1} of pomelo peel extract. This observation suggests the successful adsorption of pomelo peel extract on the mild steel surface, contributing to effectively mitigating corrosion. In their research, Paul and co-researchers[619] utilized papaya seed extract to evaluate its corrosion-inhibiting potential on carbon steel. The adsorption analysis indicated that the inhibition mechanism aligns with the Temkin isotherm adsorption model, which is likely attributed to the physical adsorption of the benzyl isothiocyanate molecule present in papaya seed. Additionally, both EIS and polarization tests yielded significant results, showcasing a remarkable 90% inhibition efficiency upon exposure to a papaya extract concentration of 1500 ppm.

2.9.2. Food waste as corrosion inhibitors. Besides agricultural waste, an inventive approach to tackling corrosion involves harnessing waste food as an inhibitor source. Waste food, a substantial byproduct of the food industry, presents an opportunity for a cost-effective and sustainable solution across various corrosive settings. Examples such as fruit peels, tea leaves, and coffee grounds have demonstrated effective inhibition, showcasing the diverse potential of waste food as an inhibitor source.[620–622] Exploring waste food as an inhibitor holds promise, offering circular and environmentally conscious solutions to a prevalent challenge. Simultaneously, it opens avenues for revenue generation within the food industry. Furthermore, this approach can substantially reduce corrosion prevention expenses and mitigate environmental waste.[59,60,623–625] Fruits and vegetables are recognized sources of diverse bioactive elements such as polyphenols, carotenoids, and terpenes. Extracting these beneficial biomolecules from residual products holds potential. Various extraction methods are available to obtain waste food materials for use as corrosion inhibitors, including solvent extraction, ultrasound-assisted extraction, microwave-assisted extraction, and supercritical fluid extraction. Characterization techniques play a significant role in understanding the composition and attributes of waste food materials. FTIR, GC-MS, and high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) are commonly utilized for chemical analysis. Additional techniques such as SEM, AFM, XRD, and thermogravimetric analysis (TGA) aid in characterizing the morphology, crystal structure, and thermal stability of waste food materials.

Larissa Aparecida Corrêa Matos *et al.*[626] employed barley agro-industrial waste (AW) as an environmentally friendly source to minimize corrosion phenomena. Their approach involved utilizing AW extract to inhibit corrosion in a sulfuric acid environment on AISI 304 stainless steel. The extract showcased an impressive inhibition efficiency of up to 97%, which was attributed to the physical bonds formed between the adsorbed extract components and the steel surface. Fig. 30

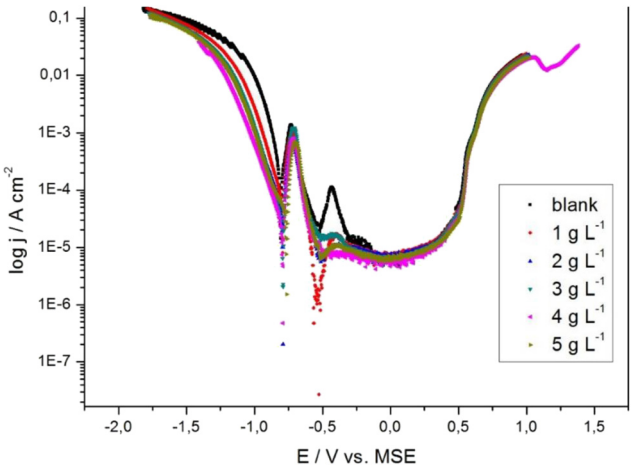


Fig. 30 Tafel plots obtained for AISI 304 stainless steel in 1.5 mol L^{-1} H_2SO_4 with and without the AW acid extract at a 1 mV s^{-1} scanning rate[626] [reproduced for ref. 626, open access publication, copyright permission is not required].

shows that the addition of the AW acid extract to the reaction medium promoted a decrease in the corrosion current density and increased the polarization resistance of the stainless-steel samples, suggesting that the extract inhibits the corrosion process.

The SEM images also revealed that the presence of the extract curtailed metal oxidation reactions (Fig. 31). Furthermore, this study reported a shift in the cathodic mechanism reaction on the inhibitor-free surface, indicating the alteration in the adsorption mechanism of the AW extract.

Gusti and colleagues[627] explored coffee bean husk waste as a corrosion inhibitor for mild steel in a 0.75 M H_2SO_4 environment. This waste contained chemical compounds such as tannins and flavonoids that augment adsorption, providing a broad surface area. Using the WL methodology, the addition of 10 g L^{-1} of coffee bean husk waste achieved an inhibition efficiency of approximately 80%. Over 72 h, this efficiency climbed to 97.5%, causing the authors to recommend coffee bean husk waste as an effective inhibitor under the tested conditions. Ayoola *et al.*[628] investigated the inhibition potential of waste citrus limonum peel extract for A36 mild steel in a 0.5 M sulfuric acid environment. This study employed various techniques, demonstrating that a concentration of 0.4 w/v% of citrus limonum led to a remarkable 94% inhibition at temperatures ranging from 18 °C to 28 °C. The efficiency only decreased by 2% at higher temperatures up to 45 °C, illustrating the robust reactivity of the extract as an eco-friendly corrosion inhibitor across a wide temperature range. The SEM/EDX analysis further supported the efficient adsorption of the inhibitor, requiring only a small quantity.

Salinas-Solano *et al.*[629] explored the eco-friendly corrosion inhibition potential of rice bran oil-based agro-industrial waste. The process involved extracting and filtering rice bran oil using the Soxhlet method with hexane as the solvent. Their investigation applied various electrochemical techniques to

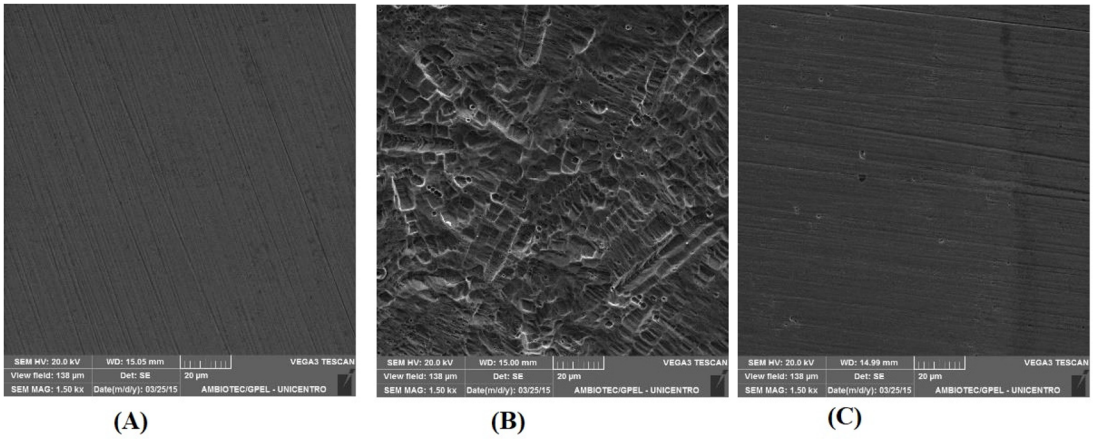


Fig. 31 SEM images of AISI 304 stainless steel: (A) before immersion, (B) after immersion in H_2SO_4, and (C) after immersion in H_2SO_4 containing 5 g L^{-1} of AW acid extract (1500× increase). [reproduced for ref. 626, open access publication, copyright permission is not required].

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

examine the corrosion inhibition on 1018 steel. The addition of 25 ppm of the inhibitor remarkably elevated the inhibition process, achieving over 99% inhibition. This enhancement was attributed to the formation of a protective barrier film on the metal surface, as confirmed by the EIS spectra and adsorption isotherm modeling. This thin film increased the charge-transfer resistance of the metallic material. Vera *et al.*[630] evaluated the corrosion-inhibiting potential of an extract from Fuji apple (*Malus Domestica*) skin collected in Chile's Valparaiso region. Their study involved carbon steel immersed in a saline medium. WL measurements, impedance measurements, and polarization curves were utilized to estimate the inhibitory performance, which reached 90% efficiency at a concentration of 1000 ppm of the extract. In 2019, Cruz-Zabalegui *et al.* employed a Gemini-surfactant synthesized from waste avocado oil as a CO_2 corrosion inhibitor for X-52 steel.[631] This inhibitor exhibited effective mixed-type corrosion inhibition, achieving an impressive 94% efficiency at a concentration of just 10 ppm. It reduced the corrosion rate by forming a thin film due to the adsorption of inhibitor components on the steel interface, forming a physical bond, according to the Langmuir adsorption isotherm.

Halambek *et al.*[632] investigated tomato peel waste-derived pectin (TPP) as a tin corrosion inhibitor. They aimed to promote natural inhibitors over synthetic ones and enhance the biopolymer production. Electrochemical evaluations revealed an inhibition efficiency of 62.19% for CAP and 65.48% for TPP at a pectin concentration of 4 g L^{-1}. Microscopic analysis indicated that pectins prevented the degradation of tin surfaces in aggressive media. Kusumaningrum *et al.*[633] assessed *Artocarpus heterophyllus* peel extract as a non-toxic fruit waste inhibitor. The extract effectively reduced the corrosion rates and protected pure copper in contact with 1 M HNO_3. The highest efficiency reached 98% at an optimal concentration of 800 ppm, confirming the potential of this extract for tin corrosion protection.

Bhardwaj *et al.*[634] undertook a study to explore the viability of *Beta vulgaris* peel (BVP) waste material as a green corrosion inhibitor for SS 410 in a 15% HCl solution. The PDP analysis revealed that a concentration of 4 g L^{-1} of BVP extract exhibited the highest %IE of 90.17% in the HCl solution. The experimental findings were consistent with the Langmuir adsorption isotherm, confirming the creation of a monolayer on the SS 410 surface due to the peel extract. The anti-corrosive effect was primarily attributed to vitexin, as supported by the theoretical and computational analyses of the phytochemical composition. Molecular simulation techniques were used to explore the interactions of vitexin with SS 410. Additionally, the study revealed that the *B. vulgaris* peels acted as anodic inhibitors. The peel extract components adsorbed on the metal surfaces, forming a protective layer, which effectively reduced the corrosion rates due to its protective properties.

Fekri *et al.*[635] introduced turnip peel extract (TPE) as an innovative, eco-friendly, and cost-effective solution for inhibiting copper corrosion in a 3.5 wt% NaCl solution. This study demonstrated that increasing TPE concentration enhanced the inhibition efficiency, reaching an impressive maximum %IE of 91.2%. Furthermore, it assessed the impact of temperature variations (298–338 K) on the performance of TPE as a corrosion inhibitor, indicating a gradual decline in IE with an increase in temperature. Nonetheless, even at 338 K, the %IE remained acceptably high at approximately 64%. A comprehensive analysis revealed that the TPE molecules primarily underwent physical adsorption on the copper surface. The positive ΔH value and the agreement between the experimental data and the Langmuir isotherm model supported this conclusion. Notably, the investigation of the TPE components revealed the presence of heteroatoms (S, O, and N) in their molecular structures, playing a crucial role in forming a protective film on the copper surface and effectively inhibiting the corrosion processes. Radi *et al.*[636] investigated the corrosion inhibitory potential of pumpkin seeds for the 7075-T6 aluminum alloy in a 3.5% NaCl solution using electrochemical,

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

surface, and theoretical analyses. This study revealed an impressive inhibition efficiency of 95% at 298 K and 1 g L^{-1} concentration. The Tafel polarization analysis suggested that the pumpkin seeds function as cathodic inhibitors. The adsorption of the pumpkin seeds on the aluminum alloy surface followed the Langmuir adsorption isotherm. However, longer immersion times led to a decrease in the protection efficiency.

2.10. Green corrosion inhibition using material design

Material design offers a promising pathway to green corrosion inhibition by combining sustainable principles with innovative techniques. The cutting-edge field of green corrosion prevention through material design is examined in this section. Developing effective and environmentally friendly inhibitors is essential to address corrosion challenges, while minimizing ecological impacts. We explore the production of intelligent coatings, use of nanotechnology, and development of sustainable materials. The discussion includes predictive modelling methods, AI-driven optimization, and green manufacturing procedures. The emphasis is on collaborative research initiatives and regulatory assistance as change agents. The research alludes to a future where environmentally friendly corrosion inhibition protects crucial infrastructure and fosters environmental sustainability by adhering to these standards. As research advances, material design will play a pivotal role in shaping the future of green corrosion protection.

As already mentioned, corrosion tremendously impacts metal structures in various sectors, resulting in substantial financial losses, environmental issues, and safety risks.[637] Traditional corrosion inhibitors frequently use hazardous chemicals, which raises concerns for the environment and human health. In response, designing materials according to green principles has become a potential strategy for creating efficient and environmentally friendly corrosion inhibitors. The intriguing "green corrosion inhibition through material design" method focuses on successfully developing materials with specific features to fight corrosion, while reducing their environmental impact.[13] One of these tactics is designing materials to build a protective film on the metal surface. This layer acts as a barrier to prevent corrosive substances from directly touching the metal, delaying the corrosion process.[638,639] These substances are frequently called corrosion inhibitors. Several elements are considered when creating these materials to provide green corrosion inhibition.

Toxic or harmful components should not be used, and the materials should be eco-friendly. This ensures that no harmful compounds are released into the environment during the corrosion inhibition process. Additionally, the materials must successfully halt corrosion, while remaining stable over time. They should have qualities such as strong adherence to the metal surface, decent resistance to deterioration, and the capacity to repair themselves after being harmed. This guarantees that the metal structure will be protected longer.[529,640]

Academics and industry professionals use different material design strategies to achieve green corrosion inhibition. These strategies involve using organic substances, polymers, nanomaterials, and bioinspired materials. These materials may be tuned for certain corrosion avoidance applications by adjusting their composition, structure, and surface qualities. Overall, green corrosion inhibition *via* material design is a novel and sustainable method for preventing corrosion, while reducing its adverse environmental effects. It has enormous potential to increase the toughness and longevity of metal structures across a range of industries, from manufacturing and infrastructure to transportation and infrastructure. This section emphasizes the significant ideas, approaches, and most recent developments in this area, emphasizing using materials design tactics to develop green corrosion inhibitors.

2.10.1. Importance of material selection in inhibitor design. Green corrosion inhibition aims to provide corrosion-prevention strategies that are sustainable and kind to the environment. In this context, the choice of materials for inhibitor design is of particular importance given that it directly affects the efficacy, safety, and environmental impact of corrosion inhibition tactics.[641–643] In conclusion, careful material selection is a key component of the design of green corrosion inhibitors. Design professionals may produce corrosion inhibition solutions that are efficient and sustainable, improving both industrial processes and the health of the world by considering the environment, human health, performance, and regulatory factors (Fig. 32). Here, we provide a more thorough explanation of why choosing suitable materials is essential when developing green corrosion inhibitors.

(i) *Environmental sustainability*: The minimal negative effects on the environment are the core of green corrosion inhibition.[644–646] In line with the sustainability tenets, materials made from renewable resources or biodegradable should be used. These materials support a healthy ecosystem by lowering the production of toxic waste.

(ii) *Non-toxic nature*: Corrosion inhibitors should be safe for humans and the environment. Through careful material selection, the inhibitors are made safe for users, consumers, and ecosystems by preventing the release of toxic compounds into the environment.[640]

(iii) *Reduced carbon footprint*: Climate change may be mitigated by choosing materials with a smaller carbon footprint during manufacturing and use. Choosing materials involving less energy-intensive manufacturing processes or emissions can reduce the environmental effect.

(iv) *Biocompatibility*: The chosen inhibitors must be biocompatible when the protected materials interact with live species, such as in agricultural or marine applications.[647] This guarantees that the inhibitors will not hurt aquatic, terrestrial, or plant life.

(v) *Renewable resources*: Utilizing renewable resources lessens the reliance on finite resources and supports sustainable practices. Examples of these materials are plant extracts,[13,648,649] natural polymers,[15,650,651] and waste byproducts.[178,652,653]

(vi) *Integration into existing processes*: Green corrosion inhibitors must be easily incorporated into current industrial

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

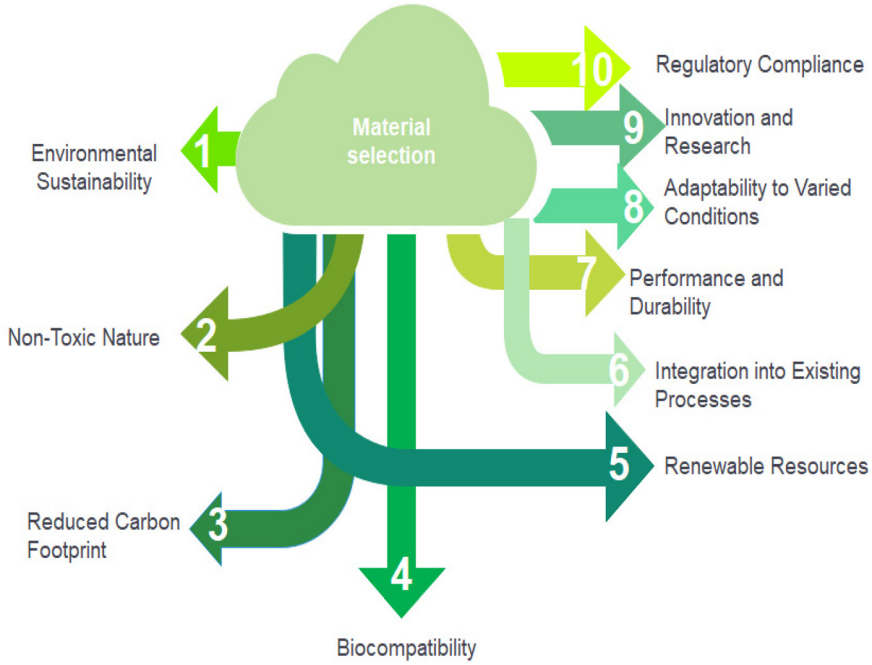


Fig. 32 General depiction of the importance of material selection in inhibitor design [self-illustration, copyright permission is not required].

processes without requiring substantial changes. Implementing green corrosion inhibition techniques across sectors is facilitated by selecting materials compatible with existing production processes.

(vii) *Performance and durability*: The chosen materials must have corrosion inhibition capabilities that are comparable with or better than conventional inhibitors. They should also continue to work well over time, providing materials with long-lasting protection.

(viii) *Adaptability to varied conditions*: Corrosion protection that can adjust to changing circumstances is needed for various locations and applications. The materials should be adaptable in multiple environments without sacrificing their inhibitory qualities.[306]

(ix) *Innovation and research*: Innovation in creating green corrosion inhibitors is made possible by investigating innovative materials and combinations. Researchers can create composite materials with improved performance and little environmental effect or find novel chemicals.

(x) *Regulatory compliance*: Standards and regulations that control the use of chemicals and materials apply to many different sectors. Implementing green corrosion inhibitors will go more smoothly using products that adhere to these requirements.

2.10.2. Design principles for eco-friendly corrosion inhibitors. The design of environmentally friendly corrosion inhibitors has gained popularity, placing greater emphasis on sustainability and diminished environmental impact.[645,652] Some of the major design principles for green corrosion inhibition are shown in Fig. 33. An outline of this principle is explained here.

(i) *Renewable resource utilization*: Environmentally friendly corrosion inhibitors must utilise organic materials, biopolymers, and plant extracts as renewable resources. The inherent biodegradability of these materials prevents the accumulation of potentially harmful residues. For instance, employing plant compounds conserves non-renewable resources and provides a sustainable alternative to conventional inhibitors.

(ii) *Non-toxic nature*: The selection of materials that are safe for the environment and human health is strongly encouraged by design guidelines. This idea agrees with the principles of green chemistry and ensures that inhibitors do not introduce dangerous substances into ecosystems. Using non-toxic inhibitors makes it possible to handle, store, and dispose of dangers more safely.

(iii) *Molecular compatibility*: Design standards strongly recommend using materials safe for the environment and human health. This notion guarantees that inhibitors do not introduce harmful compounds into ecosystems and is consistent with the principles of green chemistry. Handling, storing, and disposing of risks more securely when non-toxic inhibitors are used are feasible.

(iv) *Biodegradability and low persistence*: Natural biodegradable eco-friendly inhibitors should eventually break down into harmless components. Biodegradability reduces the persistence of inhibitor residues in the environment, minimising their long-term effects. Furthermore, it promotes the broad aims of environmental stewardship.

(v) *Reduced energy consumption in synthesis*: Green inhibitor design encourages using less energy-intensive and less-byproduct-producing processes. Employing energy-efficient synthesis techniques may significantly reduce the environmental

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

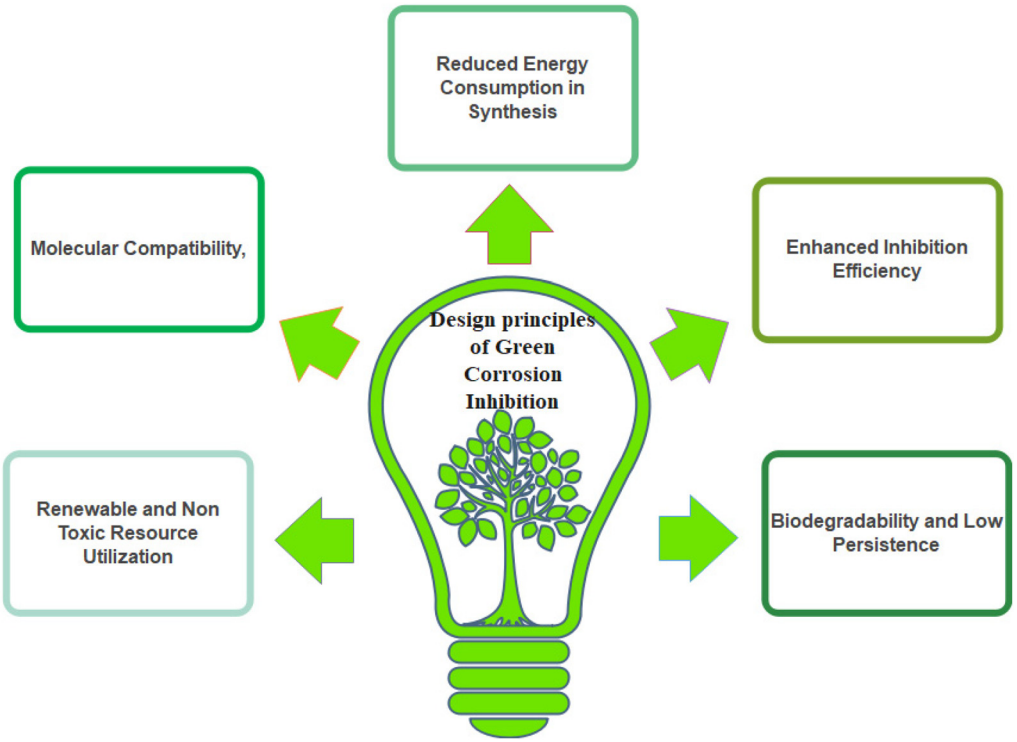


Fig. 33 Outline of the major design principles for green corrosion inhibition [self-illustration, copyright permission is not required].

effect of manufacturing inhibitors. This idea promotes the overall sustainability of the manufacture of inhibitors.

(vi) *Enhanced inhibition efficiency*: The effectiveness of the corrosion prevention by an inhibitor should not be hampered by its environmental friendliness. To maximize the inhibitory performance, design concepts emphasize striking a balance among molecular interactions, film-forming ability, and long-term stability. This ensures that environmentally friendly inhibitors are both effective material protectors and safe for the environment.

2.11. Green corrosion inhibition using safer chemicals (ILs, biodegradable polymers, surfactants and dyes)

The nexus between chemical and environmental sciences has necessitated the development of chemical substances that are viable for numerous industrial applications and eco-friendly. A solution-focused approach to the challenges of chemical production has prompted the design and development of safer chemicals to replace toxic traditional chemicals.[654] Safer chemicals, now widely known as green chemicals, reduce or eliminate adverse impacts on human health and the environment. These chemical substances are tailored to minimize or have zero environmental impact in their production, use and disposal, while still serving their intended purpose. Some main characteristics of safer chemicals include potency, efficiency, low cost, facile synthesis, non-toxicity, biodegradability, tolerability and non-bioaccumulative properties.[655] In recent years, the stringent campaigns and regulations for using safer chemicals in various industries have led to the advancement of green chemistry initiatives. The field of corrosion science has also embraced the progressive view of utilizing safer chemicals to develop highly effective metallic inhibitors. This section overviews the use of prominent, safer chemicals such as ILs, biodegradable polymers, biosurfactants and dyes as effective, efficient and environmental benign inhibitors.

2.11.1. Ionic liquids. ILs represent a category of molten salts characterized by their remarkable property of having a melting point temperature below 100 °C.[656] The process of designing ILs involves the precise combination of organic cations, including imidazolium, pyridazinium, phosphonium, and ammonium, with inorganic anions such as acetates, halides, phosphates, and sulfonates. This exceptional flexibility in designing ILs, coupled with their array of fascinating properties, such as non-toxicity, low volatility, high solubility, remarkable surface activity, superior conductivity, robust thermal stability, and outstanding chemical stability, has propelled their extensive range of applications.[88,657] Given these distinctive properties, ILs have found valuable utility across various scientific disciplines, including electrochemistry, analytical science, catalysis, biology, and chemistry.[658]

Due to their exceptional biocompatibility, solubility, and adsorption capacity, ILs have emerged as promising eco-friendly alternatives to traditional corrosion inhibitors. Recent advancements in corrosion science, engineering, and technology have showcased the viability of employing ILs for inhibiting metallic corrosion. Over the past decade, the adoption of ILs as environmentally friendly corrosion inhibitors has

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

witnessed a significant upsurge in research activity.[659,660] ILs possess the necessary attributes of high-performance inhibitors, featuring multiple heteroatoms, π-electrons, varying alkyl chain lengths, and numerous reactive centers, which facilitate their robust adsorption onto metal surfaces.[659,661] Their inhibition capabilities are remarkable, with numerous studies reporting impressive %IE ranging from 90% to 99% at low concentrations. In most instances, ILs often display a mixed-type effect and become effective by adhering to the metal substrate, aligning with the Langmuir adsorption isotherm. The mechanism of action has been widely observed to be both physical and chemical adherence to the metal surface.

Among the diverse classes of ILs explored, imidazolium-based ILs (Im-ILs) have garnered the most attention in the literature. These ILs, similar to others, predominantly inhibit metallic degradation through a mechanism in which their polar hydrophilic groups attach to the metal substrate. Simultaneously, their nonpolar hydrocarbon segments interact with the solution end. For instance, in the study by Haldhar *et al.*,[662] they illustrated the hydrophilic and hydrophobic interactions of three Im-ILs in an HCl environment, specifically for applications in oil and gas pipelines (Fig. 34). In a general context, several critical parameters have been identified as influential factors in determining the inhibitive properties of ILs. These factors include inhibitor concentration, immersion time, temperature, electrolyte composition, alkyl chain length, nature of the alkyl group, effect of synergism, and the type of anion/cation. Extensive research has been devoted to investigating the impact of these variables on the effectiveness of ILs as corrosion inhibitors.[392,663–667] Extending present knowledge on the relationship between the structural attributes of ILs and their inhibition behaviour, several authors have constructed quantitative structure–activity relationship (QSAR) models.[668–670] The outstanding inhibition behaviour of ILs derived from lignin,[671] pyridinium,[672,673] pyrrolidinium,[674,675] polymers,[676,677] and amino acids[77,678] has also been recently reported. These reports have demonstrated the inhibiting capability of different ILs to suppress corrosion in different metal/electrolyte system. Table 3 presents a summary of recent reports on the inhibition of different metals using ILs.

A notable achievement in corrosion control in the chemical and oil industry has recently emerged with the development and evaluation of innovative and environmentally friendly supramolecular ILs.[689,690] In these pioneering studies, Berdimurodov *et al.* introduced two distinct types of supramolecular ILs, namely bromide–cucurbit[7]uril supramolecular ILs (BrCU)[689] and cucurbit[6]uril-based[3]rotaxane supramolecular ILs (CB6),[690] both designed to mitigate the corrosion of CS. These ILs were investigated in two distinct corrosive environments, namely NaCl saturated with H_2S and CO_2 in a NaCl medium and the other in a 1 M OH^- + 1 M Cl^- solution. To assess the inhibitive performance of these supramolecular ILs, a comprehensive array of test methods was employed, including cyclic voltammetry (CV), electrochemical noise (EN), EIS, PDP, SEM, EDX, DFT, and MD simulation. Remarkably,

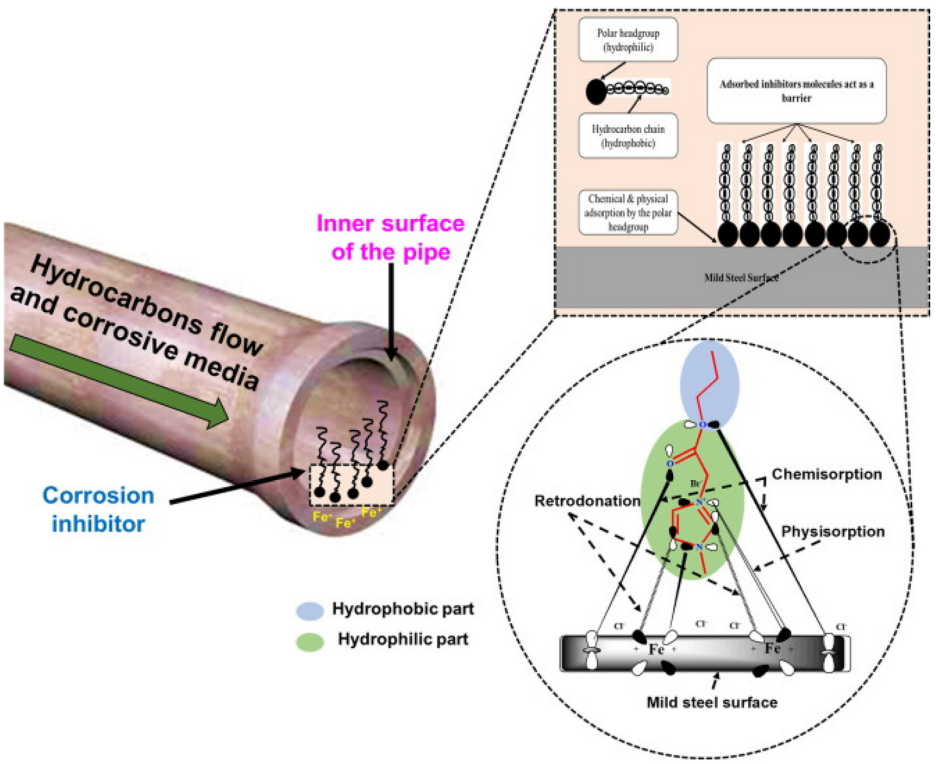
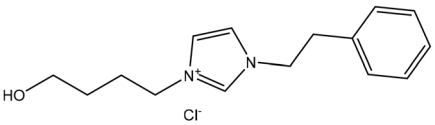
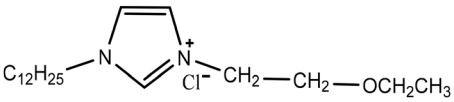
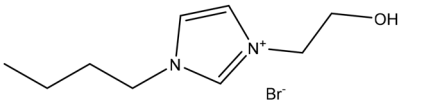
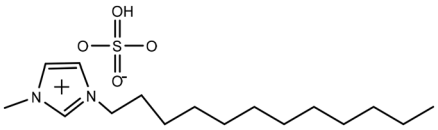
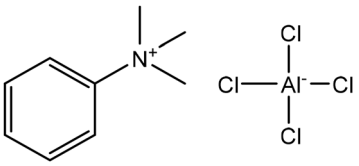
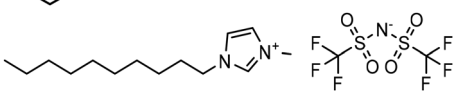
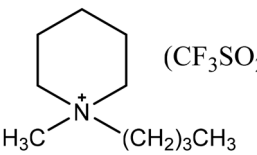
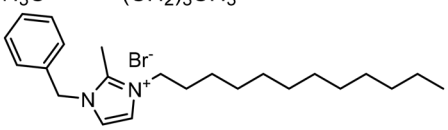
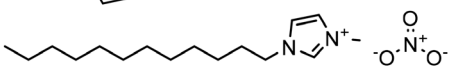
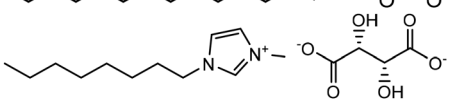


Fig. 34 Mechanism of action of Im-ILs in 1 M HCl[662] [reproduced from ref. 662 with permission, Copyright, Elsevier, 2023].

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

Table 3 Recent applications of ionic liquids for different metal types in various media

Ionic liquid	Substrate	Medium	Max %IE	Ref.
	Mild steel	1 M HCl	96.20%	679
	Stainless steel	2 M HCl	95.40%	680
	Carbon steel	0.3 M NaCl	88.90%	681
	Carbon steel	CO_2-saturated NaCl brine	94.46%	682
	Carbon steel	1 N HCl	96.00%	683
	AZ31B magnesium	0.5 wt% NaCl	93.91%	684
	Q235 steel	1 M HCl	95.80%	685
	Aluminium	1 M HCl	80.90%	686
	Copper	0.5 M H_2SO_4	96.60%	687
	Copper	3.5% NaCl	95.00%	688

the results demonstrated that the inclusion of merely 100 mg L^{-1} of BrCU and CB6 yielded an outstanding %IE of 97.54% and 97.97%, respectively, at a temperature of 303 K. The analysis of the Tafel plots indicated that both supramolecular ILs acted as mixed-type inhibitors, predominantly influencing the anodic corrosion process. Subsequent investigations unveiled that these ILs shielded the metal substrate from corrosive ions through physical and chemical interactions. The exceptional corrosion inhibition exhibited by these novel ILs can be attributed to several key factors, including their heightened solubility, substantial planar structure featuring numerous heteroatoms, and the presence of delocalized pi-electrons. This innovative approach marks a significant leap forward in the quest for green and effective corrosion control strategies, promising sustainable solutions for the chemical and oil industry.

2.11.2. Biopolymers. Biodegradable polymers form a distinct class of polymeric materials with the inherent capability to undergo decomposition. Depending on their origin, these polymers can be categorized as natural or synthetic. Notably, natural polymers, often called biopolymers, exhibit unique characteristics such as biodegradability, biocompatibility, biotolerance, and non-bioaccumulative properties, which are attributes frequently constrained in synthetic polymers.[644,691] The natural sourcing of biodegradable polymers makes them environmentally friendly substitutes, making them an integral part of the family of green corrosion inhibitors due to their biocompatibility, biodegradability, biotolerance, and non-bioaccumulative nature. Consequently, they find diverse applications across various industrial sectors. Furthermore, extensive research has been undertaken to investigate their inhibitive be-

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

havior in the context of corrosion control. These compounds have demonstrated exceptional potential in safeguarding metal surfaces, which is primarily attributed to their substantial surface area, complexation capabilities, and numerous binding centers.[692,693] This section provides a concise overview of some biopolymers that have undergone evaluation as corrosion inhibitors.

Cellulose and starch are the most encountered plant polysaccharides, which are celebrated for their widespread applications across various industries. Cellulose is regarded as the most abundant biopolymer on Earth.[302] The appeal of cellulose and starch appeal lies in their affordability, biocompatibility, and favorable physicochemical characteristics. However, in the case of employing them as corrosion inhibitors, especially in their unaltered native forms, their utility is somewhat constrained due to various associated challenges.[570,694,695] These challenges are intimately linked to their source, concentration, composition, and solubility, collectively contributing to their suboptimal inhibitive effects. For instance, irrespective of its source, starch is inherently insoluble and necessitates a substantial dosage exceeding 700 mg L^{-1} to achieve an inhibition performance comparable to traditional inhibitors administered at a mere 50 mg L^{-1}.[302] Nevertheless, modifying starch and cellulose has emerged as a transformative approach, effectively mitigating these limitations. When exposed to corrosive environments, modified starch and cellulose derivatives exhibit improved solubility and enhanced adsorption capacities.

In a series of extensive studies on grafted cassava starch conducted by the Chinese research group led by Prof. Li, it was conclusively demonstrated that physical and chemical modification enhanced its water solubility in the test medium and significantly reinforced its corrosion resistance. One of these studies showcased the protective capabilities of cassava starch graft copolymers synthesized from the grafting of acryl amide using gravimetric, electrochemical techniques and surface imaging tools. This study offered a promising avenue for corrosion protection of 90.6% with 1 g L^{-1} at 293 K for Al in H_3PO_4.[579] Water-soluble moieties such as –OH and C=O groups in the inhibitor were found to bond and interact with the metal surface coordinatively. The modification of cellulose with the introduction of hydroxyl propyl[696] and carboxymethyl[697] showed that functionalized cellulose can lower the metal corrosion rate in given media.

Lignin is the second most prevailing biopolymer on Earth after cellulose. It is a phenolic macromolecule with many functional groups, including hydroxyl, carboxyl, methoxy, aldehyde, and phenolic moieties. These diverse functional groups serve as potential centers for adhesion to metallic surfaces. Notably, these functional groups contain double bonds and electron pairs on oxygen atoms, endowing lignin with the remarkable capability to adhere to metal surfaces effectively. This adhesion mechanism facilitates the formation of a protective barrier in the metal/electrolyte system. The recent study conducted by Rahayu *et al.* carried out lignin extraction from sugarcane bagasse, and subsequently utilized it as a corrosion inhibitor with noteworthy results. The authors reported a peak performance of 80.79% when employing a concentration of 10 g L^{-1} after a 6 h exposure period.[698]

Natural gums derived from plants have emerged as exceptional adsorption agents, primarily owing to their remarkable complexation capabilities facilitated by functional groups, extensive surface coverage on metal substrates, and the presence of heteroatoms that serve as centers for adsorption. These natural gums are often composed of polysaccharides, contributing to their robust inhibitory potential. Numerous studies have been conducted to elucidate the inhibitory properties of natural gums and their modified forms.[699,700] A case study used Gum Arabic variants from Mauritania, Senegal, and Morocco as effective anticorrosive agents. These variants were rigorously tested for their anticorrosive efficacy against mild steel in a highly corrosive environment of 1 M HCl. The investigation included various electrochemical, surface analytical, and computational analyses. Remarkably, the study yielded promising results, with all three Gum Arabic variants demonstrating inhibition efficiencies ranging from 94% to 96%. The inhibitory mechanism for these variants was elucidated by applying the Langmuir single-layer model. Furthermore, advanced techniques such as AFM and XPS conclusively established a protective layer on the steel sample. To further enhance the understanding of the inhibitory process, a QSAR model was developed. The final model revealed a consistent influence of lipophilicity on the inhibition process, with a commendable R^2 value exceeding 0.7.[701] These findings underscore the significant potential of natural gums as effective and environmentally friendly corrosion inhibitors, paving the way for sustainable corrosion control solutions. Table 4 portrays other popular natural gums reported as corrosion inhibitors of metals in different electrolytic media.

Chitosan is widely recognized as a linear polysaccharide characterized by numerous functional moieties along its polymer chain. These functional groups play a pivotal role in enhancing the solubility and facilitating robust adhesion to metallic surfaces. Chitosan-based biopolymers have attracted significant attention due to their diverse industrial, environmental, and biological applications.[711] Their appeal stems from their exceptional biological tolerance, non-toxicity, minimal environmental footprint, and inherent biodegradabil-

Table 4 Protection of metals using natural gums as ecofriendly anticorrosive materials

Natural gums	Substrate	Medium	Max %IE	Ref.
Gum Arabic	Mild steel	1 M HCl	94.00%	702
Locust bean	Stainless steel	0.15 M NaCl	99.99%	703
Guar gum	Aluminium	1 M HCl	82.85%	704
Exudate gum	N80 carbon steel	1 M HCl	95.50%	705
Alginate	Copper	1 M HCl	83.00%	706
Pectin	Carbon steel	0.5 M HCl	89.50%	707
Dextrin	Reinforced steel	1 M HCl	85.00%	708
Inulin	Reinforced steel	1 M HCl	93.00%	708
Xanthan gum	X80 steel	1 M H_2SO_4	94.85%	709
Almond gum	Mild steel	1 M HCl	96.37%	710

This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

ity.[712] As integral components of the green corrosion inhibitors family, chitosan and its derivatives excel in their capacity to effectively bind to metallic substrates, thereby preventing the infiltration of corrosive ions. Multiple research studies have provided compelling evidence of the anti-corrosive capabilities of chitosan, particularly in safeguarding mild steel and various other metal types.[713,714] Research into the functionalization of chitosan has unveiled a remarkable enhancement in its anti-corrosive properties. Chitosan derivatives have undergone comprehensive examination as aqueous corrosion inhibitors across various solutions and for diverse metal types, consistently demonstrating exceptional %IE values that outweigh its pure forms.[715] Several studies have demonstrated the ability of chitosan derivatives to adhere to metal surfaces to deter the invasion of corrosive ions under different experimental conditions.[715–717]

Green synthetic biopolymers have also been reported as effective and eco-friendly metallic inhibitors under different environments. Among these synthetic biopolymers, PEG is prominent, which is characterized by its high molecular weight, ranging from 200 to several tens of thousands.[691] PEG has earned recognition for its exceptional properties, including high solubility, strong adhesive characteristics, effective dispersion, cost-effectiveness, and environmentally friendly attributes. Its applications span a broad spectrum, encompassing food science, biology, pharmaceuticals, and chemistry. According to a comprehensive review of the existing literature, it becomes evident that the inhibitory capabilities of PEG are dependent on its molecular weight. Lower molecular weight PEG variants are associated with diminished %IE, implying that the effectiveness of PEG as a corrosion inhibitor is intricately linked to its specific molecular characteristics. A literature review also showed that a host of biodegradable polymers including poly(vinyl alcohol),[718] poly(lactic acid), poly(acrylic-maleic acid),[719] and polyvinyl pyrrolidone[720] are capable of acting as sustainable anticorrosive agents.

2.11.3. Surfactants. Green surfactants represent a unique and noteworthy category within the framework of green corrosion inhibitors, garnering recent attention for their corrosion inhibition capabilities. Surfactants, also known as surface-active agents, are dipolar organic compounds derived from various chemical processes, including esterification, amination of haloalkanes, epoxide and alcohol reactions, as well as sulfonation of long-chain hydrocarbons and benzene derivatives.[19] Within the realm of corrosion protection, particular focus has been directed towards environmentally friendly biosurfactants sourced from plants and microorganisms. Biosurfactants have garnered significant interest due to their advantages, including ease of synthesis, non-toxicity, biodegradability, and high compatibility with ecological considerations.[721] Based on the polar head groups of surfactants they can be classed as non-ionic surfactants, ionic surfactants, dimeric surfactants, and bolaamphiphile surfactants, which have been tested as environmentally benign chemical additives across various environmental conditions. These surfactants offer compelling advantages, including being readily synthesized, non-toxic, cost-effective, and consistently exhibiting to robust inhibition performance. However, despite their considerable potential, there remains a lack of comprehensive reports on using surfactants for corrosion prevention across various electrolytes, waranting further exploration in this promising domain. The latest research has been conducted on the inhibition potential of novel cationic Gemini surfactants,[722–725] zwitterionic surfactants,[726] tera-cationic surfactants,[727] and Quaternium-22[728] for metallic materials in different media using different advanced testing techniques.

2.11.4. Dyes. Dyes are essential colorants with extensive medical, food, and textile applications. They have been utilized since ancient times due to their affordability, solubility, and aesthetic appeal. Moreover, dyes have been explored as environmentally friendly materials with potential as anticorrosive agents. In the study by Bedair *et al.*,[729] newly synthesized coumarin dyes were characterized using FTIR, ^{1}H NMR and mass spectral studies. Furthermore, the PDP and EIS techniques were implemented to investigate their anticorrosive activity for mild steel in a highly corrosive environment of 1 M HCl. The analysis of the Tafel plots revealed the simultaneous retardation of the anodic and cathodic reactions, leading to an impressive %IE of 93.01% for the best dye (azo acetyl coumarin) when employing a concentration of 7.50×10^{-4} M. The inhibition mechanism of the tested dye was found to align closely with the Langmuir isotherm model, shedding light on its mode of action. Furthermore, the SEM analysis yielded compelling visual evidence depicting the protective effect of the dye on the metal surface, resulting in a notably smoother and safeguarded surface. To further enhance the depth of understanding, the study was enriched by applying MD simulation and DFT studies, which provided valuable insights into the molecular interactions in this innovative corrosion inhibition approach. The optimized structures, HOMO and LUMO as well as the ESP of the tested dyes are presented in Fig. 35. The literature is replete with studies on the inhibition behviour of dyes under different empirical conditions.[729–731]

2.12. Green corrosion inhibition in industry (oil-well, petrochemicals, acidization, *etc.*)

Several factors require careful consideration when addressing corrosion issues within the oil and gas sector. These factors encompass the composition of reservoir rocks, the use of acids for stimulation, the selection of tubing and casings in oil well operations, and the prevailing operational conditions. Among these variables, oxygen stands out as a critical element. It is typically absent in productive formations but introduced during the drilling phase when oxygen-contaminated fluids appear, significantly influencing the corrosive potential. Thus, mismanagement of drilling mud can damage well casings, drilling equipment, pipelines, and mud-handling apparatus. Furthermore, whether naturally occurring or introduced for secondary recovery, water and carbon dioxide can induce substantial corrosion in oil well steels. Moreover, it is worth noting that the acids employed for scale removal can readily corrode metal and dealing with hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) intro-

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

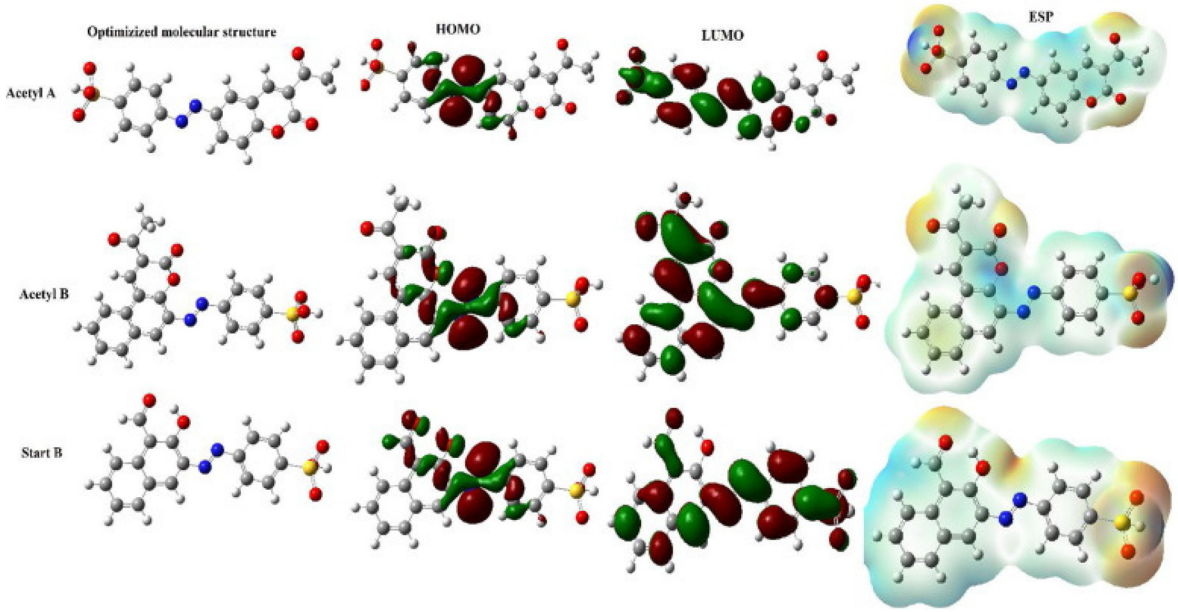


Fig. 35 Optimized, HOMO, LUMO, and ESP representations of the tested dyes as corrosion inhibitors[730] [reproduced from ref. 730, with permission, Copyright, Elsevier, 2022].

duces challenges. Thus, successfully navigating these diverse corrosion scenarios necessitates the expertise of a corrosion engineer, particularly given the demanding conditions of high temperatures, pressures, and stresses prevalent in drilling and production. The role of corrosion engineers is progressively gaining significance.[732] The primary culprits behind oil and gas production corrosion are the combination of carbon dioxide (CO_2) and H_2S gases with water. Additionally, this industry commonly employs water flooding techniques to enhance oil recovery, while simultaneously reinjecting production water into the reservoir to maintain the pressure and stability. As oilfields age, the proportion of water in the produced fluids increases significantly, often surpassing 95%, exacerbating corrosion challenges.[733] Consequently, extensive efforts have been dedicated to enhancing their corrosion resistance.[734] In scenarios where environmental conditions prove to be excessively harsh for uncoated carbon steels, using inhibitors or corrosion-resistant alloys presents two viable alternatives for mitigating corrosion issues.[735] Heating HCl solutions to stimulate oil wells can lead to considerable corrosion issues affecting production tubing, downhole equipment, and casing.[736,737] Oil well stimulation is an overarching term encompassing various procedures conducted on a well to enhance its productivity.

Matrix acidization is a carefully controlled technique employed to address the production challenges within the wellbore without inducing fractures or harming the reservoir. It introduces acid into the wellbore at specific rates and pressures.[738] Typically, hydrofluoric acid (HF) acid is chosen for addressing issues related to sandstone or silica, while HCl or CH_3COOH (acetic acid) is preferred for problems associated with limestone or carbonate formations. Matrix acidization primarily mitigates damage caused by factors such as drilling, completion, work-over fluids, and the accumulation of deposits from produced water. Indeed, in carbonate reservoirs, fracture acidization is an alternative strategy to the conventional hydraulic fracturing and propping methods. This technique begins with hydraulic fracturing, followed by the application of acid to etch the fracture surfaces, generating linear flow channels that facilitate the flow of fluids to the wellbore.[739] Fractures are initiated by injecting fluid into the well, thereby increasing the pressure and causing pre-existing fractures within the formation to expand and open. Propping agents such as glass beads, sand, epoxy, and silica sand are commonly employed to maintain the newly created fractures and keep them open. The acid reaction can be expressed using the following equations.[740]

$$2HCl + CaCO_3 \rightarrow CaCl_2 + H_2O + CO_2$$

$$CaMg(CO_3)_2 + 4HCl \rightarrow CaCl_2 + MgCl_2 + 2H_2O + 2CO_2$$

Inhibitor additives are introduced into completed wells to prevent acid-induced corrosion of the steel casing and maintain the structural integrity of the well.[741] Various well-stimulation techniques combine inorganic, organic, and surfactant acids. In conventional acidizing treatments, a range of acids is commonly used, with the following acids being among the most prevalent: HCl, HF, CH_3COOH, HCOOH (formic acid), H_2NSO_3H (sulfamic acid), and $ClCH_2COOH$ (chloroacetic acid).[740,742] These acids are often applied individually or in specific formulations tailored to the particular application. Typically, the weight concentration of HCl utilized in the field is 15%. However, its concentration can vary from 5% to approximately 35%.[743] HCl has been proven to be highly

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

effective in dissolving carbonates such as limestone and dolomite. Conversely, acetic acid (HAc) is a slowly reacting, weakly ionized acid. Although the cost of using acetic acid to dissolve a given weight of limestone is higher compared to HCl, there are notable advantages associated with its use.[744] These include the ease of inhibiting corrosion, maintaining prolonged contact with the tubing or casing without significant corrosion risk, and natural sequestration properties that prevent iron precipitation. The use of surfactants is imperative in acidization techniques to reduce the surface and interfacial tension, prevent the formation of emulsions, and promote the wetting of the formation. These surfactants play a pivotal role in enhancing the efficiency of the acid treatment.[745] Suspending agents, typically composed of polymers or surfactants, prevent insoluble particles from settling and forming bridges, which can lead to blockages in the formed pores or fractures. In addition to their emulsion-preventing properties, certain suspending particles aid in improving the formation wetting by reducing the surface tension of the fresh and spent acid.[744,746]

Sequestering agents play a vital role in acidization by complexing ions present in iron and other metallic salts, thereby preventing their precipitation. Allowing the precipitation of insoluble iron complexes, such as ferric hydroxide, during acidizing can result in the redeposition of these complexes near the wellbore, leading to persistent clogging issues. During the use of HCl, HAc is employed to maintain a low pH, while citric acid is a valuable chelating agent, which is particularly effective when dealing with higher iron concentrations. Sequestered HCl acid is commonly applied to treat injection and disposal wells.[747] Anti-sludge chemicals are used when specific crude oils, particularly heavy asphaltic crudes, encounter acid to prevent the formation of insoluble sludge. Sludge is typically comprised of components such as asphaltenes, resins, paraffin waxes, high molecular weight hydrocarbons, and fine materials or clays from the formation.[748] Certain surfactants can prevent sludge formation by maintaining the dispersion of colloidal materials. Moreover, these surfactants that prevent sludge formation often act as emulsion inhibitors. Managing sludge can be challenging, especially when using potent acids.[749]

Inhibitors in the oil and gas industry are chemical substances employed to safeguard the surfaces of metals from corrosion.[750] They achieve this protection by either bonding with the metals or reacting with environmental impurities that may lead to pollution. These inhibitors are applied to metals as a solution, subsequently creating a thin layer or film over the metal surface, effectively shielding it. By altering the anodic and cathodic polarization behaviors, inhibitors deter and reduce the diffusion of ions onto the metallic surface. They also contribute to developing electrical resistance across the metal surface. Several factors must be considered before utilizing a corrosion inhibitor in the oil and gas sector, including its toxicity, environmental compatibility, availability, and cost.[751] Corrosion inhibitors employed in this context can be categorized into various types based on their modes of operation, including vapor phase, cathodic, anodic, passivating, film forming, neutralizing, and reactive inhibitors.[751]

Employing acid treatment on wells is a prevalent technique for boosting oil and gas extraction. Acidization improves the permeability of geological layers and facilitates the movement of oil and gas towards the wellbore.[752] Its application extends to well testing and preparation, as well as the cleansing of oil and gas conduits and water transmission lines. This process eliminates salt deposits from the inner metal surfaces.[753] Utilizing a concentrated HCl solution to stimulate oil and gas wells is crucial in enhancing the production and mitigating formation damage.[754] The acids employed during this procedure engage with acid-sensitive substances within the well due to their heightened chemical reactivity. Consequently, unless controlled, the acid may be expended before achieving a satisfactory penetration depth within the formation. Thus, several approaches have been suggested to curtail the rapid reaction of these acids, including the utilization of aqueous acid emulsions within oil-rich settings or dissolving the acids within non-aqueous solutions.[755] The tubing near the surface encounters acids at lower temperatures throughout the acid treatment procedure, while the bottom of the well comes into contact with hotter acids. Additionally, the microstructure of the inner tubing is uneven, even when employing alloys of the same API grade throughout the well.[754] Consequently, corrosion-related challenges arise with the acid treatment process. Thus, to mitigate the effect of these highly corrosive acids, inhibitors are added.[756,757] Choosing appropriate inhibitors for these conditions involves evaluating factors such as the acid type, fluid temperature, and flow velocity.[758] The inhibitors frequently employed include alkenyl phenones, aromatic aldehydes, acetylenic alcohols, quaternary salts, nitrogen-containing heterocycles, and condensation products of carbonyls and amines. Nevertheless, these inhibitors have drawbacks, primarily their reliance on high concentrations and their adverse environmental impact due to their toxicity. Hence, there is a pressing need to explore innovative environmentally-friendly corrosion inhibitors that are both efficient and safe for application in oil well steel, particularly N80 steel, in 15% HCl systems.

Corrosion prevention in the oil and gas industry is complex, requiring specialized inhibitors designed for specific applications such as refineries, wells, recovery units, and pipelines. Corrosive gases such as H_2S, CO_2, and organic acids further compound the challenge of inhibiting corrosion in wells. Passivating, neutralizing, or adsorption-type inhibitors are commonly employed to mitigate wet corrosion in refineries. Slag inhibitors are employed in conjunction with corrosion inhibitors to reduce deposit formation. Both oil- and water-soluble inhibitors are used in pipelines, with adsorption-type inhibitors being a popular choice to prevent internal corrosion in pipelines transporting refined petroleum products. In environments with elevated operating temperatures and/or higher acid concentrations, using a relatively higher quantity of corrosion inhibitor is typically necessary. To ensure that the inhibitor establishes a protective coating on metal sur-

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

faces, introducing the inhibitor at a higher dosage rate is often recommended, normally ranging from 2000 to 5000 ppm. Once this protective layer has been formed, the dosage can be reduced to a maintenance level, typically ranging from 10 to 100 ppm. It is worth noting that nitrogen-based corrosion inhibitors tend to be less effective in high-temperature settings. Additionally, phosphorus substances may hinder the performance of various catalysts used to treat crude oil.[752]

2.12.1. Previous research on green corrosion inhibitors for oil well steels. The oil industry grapples with a substantial corrosion issue, incurring annual costs far exceeding that of many other businesses, amounting to millions of dollars. Acid formulations, including HCl, HF, CH_3COOH, HCOOH, and chloroacetic acid, are employed in acidizing treatments. HCl is often favored due to its cost-effectiveness and absence of insoluble reaction by-products, making it the primary component in acidic solutions to mitigate wellbore obstructions and enhance petroleum production. The model systems for laboratory-based inhibitor testing typically include tubular steels such as N80, L80, J55, and P110 in the presence of 15–28% HCl together with elevated temperatures. As discussed in the aforementioned sections, several green inhibitor chemistries, namely, biopolymers, natural extracts, and gums together with synergistic agents have been reported in the acidizing procedures with promising results. A further discussion on the specific inhibitor types reported in this area is provided later. In recent times, efforts have been made to integrate eco-friendly inhibitors into industrial applications. The heightened societal expectations and regulations imposed by relevant institutions have spurred extensive research into the sourcing, performance evaluation, and potential incorporation of green inhibitors in an industrial context.[759] As a trustee, the Paris Commission has stipulated three criteria for assessment: bioaccumulation, biodegradation, and toxicity.[55] The eco-friendly inhibitors being explored in line with these criteria include natural oils,[760] plant extracts,[761] drugs,[762] amino acids,[763] natural polymers[651] and ionic liquids.[77] These environmentally conscious corrosion inhibitors have found application in managing the corrosion of downhole tubing. In the subsequent sections, we will present a succinct overview of the current research gap related to environmentally friendly corrosion inhibitors, specifically in an industrial context. Zhang *et al.*[75] conducted a comprehensive study introducing two newly developed amino acid-modified dextran derivatives (LDT and S-LDT) as effective and eco-friendly corrosion inhibitors for carbon steel within CO_2-rich oilfield-produced water. Meticulous electrochemical measurements showed that S-LDT exhibited exceptional inhibitory properties, showcasing a noteworthy inhibition efficiency and consistent stability (99.7% after 72 h of immersion). Loto *et al.*[764] reported that a mixture consisting of clove essential oil extract, basil oil, and atlas cedar oil showed significant corrosion inhibition properties when applied to low-carbon steel samples exposed to diluted solutions of H_2SO_4 and HCl. This combined treatment exhibited corrosion inhibition efficiencies surpassing 80% across various inhibitor concentrations in both acidic solutions.

Recently, a blend containing extracts of rosemary and *Cinnamomum cassia* essential oils demonstrated remarkable effectiveness in mitigating the deterioration of mild steel when subjected to diluted solutions of H_2SO_4 and HCl. This approach yielded exceptional inhibition outcomes, consistently exceeding 90% inhibition efficiency across all concentrations tested.[765] A similar inhibition efficiency was observed for pipeline steel in the presence of Gum Arabic.[766] Aribo *et al.*[757] employed extracts from *Tridax procumbens* and *Chromolaena odorata* to protect super austenitic stainless steel in a corrosive environment consisting of a 1 : 1 mixture of 4 M HCl and a CO_2-saturated 3.5% NaCl solution. The researchers achieved inhibition efficiencies exceeding 90%. Furtado *et al.*[767] presented a novel green inhibitor using cashew nutshell liquid. They found that combining cardanol residue with butyl glycol and acetylenic alcohol produced a synergistic outcome, resulting in an impressive inhibition efficiency of 99.47% for API P110 carbon steel when exposed to 15% HCl.

Quraishi *et al.*[768] conducted a study on environmentally friendly vanillin-modified chitosan, which displayed noteworthy corrosion inhibition characteristics when employed on carbon steel specimens exposed to diluted solutions of 15% HCl. The findings demonstrated a remarkable corrosion inhibition efficiency of 92%. Palimi *et al.*[769] conducted an extensive investigation aimed at assessing the effects of three environmentally conscious inhibitors, which were derived from fatty acids, *i.e.*, polyethylene glycol-2 oleamide, glycerol myristate, and glycerol linoleate, within drilling fluids based on emulsions. The central objective of this research was to address the specific issue of corrosion associated with 1018 carbon steel in environments saturated with CO_2 and KCl. The findings of this study highlighted the substantial efficacy of these environmentally friendly inhibitors. Notably, polyethylene glycol-2 oleamide emerged as an exceptional performer, achieving an impressive inhibition efficiency of 99.7%.

The inhibition of API grade N80 steel in a 15% HCl solution was studied using two environmentally friendly compounds, namely 2-amino-*N*-octadecylacetamide (AOA) and 2-amino-*N*-octadecyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl) propionamide (AOHP). Various concentrations of these synthesized inhibitors were added to the test solution, and their inhibitory effectiveness was evaluated through mass loss, PDP and EIS. At a concentration of 150 ppm, the optimal inhibition performance was observed for both AOA and AOHP. In the WL tests, AOA achieved an efficiency of 90.04%, while AOHP demonstrated an even higher efficiency of 94.97%. This superiority of AOHP over AOA across all test parameters can be attributed to the more significant number of active centers and larger molecular size of AOHP compared to AOA. Electrochemical assessments, FTIR and SEM analyses determined that these inhibitors exhibit a hybrid nature. The inhibition mechanism of these compounds predominantly involves their absorption on the surface of the N80 steel alloy.[770]

An extensive research study assessed the effectiveness of 2-(2-pyridyl) benzimidazole, an environmentally friendly corrosion inhibitor, in mitigating CO_2-induced corrosion. This

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

meticulous investigation was conducted under particular conditions of turbulent fluid dynamics within a non-corrosive environment. Notably, the inhibitor demonstrated exceptional efficacy, achieving a remarkable 90% effectiveness rate during carefully executed experimental trials, all conducted at a consistent rotational speed of 2000 rpm.[771] Moreover, their findings revealed an efficiency of at least 86% at 4000 rpm after 12 h. The subsequent introduction of thiobarbituric acid further heightened the effectiveness, resulting in an enhanced efficiency of 95.6% following a 12 h immersion period.[771]

In the context of corrosion inhibition, one proposed compound is the amalgamation of zinc sulfate and calcium gluconate. Moreover, investigations delving into the collaborative influence of aspartates and alkyl polyglucosides as both environmentally friendly and efficacious inhibitors have underscored the essential requirement for an optimal alkyl chain length to facilitate the creation of a corrosion protection film. These inhibitors demonstrated robust compatibility with fluids and equipment employed in oil fields. Nonetheless, achieving heightened effectiveness demands introducing more significant quantities of these inhibitors than their traditional counterparts.[772] However, although the literature highlights the notable inhibition efficiency of various components, uncertainties continue to linger. For instance, the precise mechanism through which molecules present in plant extracts impede corrosion and the specific constituents responsible for this phenomenon remain elusive. Furthermore, crucial factors such as toxicity, biodegradation, and bioaccumulation necessitate consideration, although these parameters are frequently omitted from studies. Elaborate documentation regarding the extraction procedures of inhibitors from their sources needs to be presented, given that it is a pivotal facet for gauging the feasibility and economic viability of mass-producing these inhibitors. Ultimately, an imperative need persists for further research, encompassing authentic downhole scenarios and real-world environments, to effectively establish a hierarchy among environmentally friendly inhibitors, positioning them as potential substitutes for their current counterparts.

3. Conclusion, challenges and opportunities

The ongoing debate demonstrates that corrosion inhibition has extensively used green chemistry concepts and principles, especially in the last several decades. Considering the toxicity of inorganic inhibitors, organic compounds, primarily heterocycles, have emerged as one of the most effective, economical, and valuable substitutes. The development of environmentally benign and sustainable alternatives has advanced significantly due to the drawbacks of utilizing organic corrosion inhibitors, particularly their extreme environmental toxicity. This entails using various eco-friendly corrosion protection methods, materials, and procedures. Toxicology, bioaccumulation, and biodegradability are three indicators of the sustainability of a chemical. Thus, to evaluate the sustainability indices, OSPAR and REACH have established some standards. The lethal concentration (LD_{50}) and effective concentration (EC_{50}), which represent the concentration of a species that adversely affects the growth of 50% of the living population and kills 50% of the living population, respectively, are two ways to quantify the toxicity of a species. A chemical species may be considered green or harmless if its LC_{50}/EC_{50} value is 10 mg kg^{-1} (oral, rat) or higher. The natural degradability of the impacted species is a further sustainability factor. If a chemical species dissolves 60% or more in 28 days, it can be considered eco-friendly according to the OSPAR and REACH regulations. The partition coefficient ($\log K_{OW}$ or D^{OW}) is the primary metric to measure bioaccumulation. $\log K_{OW}$ or D^{OW} is typically calculated using a water and octanol mixture, which should be less than 3 for a non-bioaccumulative species.

Among the natural green corrosion inhibitors, various bio-based resources are used as sustainable building materials, including plant extracts, natural polymers, gums, waste, amino acids, and carbohydrates. They are the most excellent eco-friendly alternatives given their natural nature, biodegradability, and lack of accumulation. However, their industrial usage is restricted because of their sensitivity to deterioration at high temperatures. Furthermore, obtaining, processing, and preparing extracts often requires significant work, time, and money. Consequently, the preparation and application of bio-based materials cannot be considered a cost-effective method, especially for extracts from species and decorative plants with a specific distribution. However, semi-synthetic substances such as carbohydrates (chitosan, cellulose, *etc.*) and amino acids derivatives that have undergone chemical modification have significantly improved long-term and effective corrosion inhibition. The development and application of organic compounds resulting from MW and US irradiation with and without the addition of MCRs have been widely studied. Future research on the usage of semi-synthetic chemicals, particularly those produced by MW and US irradiation in conjunction with MCRs, is warranted, given their many positive green attributes. Sustainable corrosion protection has also made tremendous progress using relatively safer chemicals such as ionic liquids and biodegradable synthetic polymers. Poly(vinyl alcohol) (PVA), poly(amino acids) (PAA), poly(lactic acid) (PLA), poly(caprolactone) (PCL), poly(malic acid) (PMA) and poly (ethylene glycol) (PEG) are among the biodegradable synthetic polymers (BDSPs) that are widely employed in corrosion prevention. However, there are drawbacks to using them as well. These materials are expensive and not advised for further research because of the increased cost of using costly catalysts, solvents, and chemicals.

In long-term corrosion prevention, the synergism (efficiency improvement) and self-healing (efficiency and durability improvement) have also significantly increased. Urea and thiourea are two hazardous chemical compounds employed to increase the corrosion inhibition potential of other metal cations and toxic organic compounds. However, only a small number of studies examined the impact of environmentally friendly synergists such as amino acids on the ability of

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

organic inhibitors to stop corrosion. This calls for further research. Computational modeling and simulations have recently been recognized as potent, successful, economical, and environmentally friendly methods for evaluating the potential inhibition of organic inhibitors. Before being synthesized, the potential of a compound as an inhibitor can be assessed based on its effectiveness, solubility, toxicity, adsorption potential, additive effects, orientation on the metallic surface, charge-sharing molecular sites, *etc*. Although computational modeling and simulations are frequently used in assessing inhibition potential and supporting the experimental %IE, they occasionally need to improve their ability to forecast the features of the actual environment.

Author contributions

Conception: Mumtaz A. Quraishi, Priyabrata Banerjee and Akram AlFantazi; Writing first draft: Chandrabhan Verma, Ruby Aslam, Dheeraj Singh Chauhan, Jeenat Aslam, Taiwo W. Quadri, Saman Zehra and Dakeshwar Kumar Verma. Editing: Shikha Dubey, Tahir Rasheed and Chandrabhan Verma. Submission and correspondence: Chandrabhan Verma.

Conflicts of interest

There are no conflicts to declare.

References

1 M. Uerdingen, C. Treber, M. Balser, G. Schmitt and C. Werner, *Green Chem.*, 2005, **7**, 321–325.
2 G. Koch, *Trends in oil and gas corrosion research and technologies*, 2017, pp. 3–30.
3 C. Verma, *Handbook of science & engineering of green corrosion inhibitors: modern theory, fundamentals & practical applications*, Elsevier, 2021.
4 R. Ganjoo, S. Sharma, C. Verma, M. Quraishi and A. Kumar, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 2023, 123571.
5 R. Ganjoo, C. Verma, A. Kumar and M. Quraishi, *Adv. Colloid Interface Sci.*, 2022, 102832.
6 M. Stranick, *Corrosion*, 1984, **40**, 296–302.
7 J. Godinez-Alvarez, J. L. Mora-Mendoza, E. Rodriguez-Betancourt, G. Zavala-Olivares and M. A. Gonzalez-Nunez, NACE CORROSION, NACE-04412, NACE, 2004.
8 M. A. A. Ali, *Inhibition of mild steel corrosion in cooling systems by low and non toxic corrosion inhibitors* (Doctoral Dissertation), The University of Manchester, United Kingdom, 2017.
9 C. Verma, A. Thakur, R. Ganjoo, S. Sharma, H. Assad, A. Kumar, M. Quraishi and A. Alfantazi, *Coord. Chem. Rev.*, 2023, **488**, 215177.
10 E. D. Akpan, O. Dagdag and E. E. Ebenso, *Coord. Chem. Rev.*, 2023, **489**, 215207.
11 C. Verma, A. Alfantazi, M. Quraishi and K. Y. Rhee, *Coord. Chem. Rev.*, 2023, **495**, 215385.
12 A. Miralrio and A. Espinoza Vázquez, *Processes*, 2020, **8**, 942.
13 A. Zakeri, E. Bahmani and A. S. R. Aghdam, *Corros. Commun.*, 2022, **5**, 25–38.
14 S. H. Alrefaee, K. Y. Rhee, C. Verma, M. Quraishi and E. E. Ebenso, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **321**, 114666.
15 S. A. Umoren and U. M. Eduok, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 2016, **140**, 314–341.
16 M. Shahini, B. Ramezanzadeh and H. E. Mohammadloo, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **325**, 115110.
17 L. Hamadi, S. Mansouri, K. Oulmi and A. Kareche, *Egypt. J. Pet.*, 2018, **27**, 1157–1165.
18 D. Zhang, B. Xie, L. X. Gao, Q. Cai, H. G. Joo and K. Y. Lee, *Thin Solid Films*, 2011, **520**, 356–361.
19 C. Verma, C. M. Hussain, M. Quraishi and A. Alfantazi, *Adv. Colloid Interface Sci.*, 2022, 102822.
20 C. Verma, E. E. Ebenso, M. Quraishi and C. M. Hussain, *Mater. Adv.*, 2021, **2**, 3806–3850.
21 C. Verma, J. Haque, M. Quraishi and E. E. Ebenso, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2019, **275**, 18–40.
22 C. Verma, M. Quraishi and E. E. Ebenso, *Sustainable Chem. Pharm.*, 2018, **10**, 134–147.
23 S. M. Powell, H. McMurray and D. Worsley, *Corrosion*, 1999, **55**, 1040–1051.
24 H. Wang and J. Zheng, *Corros. Sci. Prot. Technol.*, 2002, **14**, 275–279.
25 A. N. Kabra, M.-K. Ji, J. Choi, J. R. Kim, S. P. Govindwar and B.-H. Jeon, *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.*, 2014, **21**, 12270–12278.
26 M. Sun, H. Lin, W. Guo, F. Zhao and J. Li, *J. Ocean Univ. China*, 2017, **16**, 1167–1174.
27 J. Greenwood, *Br. J. Political Sci.*, 2007, **37**, 333–357.
28 A. Kaban, W. Mayangsari, M. Anwar, A. Maksum, T. Aditiyawarman, J. W. Soedarsono and A. Ridhova, *East.-Eur. J. Enterp. Technol.*, 2022, **5**, 119.
29 W. P. Dinter, *Federal Agency for Nature Conservation*, Bonn, Germany, 2001, vol. 167.
30 P. Heslenfeld and E. L. Enserink, *ICES J. Mar. Sci.*, 2008, **65**, 1392–1397.
31 A. Castano, M. Cantarino, P. Castillo and J. Tarazona, *Chemosphere*, 1996, **32**, 2141–2157.
32 J. Hermens, H. Canton, N. Steyger and R. Wegman, *Aquat. Toxicol.*, 1984, **5**, 315–322.
33 A. L. Parra, R. S. Yhebra, I. G. Sardiñas and L. I. Buela, *Phytomedicine*, 2001, **8**, 395–400.
34 A. Zakari and D. Kubmarawa, *Nat. Prod. Chem. Res.*, 2016, **4**, 2.
35 M. D. Summers, S. L. Blunk and B. M. Jenkins, *Ecological Building Network*, 2003.
36 R. Wedmann, I. Ivanovic-Burmazovic and M. R. Filipovic, *Interface Focus*, 2017, **7**, 20160139.
37 J. M. Conder, R. A. Hoke, W. d. Wolf, M. H. Russell and R. C. Buck, *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 2008, **42**, 995–1003.

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

38 S. A. van der Heijden and M. T. Jonker, *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 2009, **43**, 8854–8859.
39 W. M. Meylan, P. H. Howard, R. S. Boethling, D. Aronson, H. Printup and S. Gouchie, *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.*, 1999, **18**, 664–672.
40 A. Thakur and A. Kumar, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2021, **7**, 1–48.
41 M. Lavanya and A. A. Machado, *Sci. Total Environ.*, 2023, 168407.
42 J. Panchal, D. Shah, R. Patel, S. Shah, M. Prajapati and M. Shah, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2021, **7**, 107.
43 A. Jmiai, A. Tara, S. El Issami, M. Hilali, O. Jbara and L. Bazzi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **322**, 114509.
44 P. van Gelder, P. Klaassen, B. Taebi, B. Walhout, R. van Ommen, I. van de Poel, Z. Robaey, L. Asveld, R. Balkenende and F. Hollmann, *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health*, 2021, **18**, 6329.
45 M. Damej, S. Skal, J. Aslam, M. Zouarhi, H. Erramli, A. A. Alrashdi, H.-S. Lee and H. Lgaz, *Colloids Surf., A*, 2022, **643**, 128745.
46 C. Verma, A. Alfantazi, M. A. Quraishi and K. Y. Rhee, *Sustainable Chem. Pharm.*, 2023, **31**, 100943.
47 J. Aslam, M. Mobin, Huda, A. Aslam and R. Aslam, *Int. J. Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 2023, **20**, 2441–2454.
48 D. Darling and R. Rakshpal, CORROSION NACE, NACE, 1998.
49 N. Chaubey, A. Qurashi, D. S. Chauhan and M. Quraishi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **321**, 114385.
50 G. Koch, in *Trends in Oil and Gas Corrosion Research and Technologies*, ed. A. M. El-Sherik, Woodhead Publishing, Boston, 2017, pp. 3–30. DOI: **10.1016/B978-0-08-101105-8.00001-2**.
51 G. R. Meira, C. Andrade, C. Alonso, I. Padaratz and z. J. Borba, *Corros. Sci.*, 2008, **50**, 2724–2731.
52 B. A. Al Jahdaly, Y. R. Maghraby, A. H. Ibrahim, K. R. Shouier, A. M. Alturki and R. M. El-Shabasy, *Mater. Today Sustainability*, 2022, **20**, 100242.
53 M. M. Khalaf, A. H. Tantawy, K. A. Soliman and H. M. Abd El-Lateef, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 2020, **1203**, 127442.
54 N. A. Basheer, A. A. Ali, R. H. Allawi and A. A. Mashaf, *Chem. Pap.*, 2023, **77**, 1655–1667.
55 V. S. Sastri, *Green corrosion inhibitors: theory and practice*, John Wiley & Sons, 2012.
56 P. Anastas and N. Eghbali, *Chem. Soc. Rev.*, 2010, **39**, 301–312.
57 R. A. Sheldon, *Green Chem.*, 2014, **16**, 950–963.
58 A. Gałuszka, Z. Migaszewski and J. Namieśnik, *TrAC, Trends Anal. Chem.*, 2013, **50**, 78–84.
59 S. Marzorati, L. Verotta and S. P. Trasatti, *Molecules*, 2018, **24**, 48.
60 A. Thakur, S. Sharma, R. Ganjoo, H. Assad and A. Kumar, *Mater. Today: Proc.*, 2022, **66**, 609–621.
61 N. Winterton, *Clean Technol. Environ. Policy*, 2021, **23**, 2499–2522.
62 J. H. Clark, A. Hunt, C. Topi, G. Paggiola and J. Sherwood, *Sustainable Solvents: Perspectives from Research, Business and International Policy*, Royal Society of Chemistry, 2017.
63 V. Hessel, N. N. Tran, M. R. Asrami, Q. D. Tran, N. V. D. Long, M. Escribà-Gelonch, J. O. Tejada, S. Linke and K. Sundmacher, *Green Chem.*, 2022, **24**, 410–437.
64 F. A. Etzkorn, *Green chemistry: Principles and case studies*, Royal Society of Chemistry, 2019.
65 W. Carroll, S. A. Green, H. Plaumann, M. Straka, L. Putman, L. Kolopajlo, M. Mio and M. Kerr, *Sustainable Green Chemistry*, Walter de Gruyter GmbH & Co KG, 2017.
66 B. Borah, K. D. Dwivedi, B. Kumar and L. R. Chowhan, *Arabian J. Chem.*, 2022, **15**, 103654.
67 R. A. Sheldon, *Green Chem.*, 2017, **19**, 18–43.
68 J. Haque, V. Srivastava, D. S. Chauhan, M. Quraishi, A. M. Kumar and H. Lgaz, *Sustainable Chem. Pharm.*, 2020, **16**, 100260.
69 R. A. Sheldon, *Chem. Soc. Rev.*, 2012, **41**, 1437–1451.
70 R. D. Rogers and K. R. Seddon, *Ionic liquids: industrial applications for green chemistry*, ACS Publications, 2002.
71 J. Haque, V. Srivastava, M. A. Quraishi, D. S. Chauhan, H. Lgaz and I.-M. Chung, *Corros. Sci.*, 2020, **172**, 108665.
72 A. Badawi and I. Fahim, *Int. J. Corros. Scale Inhib.*, 2021, **10**, 1385–1406.
73 D. Wang, Y. Li, B. Chen and L. Zhang, *Chem. Eng. J.*, 2020, **402**, 126219.
74 R. Farahati, S. M. Mousavi-Khoshdel, A. Ghaffarinejad and H. Behzadi, *Prog. Org. Coat.*, 2020, **142**, 105567.
75 Q. Zhang, B. Hou, Y. Li, G. Zhu, Y. Lei, X. Wang, H. Liu and G. Zhang, *Chem. Eng. J.*, 2021, **424**, 130519.
76 O. Ogunleye, A. Arinkoola, O. Eletta, O. Agbede, Y. Osho, A. Morakinyo and J. Hamed, *Heliyon*, 2020, **6**, e03205.
77 R. Aslam, M. Mobin, I. B. Obot and A. H. Alamri, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2020, **318**, 113982.
78 M. Abdallah, H. Altass, A. S. Al-Gorair, J. H. Al-Fahemi, B. Jahdaly and K. Soliman, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **323**, 115036.
79 S. A. Umoren and M. M. Solomon, *J. Environ. Chem. Eng.*, 2017, **5**, 246–273.
80 Y. Zhu, Q. Sun, Y. Wang, J. Tang, Y. Wang and H. Wang, *Corros. Sci.*, 2021, **185**, 109414.
81 S. Umoren and M. Solomon, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 2015, **21**, 81–100.
82 M. Djellab, H. Bentrah, A. Chala and H. Taoui, *Mater. Corros.*, 2019, **70**, 149–160.
83 G. K. Shamnamol, J. M. Jacob, P. Rugma and J. R. Anoop Raj, *J. Adhes. Sci. Technol.*, 2021, **35**, 133–163.
84 C. Verma, E. E. Ebenso and M. Quraishi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2017, **248**, 927–942.
85 F. Zhang, P. Ju, M. Pan, D. Zhang, Y. Huang, G. Li and X. Li, *Corros. Sci.*, 2018, **144**, 74–88.
86 L. Veleva, *Paint and Coating Testing Manual*, 2012, pp. 282–299.
87 N. A. Awang, W. N. Wan Salleh, F. Aziz, N. Yusof and A. F. Ismail, *J. Chem. Technol. Biotechnol.*, 2023, **98**, 22–44.
88 Y. L. Kobzar and K. Fatyeyeva, *Chem. Eng. J.*, 2021, **425**, 131480.
89 S. Z. Salleh, A. H. Yusoff, S. K. Zakaria, M. A. A. Taib, A. A. Seman, M. N. Masri, M. Mohamad, S. Mamat, S. A. Sobri and A. Ali, *J. Cleaner Prod.*, 2021, **304**, 127030.

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

90 M. Ramezanzadeh, G. Bahlakeh, B. Ramezanzadeh and Z. Sanaei, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 2019, **77**, 323–343.
91 A. M. Vaysburd and P. H. Emmons, *Cem. Concr. Compos.*, 2004, **26**, 255–263.
92 G. Palanisamy, *Corrosion inhibitors*, 2019, pp. 1–24.
93 R. B. Rebak and T. E. Perez, NACE CORROSION, 2017, NACE-2017-8933.
94 M. Asadian, M. Sabzi and S. M. Anijdan, *Int. J. Press. Vessels Pip.*, 2019, **171**, 184–193.
95 I. B. Obot, A. A. Sorour, C. Verma, T. A. Al-Khaldi and A. S. Rushaid, *Eng. Fail. Anal.*, 2022, 107008.
96 C. Verma and M. Quraishi, *Coord. Chem. Rev.*, 2021, **446**, 214105.
97 C. Verma, L. O. Olasunkanmi, E. E. Ebenso, M. A. Quraishi and I. B. Obot, *J. Phys. Chem. C*, 2016, **120**, 11598–11611.
98 C. Verma, E. E. Ebenso and M. Quraishi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2020, **316**, 113874.
99 D. S. Chauhan, C. Verma and M. Quraishi, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 2021, **1227**, 129374.
100 A. A. Al-Amiery, W. N. R. W. Isahak and W. K. Al-Azzawi, *Lubricants*, 2023, **11**, 174.
101 W. R. de Souza Morais, J. S. da Silva, N. M. P. Queiroz, C. L. de Paiva e Silva Zanta, A. S. Ribeiro and J. Tonholo, *Appl. Sci.*, 2023, **13**, 7482.
102 K. M. O. G. Lipiar and A. J. M. Mohammad, in *Corrosion Inhibitors*, ed. S. Ambrish, IntechOpen, Rijeka, 2019, p. 5. DOI: **10.5772/intechopen.81376**.
103 K. M. S. Newaz, W. J. Basirun, H. B. M. Ali, F. L. Faraj and G. M. Khan, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2015, **10**, 6120–6134.
104 A. Peter, I. Obot and S. K. Sharma, *Int. J. Ind. Chem.*, 2015, **6**, 153–164.
105 S. K. Sharma, A. Mudhoo, E. K. E. Khamis and G. Jain, *J. Corros. Sci. Eng.*, 2008, **11**, 1–14.
106 A. Rajasekar, S. Maruthamuthu, N. Palaniswamy and A. Rajendran, *Microbiol. Res.*, 2007, **162**, 355–368.
107 M. Mobin, M. Rizvi, L. O. Olasunkanmi and E. E. Ebenso, *ACS Omega*, 2017, **2**, 3997–4008.
108 D. S. Chauhan, M. A. Quraishi, H. Al-Qahtani and M. A. Jafar Mazumder, *Polymeric Corrosion Inhibitors for Greening the Chemical and Petrochemical Industry*, 2022, pp. 1–22.
109 M. A. A. Khan, O. M. Irfan, F. Djavanroodi and M. Asad, *Sustainability*, 2022, **14**, 9502.
110 N. Al Otaibi and H. H. Hammud, *Molecules*, 2021, **26**, 7024.
111 F. Luborsky, *Amorphous metallic alloys*, 1983, vol. 1.
112 L. E. Shoemaker, *Superalloys*, 2005, **718**, 409–418.
113 Y. Sun, S. Tian, P. Ciais, Z. Zeng, J. Meng and Z. Zhang, *Nat. Commun.*, 2022, **13**, 297.
114 W. Chen, X. Yin and D. Ma, *Appl. Energy*, 2014, **136**, 1174–1183.
115 Z. Liu, Y. Geng, S. Lindner and D. Guan, *Energy*, 2012, **45**, 1059–1068.
116 G. Q. Chen and B. Zhang, *Energy Policy*, 2010, **38**, 6180–6193.
117 R. Clémençon, *J. Environ. Dev.*, 2016, **25**, 3–24.
118 R. Kumar and A. K. Sharma, *Uttar Pradesh J. Zool.*, 2020, **41**, 1–8.
119 P. W. Griffin and G. P. Hammond, *Glob Transit.*, 2021, **3**, 72–86.
120 E. Mousa, C. Wang, J. Riesbeck and M. Larsson, *Renewable Sustainable Energy Rev.*, 2016, **65**, 1247–1266.
121 H. Muslemani, X. Liang, K. Kaesehage, F. Ascui and J. Wilson, *J. Cleaner Prod.*, 2021, **315**, 128127.
122 A. Dömling, *Chem. Rev.*, 2006, **106**, 17–89.
123 M. S. Singh and S. Chowdhury, *RSC Adv.*, 2012, **2**, 4547–4592.
124 R. C. Cioc, E. Ruijter and R. V. A. Orru, *Green Chem.*, 2014, **16**, 2958–2975.
125 C. Capello, U. Fischer and K. Hungerbühler, *Green Chem.*, 2007, **9**, 927–934.
126 D. K. Verma, S. Kaya, E. Ech-chihbi, F. El-Hajjaji, M. M. Phukan and H. M. Alnashiri, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **329**, 115531.
127 O. S. Shehata, L. A. Korshed and A. Attia, *Corrosion inhibitors, principles and recent applications*, 2018, vol. 121.
128 C. Verma, E. E. Ebenso, I. Bahadur and M. A. Quraishi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2018, **266**, 577–590.
129 K. Xhanari, M. Finšgar, M. K. Hrnčič, U. Maver, Ž Knez and B. Seiti, *RSC Adv.*, 2017, **7**, 27299–27330.
130 J. Buchweishaija, *Tanz. J. Sci.*, 2009, **35**, 77–92.
131 S. Ghareba and S. Omanovic, *Corros. Sci.*, 2010, **52**, 2104–2113.
132 Z. Shang and J. Zhu, *J. Mater. Res. Technol.*, 2021, **15**, 5078–5094.
133 B. El Ibrahimi, *Colloid Interface Sci. Commun.*, 2020, **37**, 100279.
134 K. Alaoui, M. Ouakki, A. S. Abousalem, H. Serrar, M. Galai, S. Derbali, K. Nouneh, S. Boukhris, M. E. Touhami and Y. El Kacimi, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2018, **5**, 1.
135 S. Mo, L. J. Li, H. Q. Luo and N. B. Li, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2017, **242**, 822–830.
136 Y. M. Abdallah, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2016, **219**, 709–719.
137 M. Yadav, T. K. Sarkar and I. B. Obot, *RSC Adv.*, 2016, **6**, 110053–110069.
138 Y. Li, S. Zhang, Q. Ding, D. Feng, B. Qin and L. Hu, *Tribol. Int.*, 2017, **114**, 121–131.
139 Y. Guo, B. Xu, Y. Liu, W. Yang, X. Yin, Y. Chen, J. Le and Z. Chen, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 2017, **56**, 234–247.
140 P. Arellanes-Lozada, O. Olivares-Xometl, N. V. Likhanova, I. V. Lijanova, J. R. Vargas-García and R. E. Hernández-Ramírez, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2018, **265**, 151–163.
141 F. A. Azeez, O. A. Al-Rashed and A. A. Nazeer, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2018, **265**, 654–663.
142 S. Cao, D. Liu, T. Wang, A. Ma, C. Liu, X. Zhuang, H. Ding, B. B. Mamba and J. Gui, *Colloids Surf., A*, 2021, **616**, 126280.
143 V. Saraswat and M. Yadav, *ChemistrySelect*, 2020, **5**, 7347–7357.
144 Y. Ye, D. Yang, H. Chen, S. Guo, Q. Yang, L. Chen, H. Zhao and L. Wang, *J. Hazard. Mater.*, 2020, **381**, 121019.

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

145 J.-j. Fu, S.-n. Li, Y. Wang, X.-d. Liu and L.-D. Lu, *J. Mater. Sci.*, 2011, **46**, 3550–3559.
146 P. Muthukrishnan, B. Jeyaprabha, P. Tharmaraj and P. Prakash, *Res. Chem. Intermed.*, 2015, **41**, 5961–5984.
147 A. Ousslim, K. Bekkouch, B. Hammouti, A. Elidrissi and A. Aouniti, *J. Appl. Electrochem.*, 2009, **39**, 1075–1079.
148 M. I. Awad, *J. Appl. Electrochem.*, 2006, **36**, 1163–1168.
149 V. Rajeswari, D. Kesavan, M. Gopiraman and P. Viswanathamurthi, *J. Surfactants Deterg.*, 2013, **16**, 571–580.
150 M. Yadav, D. Behera, S. Kumar and R. R. Sinha, *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, 2013, **52**, 6318–6328.
151 R. Aslam, M. Mobin, S. Zehra, I. B. Obot and E. E. Ebenso, *ACS Omega*, 2017, **2**, 5691–5707.
152 P. Ekins and D. Zenghelis, *Sustainability Sci.*, 2021, **16**, 949–965.
153 P. Bolouri, R. Salami, S. Kouhi, M. Kordi, B. Asgari Lajayer, J. Hadian and T. Astatkie, *Molecules*, 2022, **27**(24), 8999.
154 X. Li, S. Deng and H. Fu, *Prog. Org. Coat.*, 2010, **67**, 420–426.
155 N. Hossain, M. Aminul Islam and M. Asaduzzaman Chowdhury, *Results Chem.*, 2023, **5**, 100883.
156 R. M. Saleh, A. A. Ismall and A. A. El Hosary, *Br. Corros. J.*, 1982, **17**, 131–135.
157 K. Srivastav and P. Srivastava, *Br. Corros. J.*, 1981, **16**, 221–223.
158 F. S. de Souza, C. Giacomelli, R. S. Gonçalves and A. Spinelli, *Mater. Sci. Eng., C*, 2012, **32**, 2436–2444.
159 H. Wang, M. Gao, Y. Guo, Y. Yang and R. Hu, *Desalination*, 2016, **398**, 198–207.
160 E. Khamis and N. AlAndis, *Mater. Werkst.*, 2002, **33**, 550–554.
161 A. Y. El-etre, *Corros. Sci.*, 1998, **40**, 1845–1850.
162 A. Y. El-Etre and M. Abdallah, *Corros. Sci.*, 2000, **42**, 731–738.
163 R. A. L. Sathiyanathan, S. Maruthamuthu, M. Selvanayagam, S. Mohanan and N. Palaniswamy, *Indian J. Chem. Technol.*, 2005, **12**, 356–360.
164 A. Hamdy and N. S. El-Gendy, *Egypt. J. Pet.*, 2013, **22**, 17–25.
165 T. Ibrahim, H. Alayan and Y. A. Mowaqet, *Prog. Org. Coat.*, 2012, **75**, 456–462.
166 A. Ait Aghzzaf, D. Veys-Renaux and E. Rocca, *Mater. Corros.*, 2020, **71**, 148–154.
167 H. Ashassi-Sorkhabi, S. Mirzaee, T. Rostamikia and R. Bagheri, *Int. J. Corros.*, 2015, **2015**, 197587.
168 A. Harouat, A. Bezzar and L. Sail, *Eur. J. Environ. Civ. Eng.*, 2023, 1–34, DOI: **10.1080/19648189.2023.2220788**.
169 A. Buyuksagis, M. Dilek and M. Kargioglu, *Prot. Met. Phys. Chem. Surf.*, 2015, **51**, 861–872.
170 H. Nazari Mehdi, J. Yu and X. Shi, *J. Mater. Civ. Eng.*, 2020, **32**, 04020281.
171 R. Saratha and V. G. Vasudha, *E-J. Chem.*, 2010, **7**, 162375.
172 A. Saxena, K. K. Thakur, K. K. Saxena, S. Chambyal and A. Sharma, *Mater. Today: Proc.*, 2020, **26**, 1360–1367.
173 D. Prabhu, P. R. Prabhu and P. Rao, *Chem. Pap.*, 2021, **75**, 653–667.
174 E. E. Oguzie, M. A. Chidiebere, K. L. Oguzie, C. B. Adindu and H. Momoh-Yahaya, *Chem. Eng. Commun.*, 2014, **201**, 790–803.
175 S. Sutthiruangwong, C. Wongpaiboon, N. Sritha and N. Anukulkich, *Metals*, 2023, **13**, 262.
176 R. Haldhar, D. Prasad and N. Bhardwaj, *Arab. J. Sci. Eng.*, 2020, **45**, 131–141.
177 P. B. Raja and M. G. Sethuraman, *Mater. Lett.*, 2008, **62**, 113–116.
178 A. Pal and C. Das, *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 2020, **151**, 112468.
179 A. Singh, V. K. Singh and M. A. Quraishi, *Int. J. Corros.*, 2010, **2010**, 275983.
180 M. Kliškić, J. Radošević, S. Gudić and V. Katalinić, *J. Appl. Electrochem.*, 2000, **30**, 823–830.
181 M. Abdallah, *Port. Electrochim. Acta*, 2004, **22**, 161–175.
182 S. Martinez and I. Štern, *J. Appl. Electrochem.*, 2001, **31**, 973–978.
183 E. E. Oguzie, *Pigm. Resin Technol.*, 2005, **34**, 321–326.
184 G. O. Avwiri and F. O. Igho, *Mater Lett.*, 2003, **57**, 3705–3711.
185 L. R. Chauhan and G. Gunasekaran, *Corros. Sci.*, 2007, **49**, 1143–1161.
186 K. O. Orubite and N. C. Oforka, *Mater. Lett.*, 2004, **58**, 1768–1772.
187 B. Müller, *Corros. Sci.*, 2002, **44**, 1583–1591.
188 A. Bouyanzer, B. Hammouti and L. Majidi, *Mater. Lett.*, 2006, **60**, 2840–2843.
189 A. Chetouani, B. Hammouti and M. Benkaddour, *Pigm. Resin Technol.*, 2004, **33**, 26–31.
190 R. T. Loto and O. Olowoyo, *Procedia Manuf.*, 2019, **35**, 310–314.
191 E. Chaieb, A. Bouyanzer, B. Hammouti and M. Benkaddour, *Appl. Surf. Sci.*, 2005, **246**, 199–206.
192 E. E. Oguzie, *Corros. Sci.*, 2007, **49**, 1527–1539.
193 E. E. Oguzie, *Mater. Chem. Phys.*, 2006, **99**, 441–446.
194 A. Y. El-Etre, M. Abdallah and Z. E. El-Tantawy, *Corros. Sci.*, 2005, **47**, 385–395.
195 A. Y. El-Etre, *Appl. Surf. Sci.*, 2006, **252**, 8521–8525.
196 A. Y. El-Etre, *Corros. Sci.*, 2003, **45**, 2485–2495.
197 A. Y. El-Etre, *Corros. Sci.*, 2001, **43**, 1031–1039.
198 Y. Li, P. Zhao, Q. Liang and B. Hou, *Appl. Surf. Sci.*, 2005, **252**, 1245–1253.
199 F. Zucchi and I. H. Omar, *Surf. Technol.*, 1985, **24**, 391–399.
200 M. I. Awad, *J. Appl. Electrochem.*, 2006, **36**, 1163–1168.
201 B. Monica and S. Ioan, *J. Biotechnol. Biomed. Sci.*, 2018, **1**, 35–43.
202 R. T. Loto and A. Busari, *IOP Conf. Ser.: Mater. Sci. Eng.*, 2020, **770**, 012046.
203 M. Bendahou, M. Benabdellah and B. Hammouti, *Pigm. Resin Technol.*, 2006, **35**, 95–100.
204 I. Dhouibi, F. Masmoudi, M. Bouaziz and M. Masmoudi, *Arabian J. Chem.*, 2021, **14**, 102961.

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

205 K. Boumhara, H. Harhar, M. Tabyaoui, A. Bellaouchou, A. Guenbour and A. Zarrouk, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2018, **5**, 8.
206 N. Al-Akhras and Y. Mashaqbeh, *J. Build. Eng.*, 2021, **35**, 101848.
207 M. Znini, L. Majidi, A. Bouyanzer, J. Paolini, J. M. Desjobert, J. Costa and B. Hammouti, *Arabian J. Chem.*, 2012, **5**, 467–474.
208 M. Znini, G. Cristofari, L. Majidi, A. Ansari, A. Bouyanzer, J. Paolini, J. Costa and B. Hammouti, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2012, **7**, 3959–3981.
209 M. Mansouri, Y. El Ouadi, M. Znini, J. Costa, A. Bouyanzer, J. M. Desjobert and L. Majidi, *J. Mater. Environ. Sci.*, 2015, **6**, 631–646.
210 S. Andreani, M.-C. De Cian, J. Paolini, J.-M. Desjobert, J. Costa and A. Muselli, *Chem. Biodiversity*, 2013, **10**, 2061–2077.
211 D. B. Hmamou, R. Salghi, A. Zarrouk, H. Zarrouk, M. Errami, B. Hammouti, L. Afia, L. Bazzi and L. Bazzi, *Res. Chem. Intermed.*, 2013, **39**, 973–989.
212 T. Benabbouha, M. Siniti, H. El Attari, K. Chefira, F. Chibi, R. Nmila and H. Rchid, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2018, **4**, 39.
213 J. K. Patra and K.-H. Baek, *Molecules*, 2016, **21**(3), 388.
214 P. López, C. Sánchez, R. Batlle and C. Nerín, *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 2007, **55**, 4348–4356.
215 S. Ağaoğlu, N. Dostbil and S. Alemdar, *Bull. Vet. Inst. Pulawy*, 2007, **51**, 53–57.
216 M. Boudalia, R. M. Fernández-Domene, M. Tabyaoui, A. Bellaouchou, A. Guenbour and J. García-Antón, *J. Mater. Res. Technol.*, 2019, **8**, 5763–5773.
217 O. Ouachikh, A. Bouyanzer, M. Bouklah, J. M. Desjobert, J. Costa, B. Hammouti and L. Majidi, *Surf. Rev. Lett.*, 2009, **16**, 49–54.
218 N. Hechiche, D. Boughrara, A. Kadri, N. Dahmani and N. Benbrahim, *Anal. Bioanal. Electrochem.*, 2019, **11**, 1129–1147.
219 W. Daoudi, A. El Aatiaoui, O. Dagdag, K. Zaidi, R. Haldhar, S.-C. Kim, A. Oussaid, A. Aouinti, A. Berisha, F. Benhiba, E. E. Ebenso and A. Oussaid, *Coatings*, 2023, **13**, 611.
220 M. Benabdellah, M. Benkaddour, B. Hammouti, M. Bendahhou and A. Aouniti, *Appl. Surf. Sci.*, 2006, **252**, 6212–6217.
221 K. Boumhara, F. Bentiss, M. Tabyaoui, J. Costa, J. M. Desjobert, A. Bellaouchou, A. Guenbour, B. Hammouti and S. S. Al-Deyab, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2014, **9**, 1187–1206.
222 K. Boumhara, M. Tabyaoui, C. Jama and F. Bentiss, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 2015, **29**, 146–155.
223 A. Hbika, A. Bouyanzer, M. Jalal, N. Setti, E. Loukili, A. Aouniti, Y. Kerroum, I. Warad, B. Hammouti and A. M. Zarrouk, *Anal. Bioanal. Electrochem.*, 2023, **15**, 17–35.
224 M. Ali, B. Kim, K. D. Belfield, D. Norman, M. Brennan and G. S. Ali, *Mater. Sci. Eng., C*, 2016, **58**, 359–365.
225 A. Belakhdar, H. Ferkous, S. Djellali, R. Sahraoui, H. Lahbib, Y. B. Amor, A. Erto, M. Balsamo and Y. Benguerba, *Colloids Surf., A*, 2020, **606**, 125458.
226 B. A. Al Jahdaly, *Arabian J. Chem.*, 2023, **16**, 104411.
227 R. T. Loto, *Results Phys.*, 2018, **8**, 172–179.
228 M. Tezeghdenti, L. Dhouibi and N. Etteyeb, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2015, **1**, 16.
229 R. Haldhar and D. Prasad, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2020, **6**, 48.
230 A. M. Abdel-Gaber, H. T. Rahal and F. T. Beqai, *Int. J. Ind. Chem.*, 2020, **11**, 123–132.
231 S. M. Z. Hossain, S. A. Razzak and M. M. Hossain, *Arab. J. Sci. Eng.*, 2020, **45**, 7137–7159.
232 A. Bouoidina, M. Chaouch, A. Abdellaoui, A. Lahkimi, B. Hammouti, F. El-Hajjaji, M. Taleb and A. Nahle, *Anti-Corros. Methods Mater.*, 2017, **64**, 563–572.
233 P. Parthipan, M. S. AlSalhi, S. Devanesan and A. Rajasekar, *Bioprocess Biosyst. Eng.*, 2021, **44**, 1441–1452.
234 L. El Hattabi, A. A. Guenbour, A. Ballaouchou and M. Tabyaoui, *Mor. J. Chem.*, 2016, **2016**, 4.
235 S. Maloy, in *Brenner's Encyclopedia of Genetics*, ed. S. Maloy and K. Hughes, Academic Press, San Diego, 2nd edn, 2013, pp. 108–110. DOI: **10.1016/B978-0-12-374984-0.00051-6**.
236 R. Malak, in *Introduction to Corrosion*, ed. S. Ambrish, IntechOpen, Rijeka, 2023, p. 3. DOI: **10.5772/intechopen.109816**.
237 D.-Q. Zhang, Q.-R. Cai, L.-X. Gao and K. Y. Lee, *Corros. Sci.*, 2008, **50**, 3615–3621.
238 D. G. de Matos and C. C. Furnus, *Theriogenology*, 2000, **53**, 761–771.
239 M. B. Petrović, M. B. Radovanović, A. T. Simonović, S. M. Milić and M. M. Antonijević, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2012, **7**, 9043–9057.
240 A. T. Simonović, M. B. Petrović, M. B. Radovanović, S. M. Milić and M. M. Antonijević, *Chem. Pap.*, 2014, **68**, 362–371.
241 A. Aouniti, K. F. Khaled and B. Hammouti, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2013, **8**, 5925–5943.
242 Z. Zhang, G. Yan and L. Ruan, *Adv. Mater. Res.*, 2012, **415–417**, 964–967.
243 D. Bouzidi, A. Chetouani, B. Hammouti, S. Kertit, M. Taleb and S. S. Al-Deyab, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2012, **7**, 2334–2348.
244 R. Cui, N. Gu and C. Li, *Mater. Corros.*, 2011, **62**, 362–369.
245 A. D. Zapata-Loría and M. A. Pech-Canul, *Chem. Eng. Commun.*, 2014, **201**, 855–869.
246 A. A. Muhammad, A. Uzairu, J. F. Iyun and H. Abba, *IOSR J. Appl. Chem.*, 2014, **7**, 50–62.
247 H. Ashassi-Sorkhabi, Z. Ghasemi and D. Seifzadeh, *Appl. Surf. Sci.*, 2005, **249**, 408–418.
248 A. Yurt, G. Bereket and C. Ogretir, *J. Mol. Struct.: THEOCHEM*, 2005, **725**, 215–221.
249 A. Abdel Nazeer, N. K. Allam, G. I. Youssef and E. A. Ashour, *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, 2011, **50**, 8796–8802.
250 G. M. A. El-Hafez and W. A. Badawy, *Electrochim. Acta*, 2013, **108**, 860–866.

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

251 G. Kilinççeker and H. Demir, *Prot. Met. Phys. Chem. Surf.*, 2013, **49**, 788–797.
252 D.-Q. Zhang, Q.-R. Cai, X.-M. He, L.-X. Gao and G.-D. Zhou, *Mater. Chem. Phys.*, 2008, **112**, 353–358.
253 G. Kılınççeker and H. Demir, *Anti-Corros. Methods Mater.*, 2013, **60**, 134–142.
254 D.-Q. Zhang, H. Wu and L.-X. Gao, *Mater. Chem. Phys.*, 2012, **133**, 981–986.
255 H. A. Rahman, A. Moustafa and M. Awad, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2012, **7**, 1266–1287.
256 M. Kuruvilla, S. John and A. Joseph, *Res. Chem. Intermed.*, 2013, **39**, 3531–3543.
257 D.-Q. Zhang, B. Xie, L.-X. Gao, Q.-R. Cai, H. G. Joo and K. Y. Lee, *Thin Solid Films*, 2011, **520**, 356–361.
258 L. Wang, X. Yin, W. Wang, L. Jin and Z. Li, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2014, **9**, 6088–6102.
259 N. V. Makarenko, U. V. Kharchenko and L. A. Zemnukhova, *Russ. J. Appl. Chem.*, 2011, **84**, 1362–1365.
260 M. A. Amin and K. Khaled, *Corros. Sci.*, 2010, **52**, 1194–1204.
261 D.-Q. Zhang, Q.-R. Cai, X.-M. He, L.-X. Gao and G. S. Kim, *Mater. Chem. Phys.*, 2009, **114**, 612–617.
262 K. M. Ismail, *Electrochim. Acta*, 2007, **52**, 7811–7819.
263 E. A. MacGregor, in *Encyclopedia of Physical Science and Technology*, ed. R. A. Meyers, Academic Press, New York, 3rd edn, 2003, pp. 207–245. DOI: **10.1016/B0-12-227410-5/00064-8**.
264 D. S. Chauhan, M. A. Quraishi, H. Al-Qahtani and M. A. Jafar Mazumder, in *Polymeric Corrosion Inhibitors for Greening the Chemical and Petrochemical Industry*, 2022, pp. 1–22. DOI: **10.1002/9783527835621.ch1**.
265 M. H. Shahini, B. Ramezanzadeh and H. E. Mohammadloo, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **325**, 115110.
266 A. Toghan and A. Fawzy, *Polymers*, 2023, **15**(14), 3144.
267 C. P. Jiménez-Gómez and J. A. Cecilia, *Molecules*, 2020, **25**, 3981.
268 J. Scheerder, R. Breur, T. Slaghek, W. Holtman, M. Vennik and G. Ferrari, *Prog. Org. Coat.*, 2012, **75**, 224–230.
269 M. Moradi, Z. Song and T. Xiao, *J. Mater. Sci. Technol.*, 2018, **34**, 2447–2457.
270 M. Mobin and M. Rizvi, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 2016, **136**, 384–393.
271 P. I. Murungi, A. A. Sulaimon, O. Ssembatya and P. Nwankwo, *SPE Nigeria Annual Interntional Conference and Exhibition*, SPE, 2022, D021S007R003.
272 H. Ashassi-Sorkhabi and A. Kazempour, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 2020, **237**, 116110.
273 P. A. Rasheed, A. Alfantazi, K. A. Jabbar and K. A. Mahmoud, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2021, **7**, 103.
274 Q. H. Zhang, N. Xu, Z. N. Jiang, H. F. Liu and G. A. Zhang, *J. Colloid Interface Sci.*, 2023, **640**, 1052–1067.
275 D. S. Chauhan, M. A. Quraishi, A. A. Sorour, S. K. Saha and P. Banerjee, *RSC Adv.*, 2019, **9**, 14990–15003.
276 N. K. Gupta, P. G. Joshi, V. Srivastava and M. A. Quraishi, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 2018, **106**, 704–711.
277 M. Srivastava, S. K. Srivastava, G. J. Nikhil and R. Prakash, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 2019, **140**, 177–187.
278 P. Kong, H. Feng, N. Chen, Y. Lu, S. Li and P. Wang, *RSC Adv.*, 2019, **9**, 9211–9217.
279 R. Menaka and S. Subhashini, *Polym. Int.*, 2017, **66**, 349–358.
280 S. A. Umoren, M. J. Banera, T. Alonso-Garcia, C. A. Gervasi and M. V. Mirífico, *Cellulose*, 2013, **20**, 2529–2545.
281 S. N. Dalhatu, K. A. Modu, A. A. Mahmoud, Z. U. Zango, A. B. Umar, F. Usman, J. O. Dennis, A. Alsadig, K. H. Ibnaouf and O. A. Aldaghri, *Polymers*, 2023, **15**, 398.
282 M. A. Quraishi, K. R. Ansari, D. S. Chauhan, S. A. Umoren and M. A. J. Mazumder, *Cellulose*, 2020, **27**, 6425–6443.
283 W. Zhang, Y. Zhang, B. Li, H. Guo, X. Dou, K. Lu and Y. Feng, *Bioelectrochemistry*, 2023, **150**, 108330.
284 O. S. I. Fayomi, I. G. Akande and A. P. I. Popoola, *J. Bio-Tribo-Corros.*, 2018, **4**, 73.
285 I. G. Arwati, E. H. Majlan, S. Alva and W. Muhammad, *Energies*, 2022, **15**, 8511.
286 K. El Mouaden, B. El Ibrahimi, R. Oukhrib, L. Bazzi, B. Hammouti, O. Jbara, A. Tara, D. S. Chauhan and M. A. Quraishi, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 2018, **119**, 1311–1323.
287 A. Jmiai, B. El Ibrahimi, A. Tara, R. Oukhrib, S. El Issami, O. Jbara, L. Bazzi and M. Hilali, *Cellulose*, 2017, **24**, 3843–3867.
288 M. N. El-Haddad, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 2013, **55**, 142–149.
289 A. Jmiai, B. El Ibrahimi, A. Tara, S. El Issami, O. Jbara and L. Bazzi, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 2018, **1157**, 408–417.
290 S. A. Umoren, M. M. Solomon and V. S. Saji, in *Polymeric Materials in Corrosion Inhibition*, ed. S. A. Umoren, M. M. Solomon and V. S. Saji, Elsevier, 2022, pp. 271–286. DOI: **10.1016/B978-0-12-823854-7.00014-X**.
291 P. Kesari, G. Udayabhanu, A. Roy and S. pal, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 2023, **122**, 303–325.
292 S. M. Tawfik, *RSC Adv.*, 2015, **5**, 104535–104550.
293 W. Zhang, B. Nie, H.-J. Li, Q. Li, C. Li and Y.-C. Wu, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 2021, **260**, 117842.
294 I. B. Obot, I. B. Onyeachu and A. M. Kumar, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 2017, **178**, 200–208.
295 M. Fardioui, M. Rbaa, F. Benhiba, M. Galai, T. Guedira, B. Lakhrissi, I. Warad and A. Zarrouk, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **323**, 114615.
296 M. Mariana, T. Alfatah, H. P. S. Abdul Khalil, E. B. Yahya, N. G. Olaiya, A. Nuryawan, E. M. Mistar, C. K. Abdullah, S. N. Abdulmadjid and H. Ismail, *J. Mater. Res. Technol.*, 2021, **15**, 2287–2316.
297 C. Gao, X. Zhao, P. Fatehi, X. Dong, K. Liu, S. Chen, S. Wang and F. Kong, *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 2021, **168**, 113585.
298 M. H. Hussin, A. A. Rahim, M. N. Mohamad Ibrahim and N. Brosse, *Measurement*, 2016, **78**, 90–103.
299 Y. Ren, Y. Luo, K. Zhang, G. Zhu and X. Tan, *Corros. Sci.*, 2008, **50**, 3147–3153.
300 M. H. Hussin, A. A. Rahim, M. N. Mohamad Ibrahim and N. Brosse, *Mater. Chem. Phys.*, 2015, **163**, 201–212.

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

301 J. J. Liao, N. H. A. Latif, D. Trache, N. Brosse and M. H. Hussin, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 2020, **162**, 985–1024.
302 L. Huang, W.-Q. Chen, S.-S. Wang, Q. Zhao, H.-J. Li and Y.-C. Wu, *Environ. Chem. Lett.*, 2022, **20**, 3235–3264.
303 R. C. Cioc, E. Ruijter and R. V. Orru, *Green Chem.*, 2014, **16**, 2958–2975.
304 M. Palomar-Pardavé, M. Romero-Romo, H. Herrera-Hernández, M. Abreu-Quijano, N. V. Likhanova, J. Uruchurtu and J. Juárez-García, *Corros. Sci.*, 2012, **54**, 231–243.
305 A. Singh, S. Thakur, B. Pani and G. Singh, *New J. Chem.*, 2018, **42**, 2113–2124.
306 J. Haque, V. Srivastava, D. S. Chauhan, H. Lgaz and M. A. Quraishi, *ACS Omega*, 2018, **3**, 5654–5668.
307 K. Ansari, M. Quraishi and A. Singh, *Corros. Sci.*, 2015, **95**, 62–70.
308 A. Singh, K. Ansari, P. Bedi, T. Pramanik, I. H. Ali, Y. Lin, P. Banerjee and S. Zamindar, *J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, 2023, **172**, 111064.
309 C. B. Verma, M. Quraishi and A. Singh, *J. Taiwan Inst. Chem. Eng.*, 2015, **49**, 229–239.
310 A. Singh, S. Thakur, B. Pani, B. Chugh, H. Lgaz, I.-M. Chung, P. Chaubey, A. Pandey and J. Singh, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2019, **283**, 788–803.
311 S. B. Aoun and M. Messali, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2018, **13**, 3757–3776.
312 D. S. Chauhan, M. J. Mazumder, M. Quraishi, K. Ansari and R. Suleiman, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 2020, **158**, 231–243.
313 J. Haque, V. Srivastava, D. Chauhan, H. Lgaz and M. Quraishi, *ACS Omega*, 2018, **3**(5), 5654–5668.
314 C. Verma, P. Singh, I. Bahadur, E. Ebenso and M. Quraishi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2015, **209**, 767–778.
315 P. Singh, M. Quraishi, E. Ebenso and C. B. Verma, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2014, **9**, 7446–7459.
316 A. K. Singh, S. Thakur, B. Pani, E. E. Ebenso, M. A. Quraishi and A. K. Pandey, *ACS Omega*, 2018, **3**, 4695–4705.
317 A. Khanra, M. Srivastava, M. P. Rai and R. Prakash, *ACS Omega*, 2018, **3**, 12369–12382.
318 N. Palaniappan, I. Cole, F. Caballero-Briones, S. Manickam, K. J. Thomas and D. Santos, *RSC Adv.*, 2020, **10**, 5399–5411.
319 X. Luo, R. Bai, D. Zhen, Z. Yang, D. Huang, H. Mao, X. Li, H. Zou, Y. Xiang and K. Liu, *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 2019, **129**, 405–413.
320 C. He, X.-Q. Li, G.-L. Feng and W.-J. Long, *Green Chem.*, 2022, **24**, 5842–5855.
321 B. A. Al Jahdaly, M. F. Elsadek, B. M. Ahmed, M. F. Farahat, M. M. Taher and A. M. Khalil, *Sustainability*, 2021, **13**, 2127.
322 Y. Ye, D. Zhang, Y. Zou, H. Zhao and H. Chen, *J. Cleaner Prod.*, 2020, **264**, 121682.
323 Z. Xu, Y. Gan, J. Zeng, J. Chen, A. Fu, X. Zheng and W. Li, *Chem. Eng. J.*, 2023, 144425.
324 A. Mishra, C. Verma, S. Chauhan, M. Quraishi, E. E. Ebenso and V. Srivastava, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2018, **4**, 1–15.
325 K. Tanaka, *Solvent-free organic synthesis*, John Wiley & Sons, 2009.
326 K. Tanaka and F. Toda, *Chem. Rev.*, 2000, **100**, 1025–1074.
327 R. Dubadi and M. Jaroniec, *Nanomaterials*, 2023, **13**, 2262.
328 J. F. Fernandez-Bertran, *Pure Appl. Chem.*, 1999, **71**, 581–586.
329 K. Tkáčová, *Mechanical activation of minerals*, Elsevier, Amsterdam, Tokyo New York, NY, 1989.
330 A. D. McNaught and A. Wilkinson, *Compendium of Chemical Terminology: IUPAC Recommendations, IUPAC Chemical Data Series*, 1997.
331 S. L. James and T. Friščić, *Chem. Soc. Rev.*, 2013, **42**, 7494–7496.
332 T. Friščić, C. Mottillo and H. M. Titi, *Angew. Chem.*, 2020, **132**, 1030–1041.
333 J.-L. Do and T. Friščić, *ACS Cent. Sci.*, 2017, **3**, 13–19.
334 A. Stolle, T. Szuppa, S. E. Leonhardt and B. Ondruschka, *Chem. Soc. Rev.*, 2011, **40**, 2317–2329.
335 V. Martinez, T. Stolar, B. Karadeniz, I. Brekalo and K. Užarević, *Nat. Rev. Chem.*, 2023, **7**, 51–65.
336 R. R. Bolt, J. A. Leitch, A. C. Jones, W. I. Nicholson and D. L. Browne, *Chem. Soc. Rev.*, 2022, **51**, 4243–4260.
337 R. Laskar, T. Pal, T. Bhattacharya, S. Maiti, M. Akita and D. Maiti, *Green Chem.*, 2022, **24**, 2296–2320.
338 F. Penteado, B. Monti, L. Sancineto, G. Perin, R. G. Jacob, C. Santi and E. J. Lenardão, *Asian J. Org. Chem.*, 2018, **7**, 2368–2385.
339 T. Kimura, in *Sonochemistry and the Acoustic Bubble*, Elsevier, 2015, ch. 171, pp. 171–186.
340 D. C. Martin, J. Chen, J. Yang, L. F. Drummy and C. Kübel, *J. Polym. Sci., Part B: Polym. Phys.*, 2005, **43**, 1749–1778.
341 A. Tiusanen, J. Ruiz-Jimenez, K. Hartonen and S. K. Wiedmer, *Environ. Sci.: Process. Impacts*, 2023, **25**, 1263–1287.
342 S. Hwang, S. Grätz and L. Borchardt, *Chem. Commun.*, 2022, **58**, 1661–1671.
343 K. Vanchinathan, G. Bhagavannarayana, K. Muthu and S. Meenakshisundaram, *Phys. B*, 2011, **406**, 4195–4199.
344 A. I. Vogel, *Practical Organic Chemistry*, 5th edn, 1956.
345 B. Ahmed, R. A. Khan and M. Keshari, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 2009, **50**, 2889–2892.
346 N. K. Gupta, C. Verma, R. Salghi, H. Lgaz, A. Mukherjee and M. Quraishi, *New J. Chem.*, 2017, **41**, 13114–13129.
347 C. Verma, M. Quraishi, E. Ebenso, I. Obot and A. El Assyry, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2016, **219**, 647–660.
348 C. Verma, P. Singh and M. Quraishi, *J. Assoc. Arab Univ. Basic Appl. Sci.*, 2016, **21**, 24–30.
349 H. G. Alvim, E. N. da Silva Junior and B. A. Neto, *RSC Adv.*, 2014, **4**, 54282–54299.
350 M. Puripat, R. Ramozzi, M. Hatanaka, W. Parasuk, V. Parasuk and K. Morokuma, *J. Org. Chem.*, 2015, **80**, 6959–6967.

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

351 A. Stadler and C. O. Kappe, *J. Comb. Chem.*, 2001, **3**, 624–630.
352 C. Verma, J. Haque, M. A. Quraishi and E. E. Ebenso, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2018, **275**, 18–40.
353 M. A. Quraishi, D. S. Chauhan and V. S. Saji, *Heterocyclic Organic Corrosion Inhibitors: Principles and Applications*, Elsevier Inc., Amsterdam, 2020.
354 C. Verma, M. A. Quraishi and D. S. Chauhan, *Green Corrosion Inhibition: Fundamentals, Design, Synthesis and Applications*, Royal Society of Chemistry, 2022.
355 P. Singh, E. E. Ebenso, L. O. Olasunkanmi, I. Obot and M. A. Quraishi, *J. Phys. Chem. C*, 2016, **120**, 3408–3419.
356 C. G. Neochoritis, T. Zarganes-Tzitzikas, K. Katsampoxaki-Hodgetts and A. Dömling, *J. Chem. Educ.*, 2020, **97**, 3739–3745.
357 N. Isambert, M. d. M. S. Duque, J.-C. Plaquevent, Y. Genisson, J. Rodriguez and T. Constantieux, *Chem. Soc. Rev.*, 2011, **40**, 1347–1357.
358 S. Vidyacharan, A. H. Shinde, B. Satpathi and D. S. Sharada, *Green Chem.*, 2014, **16**, 1168–1175.
359 C. S. Graebin, F. V. Ribeiro, K. R. Rogério and A. E. Kümmerle, *Curr. Org. Synth.*, 2019, **16**, 855–899.
360 C. Verma, M. Quraishi, K. Kluza, M. Makowska-Janusik, L. O. Olasunkanmi and E. E. Ebenso, *Sci. Rep.*, 2017, **7**, 44432.
361 C. Verma, L. O. Olasunkanmi, E. E. Ebenso, M. A. Quraishi and I. Obot, *J. Phys. Chem. C*, 2016, **120**, 11598–11611.
362 D. K. Yadav, B. Maiti and M. A. Quraishi, *Corros. Sci.*, 2010, **52**, 3586–3598.
363 J. Haque, K. Ansari, V. Srivastava, M. A. Quraishi and I. Obot, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 2017, **49**, 176–188.
364 R. González-Olvera, V. Román-Rodríguez, G. E. Negrón-Silva, A. Espinoza-Vázquez, F. J. Rodríguez-Gómez and R. Santillan, *Molecules*, 2016, **21**, 250.
365 K. R. Ansari, M. A. Quraishi and A. Singh, *Measurement*, 2015, **76**, 136–147.
366 T. Kitanosono, K. Masuda, P. Xu and S. Kobayashi, *Chem. Rev.*, 2018, **118**, 679–746.
367 R. A. Sheldon and D. Brady, *ChemSusChem*, 2019, **12**, 2859–2881.
368 B. H. Lipshutz, S. Ghorai and M. Cortes-Clerget, *Chem. – Eur. J.*, 2018, **24**, 6672–6695.
369 T. Kitanosono and S. Kobayashi, *Chem. – Eur. J.*, 2020, **26**, 9408–9429.
370 F. Zhou, Z. Hearne and C.-J. Li, *Curr. Opin. Green Sustain. Chem.*, 2019, **18**, 118–123.
371 T. Sahoo, J. Panda, J. Sahu, D. Sarangi, S. K. Sahoo, B. Nanda and R. Sahu, *Curr. Org. Synth.*, 2020, **17**, 426–439.
372 E. Breynaert, M. Houlleberghs, S. Radhakrishnan, G. Grübel, F. Taulelle and J. A. Martens, *Chem. Soc. Rev.*, 2020, **49**, 2557–2569.
373 C. O. Kappe, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.*, 2004, **43**, 6250–6284.
374 C. O. Kappe, *Chem. Soc. Rev.*, 2008, **37**, 1127–1139.
375 C. Verma, M. A. Quraishi and E. E. Ebenso, *Sustainable Chem. Pharm.*, 2018, **10**, 134–147.
376 P. Dohare, K. Ansari, M. Quraishi and I. Obot, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 2017, **52**, 197–210.
377 C. Verma, L. Olasunkanmi, I. Obot, E. E. Ebenso and M. A. Quraishi, *RSC Adv.*, 2016, **6**, 15639–15654.
378 K. R. Ansari, Sudheer, A. Singh and M. A. Quraishi, *J. Dispersion Sci. Technol.*, 2015, **36**, 908–917.
379 C. Verma, M. A. Quraishi and A. Singh, *J. Taibah Univ. Sci.*, 2016, **10**, 718–733.
380 P. Singh, V. Srivastava and M. A. Quraishi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2016, **216**, 164–173.
381 M. Tobiszewski, *Anal. Methods*, 2016, **8**, 2993–2999.
382 F. Pena-Pereira, A. Kloskowski and J. Namieśnik, *Green Chem.*, 2015, **17**, 3687–3705.
383 T. Khezeli, A. Daneshfar and R. Sahraei, *Talanta*, 2016, **150**, 577–585.
384 Ł. Marcinkowski, F. Pena-Pereira, A. Kloskowski and J. Namieśnik, *TrAC, Trends Anal. Chem.*, 2015, **72**, 153–168.
385 D. L. Rocha, A. D. Batista, F. R. Rocha, G. L. Donati and J. A. Nobrega, *TrAC, Trends Anal. Chem.*, 2013, **45**, 79–92.
386 R. K. Henderson, A. P. Hill, A. M. Redman and H. F. Sneddon, *Green Chem.*, 2015, **17**, 945–949.
387 T. R. Sekharan, R. M. Chandira, S. Tamilvanan, S. Rajesh and B. Venkateswarlu, *Biointerface Res. Appl. Chem.*, 2022, **12**, 847–860.
388 S. V. Dzyuba and R. A. Bartsch, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.*, 2003, **42**, 148–150.
389 H. Zhao, S. Xia and P. Ma, *J. Chem. Technol. Biotechnol.*, 2005, **80**, 1089–1096.
390 C. G. Yoo, Y. Pu and A. J. Ragauskas, *Curr. Opin. Green Sustain. Chem.*, 2017, **5**, 5–11.
391 D. S. Chauhan, F. El-Hajjaji and M. Quraishi, in *Ionic Liquid-Based Technologies for Environmental Sustainability*, 2022, ch. 18, pp. 279–294. DOI: **10.1016/B978-0-12-824545-3.00018-0**.
392 X. Zeng, X. Zheng, L. Guo, Q. Xu, H. Huang and B. Tan, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **324**, 115063.
393 D. Lozowski, *Chem. Eng.*, 2010, **117**, 15.
394 X. Meng, Y. Wang, A. J. Conte, S. Zhang, J. Ryu, J. J. Wie, Y. Pu, B. H. Davison, C. G. Yoo and A. J. Ragauskas, *Bioresour. Technol.*, 2022, **368**, 128280.
395 S. Dahiya, A. N. Kumar, J. S. Sravan, S. Chatterjee, O. Sarkar and S. V. Mohan, *Bioresour. Technol.*, 2018, **248**, 2–12.
396 F. Nemati, M. M. Hosseini and H. Kiani, *J. Saudi Chem. Soc.*, 2016, **20**, S503–S508.
397 M. A. Quraishi, K. R. Ansari, D. K. Yadav and E. E. Ebenso, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2012, **7**, 12301–12315.
398 P. Singh, A. Singh and M. A. Quraishi, *J. Taiwan Inst. Chem. Eng.*, 2016, **60**, 588–601.
399 I. B. Onyeachu, D. S. Chauhan, M. Quraishi and I. Obot, *Corros. Eng., Sci. Technol.*, 2020, **56**, 154–161.
400 P. Singh, D. S. Chauhan, S. S. Chauhan, G. Singh and M. A. Quraishi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2019, **298**, 112051.

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

401 M. Vafaeezadeh and H. Alinezhad, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2016, **218**, 95–105.
402 R. A. Sheldon, *J. Mol. Catal. A: Chem.*, 2016, **422**, 3–12.
403 C. Verma, L. Olasunkanmi, I. B. Obot, E. E. Ebenso and M. A. Quraishi, *RSC Adv.*, 2016, **6**, 15639–15654.
404 M. Quraishi and R. Sardar, *Corrosion*, 2002, **58**, 748–755.
405 C. Verma, M. A. Quraishi, L. Olasunkanmi and E. E. Ebenso, *RSC Adv.*, 2015, **5**, 85417–85430.
406 D. K. Yadav and M. A. Quraishi, *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, 2012, **51**, 14966–14979.
407 M. Bahrami, S. Hosseini and P. Pilvar, *Corros. Sci.*, 2010, **52**, 2793–2803.
408 M. Kurian and A. Paul, *Carbon Trends*, 2021, **3**, 100032.
409 N. Chaubey, A. Qurashi, D. S. Chauhan and M. Quraishi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2020, 114385, DOI: **10.1016/j.molliq.2020.114385**.
410 K. E. Mouaden, D. S. Chauhan, M. Quraishi, L. Bazzi and M. Hilali, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 2020, **164**, 3709–3717.
411 M. A. Quraishi, D. S. Chauhan and V. S. Saji, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **341**, 117265.
412 OECD, Test No. 301: Ready Biodegradability, OECD Guidelines for the Testing of Chemicals, Section 3, 1992, DOI: **10.1787/9789264070349-en**.
413 OECD, Guidance Document on Acute Oral Toxicity Testing, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, 1987, DOI: **10.1787/20777876**.
414 OECD, Test No. 117: Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water), HPLC Method, 2004, DOI: **10.1787/9789264069824-en**.
415 D. S. Chauhan, M. Quraishi and A. Qurashi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **326**, 115117.
416 C. T. Ser, P. Žuvela and M. W. Wong, *Appl. Surf. Sci.*, 2020, **512**, 145612.
417 K. Rasheeda, D. Vijaya, P. Krishnaprasad and S. Samshuddin, *Int. J. Corros. Scale Inhib.*, 2018, **7**, 48–61.
418 M. Yadav, R. R. Sinha, T. K. Sarkar and N. Tiwari, *J. Adhes. Sci. Technol.*, 2015, **29**, 1690–1713.
419 M. B. P. Mihajlović, M. B. Radovanović, ŽZ. Tasić and M. M. Antonijević, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2017, **225**, 127–136.
420 M. ElBelghiti, Y. Karzazi, A. Dafali, B. Hammouti, F. Bentiss, I. Obot, I. Bahadur and E.-E. Ebenso, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2016, **218**, 281–293.
421 J. Seetharaman, E. A. Reny, D. A. Johnson, K. B. Sawant and V. Sivaswamy, *Google Patents*, 2021.
422 M. A. Quraishi, W. Khan and M. Ajmal, *J. Electrochem. Soc. India*, 1997, **46**, 133–138.
423 M. A. Quraishi, W. Khan, M. Ajmal, S. Muralidharan and S. V. Iyer, *J. Appl. Electrochem.*, 1996, **26**, 1253–1258.
424 M. Quraishi and F. A. Ansari, *J. Appl. Electrochem.*, 2006, **36**, 309–314.
425 M. Albini, P. Letardi, L. Mathys, L. Brambilla, J. Schröter, P. Junier and E. Joseph, *Corros. Sci.*, 2018, **143**, 84–92.
426 C. Gattinoni and A. Michaelides, *Faraday Discuss.*, 2015, **180**, 439–458.
427 I. Obot and U. M. Edouk, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2017, **246**, 66–90.
428 I. Obot, A. Madhankumar, S. Umoren and Z. Gasem, *J. Adhes. Sci. Technol.*, 2015, **29**, 2130–2152.
429 K. R. Ansari, S. Ramkumar, D. S. Chauhan, M. Salman, D. Nalini, V. Srivastava and M. A. Quraishi, *Int. J. Corros. Scale Inhib.*, 2018, **7**, 443–459.
430 S. Hadisaputra, S. Hamdiani, M. A. Kurniawan and N. Nuryono, *Indones. J. Chem.*, 2017, **17**, 431–438.
431 D. S. Chauhan, M. Quraishi, V. Srivastava, J. Haque and B. El ibrahimi, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 2021, **1226**, 129259.
432 A. Jha and A. Kumar, *Bioprocess Biosyst. Eng.*, 2019, **42**, 1893–1901.
433 S. A. Umoren, M. M. Solomon, A. Madhankumar and I. B. Obot, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 2020, **230**, 115466.
434 S. A. Umoren and M. M. Solomon, *Prog. Mater. Sci.*, 2019, **104**, 380–450.
435 D. S. Chauhan, M. J. Mazumder, M. A. Quraishi, K. Ansari and R. Suleiman, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 2020, **158**, 231–243.
436 D. S. Chauhan, M. J. Mazumder, M. A. Quraishi and K. Ansari, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 2020, **158**, 127–138.
437 M. A. Quraishi, K. R. Ansari, D. S. Chauhan, S. A. Umoren and M. A. J. Mazumder, *Cellulose*, 2020, **27**, 6425–6443.
438 S. A. Al Kiey, M. S. Hasanin and S. Dacrory, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **338**, 116604.
439 H. M. Abd El-Lateef, W. Albokheet and M. Gouda, *Cellulose*, 2020, **27**, 8039–8057.
440 C. Wang, C. Zou and Y. Cao, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 2021, **1228**, 129737.
441 A. Altin, M. Krzywiecki, A. Sarfraz, C. Toparli, C. Laska, P. Kerger, A. Zeradjanin, K. J. Mayrhofer, M. Rohwerder and A. Erbe, *Beilstein J. Nanotechnol.*, 2018, **9**, 936–944.
442 L. Sihem, B. Abderrahim, B. Brahim, M. Asma, T. Lahcene and S. Marzorati, *Appl. Sci.*, 2019, **9**, 4684.
443 E. D. Paul, A. F. Egbuniwe and P. A. Ekwumemgbor, *ATBU J. Sci., Technol. Educ.*, 2018, **6**, 176–182.
444 M. M. Solomon, H. Gerengi and S. A. Umoren, *ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces*, 2017, **9**, 6376–6389.
445 M. M. Solomon, H. Gerengi, T. Kaya and S. A. Umoren, *ACS Sustainable Chem. Eng.*, 2016, **5**, 809–820.
446 D. S. Chauhan, A. M. Kumar and M. A. Quraishi, *Chem. Eng. Res. Des.*, 2019, **150**, 99–115.
447 I. B. Onyeachu, D. S. Chauhan, K. R. Ansari, I. Obot, M. A. Quraishi and A. H. Alamri, *New J. Chem.*, 2019, **43**, 7282–7293.
448 J. Haque, V. Srivastava, M. A. Quraishi, D. S. Chauhan, H. Lgaz and I.-M. Chung, *Corros. Sci.*, 2020, **172**, 108665.
449 J. Haque, V. Srivastava, C. Verma and M. A. Quraishi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2017, **225**, 848–855.
450 F. El-Hajjaji, R. Salim, M. Taleb, F. Benhiba, N. Rezki, D. S. Chauhan and M. Quraishi, *Surf. Interfaces*, 2021, **22**, 100881.
451 F. El-Hajjaji, E. Ech-chihbi, N. Rezki, F. Benhiba, M. Taleb, D. S. Chauhan and M. Quraishi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2020, **314**, 113737.
452 M. Fisher, in *Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry*, ed. D. L. Nelson and M. M. Cox, 2001.
453 G. Gece, *Corros. Sci.*, 2011, **53**, 3873–3898.

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

454 C. Verma, D. S. Chauhan and M. A. Quraishi, *J. Mater. Environ. Sci.*, 2017, **8**, 4040–4051.
455 P. Dohare, D. S. Chauhan, A. A. Sorour and M. A. Quraishi, *Mater. Discovery*, 2017, **9**, 30–41.
456 P. Dohare, D. S. Chauhan, B. Hammouti and M. A. Quraishi, *Anal. Bioanal. Electrochem.*, 2017, **9**, 762.
457 P. Singh, D. S. Chauhan, K. Srivastava, V. Srivastava and M. A. Quraishi, *Int. J. Ind. Chem.*, 2017, **8**, 363–372.
458 P. Dohare, D. S. Chauhan and M. A. Quraishi, *Int. J. Corros. Scale Inhib.*, 2018, **7**, 25–37.
459 N. Vaszilcsin, V. Ordodi and A. Borza, *Int. J. Pharm.*, 2012, **431**, 241–244.
460 J. Salimon, N. Salih and E. Yousif, *Arabian J. Chem.*, 2012, **5**, 135–145.
461 P. Gallezot, *Chem. Soc. Rev.*, 2012, **41**, 1538–1558.
462 R. Aslam, M. Mobin, J. Aslam, A. Aslam, S. Zehra and S. Masroor, *Adv. Colloid Interface Sci.*, 2021, 102481.
463 Y. Zhu, M. L. Free, R. Woollam and W. Durnie, *Prog. Mater. Sci.*, 2017, **90**, 159–223.
464 M. Deyab, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2020, **309**, 113107.
465 S. Gurjar, S. K. Sharma, A. Sharma and S. Ratnani, *Appl. Surf. Sci. Adv.*, 2021, **6**, 100170.
466 M. A. Quraishi and J. Rawat, *Corros. Rev.*, 2001, **19**, 273–299.
467 M. Ajmal, J. Rawat and M. A. Quraishi, *Anti-Corros. Methods Mater.*, 1998, **45**, 419–425.
468 A. Singh, Y. Lin, I. Obot, E. E. Ebenso, K. Ansari and M. A. Quraishi, *Appl. Surf. Sci.*, 2015, **356**, 341–347.
469 F. Bentiss, M. Lebrini, H. Vezin, F. Chai, M. Traisnel and M. Lagrené, *Corros. Sci.*, 2009, **51**, 2165–2173.
470 M. Lebrini, M. Lagrenée, H. Vezin, M. Traisnel and F. Bentiss, *Corros. Sci.*, 2007, **49**, 2254–2269.
471 A. M. El-Shamy and S. M. Mouneir, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2023, **9**, 3.
472 N. Vaszilcsin, A. Kellenberger, M. L. Dan, D. A. Duca and V. L. Ordodi, *Materials*, 2023, **16**, 5555.
473 S. Tanwer and S. K. Shukla, *Curr. Res. Green Sustainable Chem.*, 2022, **5**, 100227.
474 C. N. Njoku, T. U. Maduoma, W. Emori, R. E. Odey, B. M. Unimke, E. Yakubu, C. C. Anorondu, D. I. Udunwa, O. C. Njoku and K. B. Oyoh, *Pigm. Resin Technol.*, 2023, DOI: **10.1108/PRT-07-2023-0063**.
475 S. Sharma, R. Ganjoo, S. Kumar and A. Kumar, *International Conference on Chemical, Bio and Environmental Engineering, Chm*: Springer International Publishing, 2021, pp. 1071-1082.
476 M. Ajiriyanto, S. Yudanto and F. Susetyo, *Int. J. Corros. Scale Inhib.*, 2023, **12**, 258–274.
477 A. I. Ikeuba, J. E. Ntibi, P. C. Okafor, B. I. Ita, A. U. Agobi, F. C. Asogwa, B. J. Omang, E. A. Eno, H. Loius and S. A. Adalikwu, *Results Chem.*, 2023, **5**, 100909.
478 F. Han, Z. Gong, R. Wang and S. Dang, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2023, **18**, 100319.
479 H. Dong, L. Ding, B. Ran, Y. Song, R. Wang, L. Zhao and Y. Niu, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2023, 100250.
480 S. El Harrari, S. Ayoub, D. Takky and Y. Naimi, *J. Electrochem. Sci. Eng.*, 2023, DOI: **10.5599/jese.1867**.
481 K. A. Alamry, A. Khan, J. Aslam, M. A. Hussein and R. Aslam, *Sci. Rep.*, 2023, **13**, 6724.
482 A. N. Abd and E. S. Nasif, *AIP Conf. Proc.*, 2023, **2475**(1), 040003.
483 C. Merimi, B. Hammouti, K. Zaidi, B. Hafez, H. Elmsellem, R. Touzani and S. Kaya, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 2023, **1278**, 134883.
484 M. Abdallah, K. A. Soliman, M. Alfakeer, H. Hawsawi, A. M. Al-bonayan, S. S. Al-Juaid, S. Abd El Wanees and M. S. Motawea, *ACS Omega*, 2023, **8**(38), 34516–34533.
485 M. Hammi, C. Lazrak, Y. Ziat, O. Ifguis and H. Belkhanchi, *S. Afr. J. Chem. Eng.*, 2023, **44**, 265–275.
486 G. Swetha and H. Sachin, *Inorg. Chem. Commun.*, 2023, **155**, 111082.
487 G. Swetha, H. Sachin and J. R. Choudhuri, *Emergent Mater.*, 2023, 1–20.
488 L. C. Isaiah and N. B. Iroha, *World Sci. News*, 2023, **177**, 51–67.
489 R. Narang, P. Vashishth, H. Bairagi, S. K. Shukla and B. Mangla, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2023, **384**, 122277.
490 M. M. Motawea and S. Melhi, *J. Indian Chem. Soc.*, 2023, **100**, 101013.
491 A. Belafhaili, M. El Hawary, A. Bellaouchou, A. Guenbour, I. Warad and A. M. Zarrouk, *Anal. Bioanal. Electrochem.*, 2023, **15**, 118–136.
492 F. Abeng, B. Ita, V. Anadebe, V. Chukwuike, K. Etiowo, P. Nkom, O. Ekerenam, N. Iroha and I. Ikot, *Results Eng.*, 2023, **17**, 100924.
493 N. B. Iroha, V. C. Anadebe, N. J. Maduelosi, L. A. Nnanna, L. C. Isaiah, O. Dagdag, A. Berisha and E. E. Ebenso, *Colloids Surf., A*, 2023, **660**, 130885.
494 A. I. Ikeuba, A. U. Agobi, L. Hitler, B. J. Omang, F. C. Asogwa, I. Benjamin, T. Unimuke and M. C. Udoinyang, *Chem. Afr.*, 2023, **6**, 983–997.
495 S. Abd El Maksoud, A. el Aziz Fouda, and H. Badawy, 2023, DOI: **10.21203/rs.3.rs-3306604/vl**.
496 N. B. Iroha, N. J. Maduelosi and L. A. Nnanna, *Emergent Mater.*, 2023, **6**, 137–146.
497 S. Sharma, R. Ganjoo, A. Thakur, H. Assad, S. Kaya and A. Kumar, *AIP Conf. Proc.*, 2023, **2800**, 020024.
498 L. Huang, W. Liu, J. Shen and Q. Liao, *Thin Solid Films*, 2023, **782**, 140005.
499 S. Eid, K. A. Soliman, A. El-Etre, E. Gad and H. Nady, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2023, **9**, 61.
500 A. A. Keshk, N. H. Elsayed, F. M. Almutairi, M. Al-Anazi, S. Said, H. M. Althurwi, R. K. Albalawi and M. El-Aassar, *Biomass Convers. Biorefin.*, 2023, 1–14.
501 M. Deyab, O. A. El-Shamy, H. K. Thabet and A. M. Ashmawy, *Sci. Rep.*, 2023, **13**, 8680.
502 B. Nie, J. Yan, S. Shi, L.-J. Wang, Y.-C. Wu and H.-J. Li, *J. Mater. Res. Technol.*, 2023, **23**, 3665–3675.
503 R. S. A. Hameed, S. Obeidat, M. Qureshi, S. Al-Mhyawi, E. H. Aljuhani and M. Abdallah, *J. Mater. Res. Technol.*, 2022, **21**, 2743–2756.
504 R. Abdel Hameed, M. Faride, M. Othman, B. Huwaimel, S. Al-Mhyawi, A. Shamroukh, F. Alshammary, E. Aljuhani and M. Abdallah, *Green Chem. Lett. Rev.*, 2022, **15**, 847–862.

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

505 R. K. Mehta and M. Yadav, *Mater. Sci. Eng., B*, 2023, **295**, 116566.
506 L. Feng, S. Zhang, Y. Zhou, R. Pan, H. Du, F. Liu and Y. Yang, *Crystals*, 2023, **13**, 205.
507 I. Martinović, Z. Pilić, G. Zlatić, V. Soldo and M. Šego, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2023, 100238.
508 M. R. Barrodi, A. Mirzaee, A. Kafashan, S. Zahedifard, H. J. Majidi, A. Davoodi and S. Hosseinpour, *Mater. Today Commun.*, 2023, **34**, 105390.
509 S. A. Mrani, N. Arrousse, R. Haldhar, A. A. Lahcen, A. Amine, T. Saffaj, S.-C. Kim and M. Taleb, *Lubricants*, 2022, **10**, 43.
510 C. Beltran-Perez, A. A. Serrano, G. Solís-Rosas, A. Martínez-Jiménez, R. Orozco-Cruz, A. Espinoza-Vázquez and A. Miralrio, *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 2022, **23**, 5086.
511 F. E. Abeng and V. C. Anadebe, *Comput. Theor. Chem.*, 2023, 114334.
512 A. Ehsani and E. Kamali Ardakani, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2022, **8**, 93.
513 S. Hossain, S. Razzak and M. Hossain, *Arab. J. Sci. Eng.*, 2020, **45**, 7137–7159.
514 A. Hamdouch, A. Anejjar, L. Bijla, S. Gharby, A. Asdadi, B. Chebli, R. Salghi and L. I. Hassani, *Mor. J. Chem.*, 2023, **11**(1), 105–118.
515 M. Kemel, D. Zama, S. Benayache, J.-C. Chalchat, G. Figueredo, P. Chalard and F. Benayache, *Chem. Afr.*, 2022, **5**, 1015–1025.
516 S. Cherrad, A. A. Alrashdi, H.-S. Lee, H. Lgaz, B. Satrani, M. Ghanmi and A. Chaouch, *Arabian J. Chem.*, 2022, **15**, 103849.
517 F. Simescu-Lazar, S. Slaoui, M. Essahli, F. Bohr, A. Lamiri, L. Vanoye and J. P. Chopart, *Lubricants*, 2023, **11**, 56.
518 K. Dahmani, M. Galai, A. Ech-chebab, M. Ouakki, L. Kadiri, A. Elgendy, R. Ez-Zriouli and M. Cherkaoui, *J. Appl. Electrochem.*, 2022, **52**, 1629–1646.
519 L. Koursaoui, Y. Kerroum, M. Tabyaoui, A. Guenbour, A. Bellaouchou, A. M. Zarrouk, I. Warad, B. Satrani, M. Ghanmi and E. Aouane, *Anal. Bioanal. Electrochem.*, 2023, **15**, 198–213.
520 A. R. Simović, B. N. Grgur, J. Novaković, P. Janaćković and J. Bajat, *Metals*, 2023, **13**, 508.
521 R. T. Loto, O. Osamudiame, A. C. Nissi, O. O. Oluwakayode, U. V. Oghoho, O. C. Daniel, I. P. Smart, P.-A. C. Lemuel and O. R. Nwabeze, *J. Bio-Tribo-Corros.*, 2023, **9**, 19.
522 R. Shanmugapriya, M. Ravi, S. Ravi, M. Ramasamy and A. Maruthapillai, *Inorg. Chem. Commun.*, 2023, **154**, 110958.
523 G. Beniaich, M. Beniken, R. Salim, N. Arrousse, E. Ech-chihbi, Z. Rais, A. Sadiq, H.-A. Nafidi, Y. A. Bin Jardan and M. Bourhia, *Separations*, 2023, **10**, 396.
524 M. Damej, S. Skal, J. Aslam, M. Zouarhi, H. Erramli, A. A. Alrashdi, H.-S. Lee, Y. El aoufir and H. Lgaz, *Colloids Surf., A*, 2022, **643**, 128745.
525 W. Daoudi, A. El Aatiaoui, N. Falil, M. Azzouzi, A. Berisha, L. O. Olasunkanmi, O. Dagdag, E. E. Ebenso, M. Koudad and A. Aouinti, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2022, **363**, 119839.
526 R. Ihamdane, M. Tiskar, B. Outemsaa, L. Zelmat, O. Dagdag, A. Berisha, E. Berdimurodov, E. E. Ebenso and A. Chaouch, *Arab. J. Sci. Eng.*, 2023, 1–17.
527 A. Ansari, O. Ou-Ani, L. Oucheikh, Y. Youssefi, D. Chebabe, A. Oubair and M. Znini, *Chem. Afr.*, 2022, 1–19.
528 R. T. Loto, E. Alagbe and A. Busari, *Mater. Today: Proc.*, 2023, **80**, 1408–1412.
529 R. T. Loto and M. M. Solomon, *Sci. Afr.*, 2023, **19**, e01489.
530 F. Laihemdi, A. Barhoumi, M. Zarri, M. Tahiri and M. Chafi, *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.*, 2023, 1–27.
531 K. Dahmani, M. Galai, M. Ouakki, A. Elgendy, R. Ez-Zriouli, R. Lachhab, S. Briche and M. Cherkaoui, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2022, **347**, 117982.
532 O. Sanni, S. A. Iwarere and M. O. Daramola, *ACS Omega*, 2022, **7**, 40740–40749.
533 A. Chraka, N. B. Seddik, I. Raissouni, J. Kassout, M. Choukairi, M. Ezzaki, O. Zaraali, H. Belcadi, F. Janoub and A. I. Mansour, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2023, **387**, 122715.
534 Q. Wang, Q. Zhang, H. Zheng, L. Liu, X. Wu, C. Zhao, X. Zhou, Y. Sun, Z. Yan and X. Li, *Sustainable Chem. Pharm.*, 2023, **34**, 101177.
535 A. M. El-Azaly, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2019, **14**, 2714–2731.
536 B. Liao, S. Ma, S. Zhang, X. Li, R. Quan, S. Wan and X. Guo, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 2023, **239**, 124358.
537 M. Zunita, D. Wahyuningrum, I. G. Wenten and R. Boopathy, *Bioresour. Technol. Rep.*, 2022, **17**, 100973.
538 K. Carla de Santana de Lima, V. Magno Paiva, M. Gustavo Araujo Schwarz, N. Martins Bomfim Barreto, D. Perrone and E. D'Elia, *Sustainable Chem. Pharm.*, 2023, **35**, 101174.
539 O. Khlopyk, S. Korniy, I. Zin and M. Holovchuk, *Chem. Eng. Commun.*, 2024, **211**(1), 124–132.
540 M. El Hawary, M. Khachani, F. Benhiba, G. Kaichouh, I. Warad, A. Guenbour, A. Zarrouk and A. Bellaouchou, *Chem. Data Coll.*, 2022, **40**, 100870.
541 L. Cai, H.-R. Guo, Y.-Q. Zhu, F.-S. Du, J.-T. Qi, L.-Y. Cui, C.-B. Liu and R.-C. Zeng, *Smart Mater. Manuf.*, 2023, **1**, 100014.
542 K. C. d. S. d. Lima, V. M. Paiva, D. Perrone, B. Ripper, G. Simões, M. L. M. Rocco, A. G. d. Veiga and E. D'Elia, *J. Mater. Res. Technol.*, 2020, **9**, 12756–12772.
543 M. Quraishi and D. S. Chauhan, in *Sustainable Corrosion Inhibitors II: Synthesis, Design, and Practical Applications*, ACS Publications, 2021, pp. 1–17.
544 P. S. Umoren, D. Kavaz and S. A. Umoren, *Sustainability*, 2022, **14**, 7981.
545 S. R. Al-Mhyawi, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2023, 100210.
546 R. Aslam, M. Mobin, M. Shoeb, M. Parveen, S. Zehra and J. Aslam, *Arab. J. Sci. Eng.*, 2021, **46**, 5489–5503.
547 R. Aslam, M. Mobin, M. Shoeb and J. Aslam, *Sci. Rep.*, 2022, **12**, 9274.
548 M. Mobin, R. Aslam, S. Zehra and M. Ahmad, *J. Surfactants Deterg.*, 2017, **20**, 57–74.
549 M. Mobin, R. Aslam and J. Aslam, *Mater. Chem. Phys.*, 2017, **191**, 151–167.

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

550 M. Parveen, M. Mobin, S. Zehra and R. Aslam, *Sci. Rep.*, 2018, **8**, 7489.
551 M. Gobara, A. Baraka, R. Akid and M. Zorainy, *RSC Adv.*, 2020, **10**, 2227–2240.
552 X. Li, S. Deng, H. Fu and G. Mu, *Corros. Sci.*, 2009, **51**, 2639–2651.
553 H. M. Abd El-Lateef, *Res. Chem. Intermed.*, 2016, **42**, 3219–3240.
554 K. Mohammed, A. Hamdy, A. Abdel-Wahab and N. Farid, *Life Sci. J.*, 2012, **9**, 424–434.
555 J. Hu, D. Huang, G.-L. Song and X. Guo, *Corros. Sci.*, 2011, **53**, 4093–4101.
556 X. Li, L. Tang, H. Liu, G. Mu and G. Liu, *Mater. Lett.*, 2008, **62**, 2321–2324.
557 A. Fouda, S. A. Abd El-Maksoud, A. El-Habab and A. R. Ibrahim, *Biointerface Res. Appl. Chem.*, 2021, **11**, 9382.
558 J. Aslam, *J. Adhes. Sci. Technol.*, 2019, **33**, 1989–2009.
559 A. Khamis, M. M. Saleh, M. I. Awad and B. El-Anadouli, *J. Adv. Res.*, 2014, **5**, 637–646.
560 D. Asefi, N. M. Mahmoodi and M. Arami, *Colloids Surf., A*, 2010, **355**, 183–186.
561 M. Mobin, R. Aslam and J. Aslam, *Mater. Chem. Phys.*, 2019, **223**, 623–633.
562 M. Mobin, S. Zehra and M. Parveen, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2016, **216**, 598–607.
563 S. Zehra, M. Mobin, J. Aslam and M. Parveen, *J. Adhes. Sci. Technol.*, 2018, **32**, 317–342.
564 M. Mobin, M. Parveen and M. Rafiquee, *Arabian J. Chem.*, 2017, **10**, S1364–S1372.
565 M. Parveen, M. Mobin and S. Zehra, *RSC Adv.*, 2016, **6**, 61235–61248.
566 M. Mobin and M. Parveen, *J. Dispersion Sci. Technol.*, 2014, **35**, 29–37.
567 M. Mobin, M. Parveen and M. Rafiquee, *J. Mater. Eng. Perform.*, 2013, **22**, 548–556.
568 M. Motamedi, A. R. Tehrani-Bagha and M. Mahdavian, *Electrochim. Acta*, 2011, **58**, 488–496.
569 M. Mobin and M. A. Khan, *Chem. Eng. Commun.*, 2013, **200**, 1149–1169.
570 M. Mobin, M. Khan and M. Parveen, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2011, **121**, 1558–1565.
571 M. Mobin and M. A. Khan, *J. Dispersion Sci. Technol.*, 2013, **34**, 1496–1506.
572 M. Mobin and M. Rizvi, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 2016, **136**, 384–393.
573 M. Mobin and M. Rizvi, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 2017, **156**, 202–214.
574 R. Aslam, M. Mobin, J. Aslam, H. Lgaz, I.-M. Chung and S. Zehra, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 2021, **1228**, 129751.
575 R. Aslam, M. Mobin, J. Aslam, H. Lgaz and I.-M. Chung, *J. Mater. Res. Technol.*, 2019, **8**, 4521–4533.
576 M. A. Deyab and S. S. A. El-Rehim, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2013, **8**, 12613–12627.
577 M. Parveen, M. Mobin, S. Zehra and R. Aslam, *Sci. Rep.*, 2018, **8**, 7489.
578 M. Mobin, S. Zehra and M. Parveen, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2016, **216**, 598–607.
579 S. Deng, X. Li and G. Du, *Chin. J. Chem. Eng.*, 2021, **37**, 222–231.
580 D. Hou, W. Yang and S. Dong, *Chem. Ind. Eng.*, 2022, **39**, 100–107.
581 X. Li, S. Deng, T. Lin and X. Xie, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2019, **282**, 499–514.
582 Y. Wang, K. Wang, P. Gao, R. Liu, D. Zhao, I. Zhai and G. Qu, *J. Chin. Soc. Corros. Prot.*, 2021, **41**, 131–138.
583 X. Li, S. Deng, T. Lin, X. Xie and G. Du, *J. Mater. Res. Technol.*, 2020, **9**, 2196–2207.
584 D. K. Verma, R. Aslam, J. Aslam, M. Quraishi, E. E. Ebenso and C. Verma, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 2021, **1236**, 130294.
585 E. E. Ebenso, C. Verma, L. O. Olasunkanmi, E. D. Akpan, D. K. Verma, H. Lgaz, L. Guo, S. Kaya and M. A. Quraishi, *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys.*, 2021, **23**, 19987–20027.
586 I. Obot, D. Macdonald and Z. Gasem, *Corros. Sci.*, 2015, **99**, 1–30.
587 C. Verma, H. Lgaz, D. Verma, E. E. Ebenso, I. Bahadur and M. Quraishi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2018, **260**, 99–120.
588 H. Shao, X. Yin, K. Zhang, W. Yang, Y. Chen and Y. Liu, *J. Mater. Res. Technol.*, 2022, **20**, 916–933.
589 C. A. R. Maestro, A. M. de Sousa Malafaia, C. F. Silva, C. S. Nascimento Jr., K. B. Borges, T. A. Simões, V. R. Capelossi and A. H. S. Bueno, *Mater. Chem. Phys.*, 2023, **305**, 127971.
590 X. Wang, H. Zhao, L. Chang, Z. Yu, Z. Xiao, S. Tang, C. Huang, J. Fan and S. Yang, *ACS Omega*, 2022, **7**, 39169–39180.
591 H. Kumar, P. Yadav, R. Kumari, R. Sharma, S. Sharma, D. Singh, H. Dahiya, P. Kumar, S. Bhardwaj and P. Kaur, *Colloids Surf., A*, 2023, **675**, 132039.
592 S. Mandal, S. Zamindar, S. Sarkar, M. Murmu, L. Guo, S. Kaya, H. Hirani and P. Banerjee, *J. Adhes. Sci. Technol.*, 2023, **37**, 1649–1665.
593 N. Asadi, M. Ramezanzadeh, G. Bahlakeh and B. Ramezanzadeh, *J. Taiwan Inst. Chem. Eng.*, 2019, **95**, 252–272.
594 E. Alibakhshi, M. Ramezanzadeh, G. Bahlakeh, B. Ramezanzadeh, M. Mahdavian and M. Motamedi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2018, **255**, 185–198.
595 S. K. Saha, M. Murmu, N. C. Murmu and P. Banerjee, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2022, **364**, 120033.
596 S. Mandal, S. Bej and P. Banerjee, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2023, **381**, 121789.
597 M. Mobin, S. Zamindar and P. Banerjee, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2023, 122403.
598 D.-Y. Wang, J.-H. Wang, H.-J. Li and Y.-C. Wu, *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 2022, **189**, 115866.
599 M. Palimi, Y. Tang, S. Mousavi, W. Chen, V. Alvarez, E. Kuru and D. Li, *Tribol. Int.*, 2023, **187**, 108728.
600 A. Farhadian, A. Rahimi, N. Safaei, A. Shaabani, M. Abdouss and A. Alavi, *Corros. Sci.*, 2020, **175**, 108871.

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

601 X. Chen, Y. Chen, J. Cui, Y. Li, Y. Liang and G. Cao, *Comput. Mater. Sci.*, 2021, **188**, 110229.
602 S. Sengupta, M. Murmu, S. Mandal, H. Hirani and P. Banerjee, *Colloids Surf., A*, 2021, **617**, 126314.
603 S. Sengupta, M. Murmu, N. C. Murmu and P. Banerjee, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **326**, 115215.
604 O. Dagdag, Z. Safi, H. Erramli, N. Wazzan, I. Obot, E. Akpan, C. Verma, E. Ebenso, O. Hamed and A. El Harfi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2019, **287**, 110977.
605 X. Li, S. Deng, H. Fu and G. Mu, *Corros. Sci.*, 2010, **52**, 1167–1178.
606 A. Khamis, M. M. Saleh, M. I. Awad and B. E. El-Anadouli, *J. Adv. Res.*, 2014, **5**, 637–646.
607 O. Sanni, A. P. I. Popoola and O. S. I. Fayomi, *Mater. Today: Proc.*, 2021, **43**, 2215–2221.
608 O. Oyewole, J. B. Adeoye, V. C. Udoh and T. A. Oshin, *Egypt. J. Pet.*, 2023, **32**, 41–46.
609 N. Bhardwaj, P. Sharma, K. Singh, D. Rana and V. Kumar, *Chem. Phys. Impact*, 2021, **3**, 100038.
610 Y. Fernine, R. Salim, N. Arrousse, R. Haldhar, F. El Hajjaji, S.-C. Kim, M. E. Touhami and M. Taleb, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2022, **355**, 118867.
611 A. Shahmoradi, N. Talebibahmanbigloo, A. Javidparvar, G. Bahlakeh and B. Ramezanzadeh, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2020, **304**, 112751.
612 Y. Wu, Y. Zhang, Y. Jiang, N. Li, Y. Zhang, L. Wang and J. Zhang, *Colloids Surf., A*, 2021, **626**, 126969.
613 M. M. El-Deeb, E. N. Ads and J. R. Humaidi, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2018, **13**, 4123–4138.
614 D. Asra, N. K. Othman and Z. Dasuki, *AIP Conf. Proc.*, 2017, 1838.
615 L. A. C. Matos, M. C. Taborda, G. J. T. Alves, M. T. da Cunha, E. do Prado Banczek, M. de Fátima Oliveira, E. D'Elia and P. R. P. Rodrigues, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2018, **13**, 1577–1593.
616 N. Raghavendra and J. Ishwara Bhat, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2018, **4**, 44.
617 A. R. Shahmoradi, M. Ranjbarghanei, A. A. Javidparvar, L. Guo, E. Berdimurodov and B. Ramezanzadeh, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **338**, 116550.
618 B.-l. Lin, J.-j. Shao, Y.-y. Xu, Y.-m. Lai and Z.-n. Zhao, *Arabian J. Chem.*, 2021, **14**, 103114.
619 S. Paul and I. Koley, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2016, **2**, 6.
620 M. Sahraoui, M. Boulkroune, A. Chibani, Y. Larbah and A. Abdessemed, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2022, **8**, 54.
621 M. A. Chowdhury, M. M. S. Ahmed, N. Hossain, M. A. Islam, S. Islam and M. M. Rana, *Results Eng.*, 2023, **17**, 100996.
622 F. Bouhlal, N. Labjar, F. Abdoun, A. Mazkour, M. Serghini-Idrissi, M. El Mahi, E. M. Lotfi and S. El Hajjaji, *Int. J. Corros.*, 2020, **2020**, 1–14.
623 N. A. Reza, N. H. Akhmal, N. A. Fadil and M. F. M. Taib, *Metals*, 2021, **11**, 1062.
624 A. A. Farag, A. S. Ismail and M. Migahed, *Egypt. J. Pet.*, 2018, **27**, 1187–1194.
625 C. M. Fernandes, P. C. de Oliveira, V. G. Pina, B. S. Peixoto, F. F. Massante, M. C. Veloso, G. A. Romeiro, M. C. de Moraes and E. A. Ponzio, *Sustainable Chem. Pharm.*, 2022, **29**, 100751.
626 M. C. T. Larissa Aparecida Corrêa Matos, G. J. T. Alves, M. T. da Cunha, E. do Prado Banczek, M. d. F. Oliveira, E. D'Elia and P. R. P. Rodrigues, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2018, **13**, 1577–1593.
627 D. Gusti, I. Lestari, E. Permana and R. Anggraini, *IOP Conf. Ser: Earth Environ. Sci.*, 2020, 483.
628 A. Ayoola, R. Babalola, B. Durodola, E. Alagbe, O. Agboola and E. Adegbile, *Results Eng.*, 2022, **15**, 100490.
629 G. Salinas-Solano, J. Porcayo-Calderon, L. M. de la Escalera, J. Canto, M. Casales-Diaz, O. Sotelo-Mazon, J. Henao and L. Martinez-Gomez, *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 2018, **119**, 111–124.
630 R. Vera, F. Figueredo, A. Díaz-Gómez and A. Molinari, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2018, **13**, 4139–4159.
631 A. Cruz-Zabalegui, E. Vazquez-Velez, G. Galicia-Aguilar, M. Casales-Diaz, R. Lopez-Sesenes, J. Gonzalez-Rodriguez and L. Martinez-Gomez, *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 2019, **133**, 203–211.
632 J. Halambek, I. Cindrić and A. Ninčević Grassino, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 2020, **234**, 115940.
633 I. Kusumaningrum, R. Soenoko, E. Siswanto and F. Gapsari, *Case Stud. Chem. Environ. Eng.*, 2022, **6**, 100223.
634 N. Bhardwaj, P. Sharma and V. Kumar, *Corros. Rev.*, 2021, **39**, 27–41.
635 M. H. Fekri, F. Omidali, M. M. Alemnezhad and A. Ghaffarinejad, *Mater. Chem. Phys.*, 2022, **286**, 126150.
636 M. Radi, R. Melian, M. Galai, N. Dkhirche, M. Makha, C. Verma, C. Fernandez and M. EbnTouhami, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **337**, 116547.
637 D. Payra, M. Naito, Y. Fujii, N. L. Yamada, S. Hiromoto and A. Singh, *RSC Adv.*, 2015, **5**, 15977–15984.
638 S. Zehra, M. Mobin and R. Aslam, in *Environmentally Sustainable Corrosion Inhibitors*, ed. C. M. Hussain, C. Verma and J. Aslam, Elsevier, 2022, pp. 47–67. DOI: **10.1016/B978-0-323-85405-4.00022-7**.
639 A. A. Al-Amiery, W. N. R. W. Isahak and W. K. Al-Azzawi, *Lubricants*, 2023, **11**, 174.
640 M. Rbaa, M. Galai, O. Dagdag, L. Guo, B. Tüzün, E. Berdimurodov, A. Zarrouk and B. Lakhrissi, in *Eco-Friendly Corrosion Inhibitors*, ed. L. Guo, C. Verma and D. Zhang, Elsevier, 2022, pp. 27–42. DOI: **10.1016/B978-0-323-91176-4.00026-X**.
641 M. A. Quraishi and D. S. Chauhan, in *Sustainable Corrosion Inhibitors II: Synthesis, Design, and Practical Applications*, American Chemical Society, 2021, vol. 1404, ch. 1, pp. 1–17.
642 C. Verma, M. A. Quraishi and K. Y. Rhee, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2022, **348**, 118387.
643 R. Bender, D. Féron, D. Mills, S. Ritter, R. Bäßler, D. Bettge, I. De Graeve, A. Dugstad, S. Grassini, T. Hack,

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

M. Halama, E.-H. Han, T. Harder, G. Hinds, J. Kittel, R. Krieg, C. Leygraf, L. Martinelli, A. Mol, D. Neff, J.-O. Nilsson, I. Odnevall, S. Paterson, S. Paul, T. Prošek, M. Raupach, R. I. Revilla, F. Ropital, H. Schweigart, E. Szala, H. Terryn, J. Tidblad, S. Virtanen, P. Volovitch, D. Watkinson, M. Wilms, G. Winning and M. Zheludkevich, *Mater. Corros.*, 2022, **73**, 1730–1751.

644 C. Verma, E. E. Ebenso, M. A. Quraishi and C. M. Hussain, *Mater. Adv.*, 2021, **2**, 3806–3850.

645 H. Wei, B. Heidarshenas, L. Zhou, G. Hussain, Q. Li and K. K. Ostrikov, *Mater. Today Sustainability*, 2020, **10**, 100044.

646 A. Thakur, S. Sharma, R. Ganjoo, H. Assad and A. Kumar, *J. Phys.: Conf. Ser.*, 2022, **2267**, 012079.

647 C. Verma, A. Alfantazi and M. A. Quraishi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **343**, 117648.

648 B. R. Fazal, T. Becker, B. Kinsella and K. Lepkova, *npj Mater. Degrad.*, 2022, **6**, 5.

649 M. Alimohammadi, M. Ghaderi, A. Ramazani S. A. and M. Mahdavian, *Sci. Rep.*, 2023, **13**, 3737.

650 M. Rizvi, in *Organic Corrosion Inhibitors*, 2021, pp. 411–434. DOI: **10.1002/9781119794516.ch18**.

651 S. A. Umoren, M. M. Solomon, A. Madhankumar and I. B. Obot, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 2020, **230**, 115466.

652 S. Marzorati, L. Verotta and S. P. Trasatti, *Molecules*, 2019, **24**, 48.

653 A. N. Grassino, J. Halambek, S. Djaković, S. Rimac Brnčić, M. Dent and Z. Grabarić, *Food Hydrocolloids*, 2016, **52**, 265–274.

654 K. Geiser, in *Sustainability Science and Engineering*, Elsevier, 2006, vol. 1, pp. 161–175.

655 S. C. DeVito, *Green Chem.*, 2016, **18**, 4332–4347.

656 C. Verma, S. H. Alrefaee, M. Quraishi, E. E. Ebenso and C. M. Hussain, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **321**, 114484.

657 M. A. Usmani, I. Khan, A. Hasnat and A. Moheman, in *Advanced Applications of Ionic Liquids*, Elsevier, 2023, pp. 185–196.

658 K. Ghandi, *Green Sustainable Chem.*, 2014, **4**, 44–53.

659 L. Souza, E. Pereira, L. Matlakhova, V. A. Nicolin, S. N. Monteiro and A. R. de Azevedo, *J. Mater. Res. Technol.*, 2022, DOI: **10.1016/j.jmrt.2022.12.066**.

660 J. Ye, R. Huang, X. Wang, Q. Bao, J. Mu, K. Pan, W. Ji, Z. Wei and H. Liu, *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, 2023, **62**(36), 14427–14440.

661 E. K. Ardakani, E. Kowsari, A. Ehsani and S. Ramakrishna, *Microchem. J.*, 2021, **165**, 106049.

662 R. Haldhar, C. J. Raorane, V. Mishra, T. Periyasamy, A. Berisha and S.-C. Kim, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2023, **372**, 121168.

663 O. A. Al-Rashed and A. A. Nazeer, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2019, **288**, 111015.

664 C. Verma and M. A. Quraishi, *e-Prime Advances in Electrical Engineering, Electronics and Energy*, 2022, **2**, 100070.

665 Y. Shi, Y. Fu, H. Huang, H. Li, S. Zhang, W. Li and F. Gao, *J. Environ. Chem. Eng.*, 2021, **9**, 106679.

666 P. Singh, D. Singh Chauhan, S. Singh Chauhan, M. Ahmad Quraishi and S. Swarupa Tripathy, *ChemistrySelect*, 2021, **6**, 11417–11430.

667 M. Goyal, S. Kumar, L. Guo, S. H. Alrefaee and C. Verma, *J. Taiwan Inst. Chem. Eng.*, 2021, **123**, 21–33.

668 T. W. Quadri, L. O. Olasunkanmi, O. E. Fayemi, E. D. Akpan, H.-S. Lee, H. Lgaz, C. Verma, L. Guo, S. Kaya and E. E. Ebenso, *Comput. Mater. Sci.*, 2022, **214**, 111753.

669 R. Huang, H. Liu, Z. Wei, Y. Jiang, K. Pan, X. Wang and J. Kong, *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.*, 2023, 1–23.

670 A. Rathore, S. Sharma, A. Sharma and S. K. Sharma, *J. Dispersion Sci. Technol.*, 2023, 1–13.

671 S. Monaci, D. Minudri, L. Guazzelli, A. Mezzetta, D. Mecerreyes, M. Forsyth and A. Somers, *Molecules*, 2023, **28**, 5568.

672 F. E. Hajjaji, R. Salim, M. Taleb, F. Benhiba, N. Rezki, D. S. Chauhan and M. Quraishi, *Surf. Interfaces*, 2021, **22**, 100881.

673 A. Singh, K. Ansari, I. H. Ali, Y. Lin, M. Murmu and P. Banerjee, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2023, **376**, 121408.

674 O. Al-Rashed and A. Abdel Nazeer, *Materials*, 2022, **15**, 2326.

675 E. E. El-Katori and A. S. Abousalem, *RSC Adv.*, 2019, **9**, 20760–20777.

676 G. Gómez-Sánchez, O. Olivares-Xometl, P. Arellanes-Lozada, N. V. Likhanova, I. V. Lijanova, J. Arriola-Morales, V. Díaz-Jiménez and J. López-Rodríguez, *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 2023, **24**, 6291.

677 E. K. Ardakani, E. Kowsari and A. Ehsani, *Colloids Surf., A*, 2020, **586**, 124195.

678 E. Li, Y. Li, S. Liu and P. Yao, *Colloids Surf., A*, 2023, **657**, 130541.

679 A. Nahlé, R. Salim, F. E. Hajjaji, E. Ech-chihbi, A. Titi, M. Messali, S. Kaya, B. El Ibrahimi and M. Taleb, *Arabian J. Chem.*, 2022, **15**, 103967.

680 E. E. El-Katori, M. Nessim, M. Deyab and K. Shalabi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **337**, 116467.

681 J. Cai, J. Liu, S. Mu, J. Liu, J. Hong, X. Zhou, Q. Ma and L. Shi, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2020, **15**, 1287–1301.

682 Y. Guo, J. Xue, J. Zhang, Q. Chen, L. Fan, C. Tang, K. Ren, A. Fu and Q. Bi, *Colloids Surf., A*, 2022, 129135.

683 P. Kannan, A. Varghese, K. Palanisamy and A. S. Abousalem, *Appl. Surf. Sci. Adv.*, 2021, **6**, 100150.

684 Y. Jiang, Y. Liu, S. Gao, X. Guo and J. Zhang, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2022, **345**, 116998.

685 A. Singh, K. Ansari, P. Banerjee, M. Murmu, M. Quraishi and Y. Lin, *Colloids Surf., A*, 2021, **623**, 126708.

686 N. Kedimar, P. Rao and S. A. Rao, *J. Appl. Electrochem.*, 2023, 1–17.

687 S. Xu, Z. Luo, J. Zhang, B. Tan, S. Zhang and W. Li, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **340**, 117189.

688 H. Huang, B. Li, X. Zheng, J. Fan and M. Gong, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2022, **17**, 220344.

689 E. Berdimurodov, A. Kholikov, K. Akbarov, L. Guo, S. Kaya, K. P. Katin, D. K. Verma, M. Rbaa, O. Dagdag and R. Haldhar, *J. Electroanal. Chem.*, 2021, **901**, 115794.

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

690 E. Berdimurodov, A. Kholikov, K. Akbarov, L. Guo, S. Kaya, K. P. Katin, D. K. Verma, M. Rbaa and O. Dagdag, *Colloids Surf., A*, 2022, **633**, 127837.
691 C. Verma, M. A. Quraishi, A. Alfantazi and K. Y. Rhee, *Adv. Ind. Eng. Polym. Res.*, 2023, **6**(4), 407–435.
692 S. Umoren and M. Solomon, *The Open Mater. Sci. J.*, 2014, **8**, 39–54.
693 M. A. Quraishi, D. S. Chauhan and V. S. Saji, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **341**, 117265.
694 S. Nwanonenyi, I. Madufor, P. Uzoma and I. Chukwujike, *Int. Res. J. Pure Appl. Chem.*, 2016, 1–15.
695 T. W. Quadri, L. O. Olasunkanmi, O. E. Fayemi and E. E. Ebenso, *Grafted Biopolymers as Corrosion Inhibitors: Safety, Sustainability, and Efficiency*, 2023.
696 S. Nwanonenyi, H. Obasi and I. Eze, *Chem. Afr.*, 2019, **2**, 471–482.
697 Y. Lu, H. Feng, H. Xia and W. H. Xia, *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.*, 2022, **17**, 221180.
698 P. P. Rahayu, C. D. D. Sundari and I. Farida, *IOP Conf. Ser.: Mater. Sci. Eng.*, 2018, **434**, 012087.
699 A. Peter, I. Obot and S. K. Sharma, *Int. J. Ind. Chem.*, 2015, **6**, 153–164.
700 N. R. Vaidya, P. Aklujkar and A. R. Rao, *J. Coat. Technol. Res.*, 2022, **19**, 223–239.
701 M. El Azzouzi, K. Azzaoui, I. Warad, B. Hammouti, S. Shityakov, R. Sabbahi, S. Saoiabi, M. Youssoufi, N. Akartasse and S. Jodeh, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2022, **347**, 118354.
702 C. Shen, V. Alvarez, J. D. Koenig and J.-L. Luo, *Corros. Eng., Sci. Technol.*, 2019, **54**, 444–454.
703 A. Büyüksağiş, A. Baydır and M. Dilek, *Prot. Met. Phys. Chem. Surf.*, 2021, **57**, 211–221.
704 G. Palumbo, K. Berent, E. Proniewicz and J. Banaś, *Materials*, 2019, **12**, 2620.
705 N. B. Iroha and O. Akaranta, *SN Appl. Sci.*, 2020, **2**, 1514.
706 A. Jmiai, B. El Ibrahimi, A. Tara, S. El Issami, O. Jbara and L. Bazzi, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 2018, **1157**, 408–417.
707 K. Shamsheera, A. R. Prasad, M. Arshad and A. Joseph, *J. Indian Chem. Soc.*, 2022, **99**, 100271.
708 A. Toghan and A. Fawzy, *Polymer*, 2023, **15**, 3144.
709 Y. Cao, C. Zou, C. Wang, W. Chen, H. Liang and S. Lin, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2021, **341**, 117391.
710 M. Mobin, I. Ahmad, M. Basik, M. Murmu and P. Banerjee, *Sustainable Chem. Pharm.*, 2020, **18**, 100337.
711 N. K. Gupta, P. Joshi, V. Srivastava and M. Quraishi, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 2018, **106**, 704–711.
712 M. Srivastava, S. Srivastava, G. Ji and R. Prakash, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 2019, **140**, 177–187.
713 A. Fawzy, A. Toghan, N. Alqarni, M. Morad, M. E. Zaki, M. M. Sanad, A. I. Alakhras and A. A. Farag, *Polymers*, 2023, **15**, 891.
714 M. Erna, H. Herdini and D. Futra, *Int. J. Chem. Eng.*, 2019, **2019**, 8514132.
715 Q. Zhang, N. Xu, Z. Jiang, H. Liu and G. Zhang, *J. Colloid Interface Sci.*, 2023, **640**, 1052–1067.
716 P. Kesari, G. Udayabhanu, A. Roy and S. Pal, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 2023, **225**, 1323–1349.
717 A. Sun, G. Cui and Q. Liu, *Colloids Surf., A*, 2023, **664**, 131106.
718 W. Song, X. Zhao, Z. Jin, L. Fan, X. Ji, J. Deng and J. Duan, *J. Cleaner Prod.*, 2023, 136390.
719 T. A. Saleh, K. Haruna, M. M. Nur and B. Alharbi, *Prog. Org. Coat.*, 2022, **170**, 106974.
720 N. Talat, A. Dahadha, M. Abunuwar, A. Hussien and W. a. Odeh, *Int. J. Corros. Scale Inhib.*, 2023, **12**, 215–243.
721 A. Fawzy, A. Al Bahir, N. Alqarni, A. Toghan, M. Khider, I. M. Ibrahim, H. H. Abulreesh and K. Elbanna, *Sci. Rep.*, 2023, **13**, 2585.
722 X. Wang and W. Ding, *J. Dispersion Sci. Technol.*, 2023, **44**, 1288–1295.
723 A. Yousefi, S. Javadian, M. Sharifi, N. Dalir and A. Motaee, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2019, **5**, 1–15.
724 S. Abd El-Maksoud, F. El-Dossoki, M. Abd-Elhamed and A. A. Farag, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2023, **9**, 1–16.
725 A. Elaraby, A. Elgendy, M. Abd-El-Raouf, M. Migahed, A. El-Tabei, A. M. Abdullah, N. H. Al-Qahtani, S. M. Alharbi, S. M. Shaban and D. H. Kim, *Colloids Surf., A*, 2023, **659**, 130687.
726 S. H. Shafek, E. A. Ghiaty, N. M. El Basiony, E. A. Badr and S. M. Shaban, *Z. Phys. Chem.*, 2023, **237**, 1–33.
727 A. Elaraby, S. A. El-samad, E. A. Khamis and E. Zaki, *Sci. Rep.*, 2023, **13**, 942.
728 R. Jalab, M. A. Saad, M. H. Sliem, A. M. Abdullah and I. A. Hussein, *Molecules*, 2022, **27**, 6414.
729 M. A. Bedair, H. M. Elaryian, A. H. Bedair, R. M. Aboushahba and A. E.-A. S. Fouda, *Inorg. Chem. Commun.*, 2023, **148**, 110304.
730 H. M. Elaryian, M. A. Bedair, A. H. Bedair, R. M. Aboushahba and A. E.-A. S. Fouda, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2022, **346**, 118310.
731 A. M. Younis, T. H. Rakha, M. M. El-Gamil and G. M. A. El-Reash, *J. Inorg. Organomet. Polym. Mater.*, 2022, 1–17.
732 A. Groysman, *Koroze Ochr. Mater.*, 2017, **61**, 100–117.
733 D. Lopez, T. Perez and S. Simison, *Mater. Des.*, 2003, **24**, 561–575.
734 J. Sun, C. Sun, X. Lin, X. Cheng and H. Liu, *Materials*, 2016, **9**, 200.
735 J. Jiang, N. Li, Q. Li, Z. Jiang, B. Wang, Y. He, F. Liu and C. Liu, *Metals*, 2023, **13**, 826.
736 J. Feder, *J. Pet. Technol.*, 2020, **72**, 56–57.
737 J. Ning, Y. Yoon, H. Li and S. Srinivasan, NACE CORROSION, 2019, NACE-2019-13400.
738 S. A. Ali, L. J. Kalfayan and C. T. Montgomery, *Acid Stimulation*, Society of Petroleum Engineers, Richardson, Texas, 2016.
739 B. Williams and D. Nierode, *J. Pet. Technol.*, 1972, **24**, 849–859.
740 P. Rajeev, A. Surendranathan and C. S. Murthy, *J. Mater. Environ. Sci.*, 2012, **3**, 856–869.

 This journal is © The Royal Society of Chemistry 2024

Published on 20 febbraio 2024. Downloaded on 17/05/2026 21:01:53.

741 P. Okafor, M. E. Ikpi, I. Uwah, E. Ebenso, U. Ekpe and S. Umoren, *Corros. Sci.*, 2008, **50**, 2310–2317.
742 M. Finšgar and J. Jackson, *Corros. Sci.*, 2014, **86**, 17–41.
743 C. F. Smith, F. E. Dollarhide and N. J. Byth, *J. Pet. Technol.*, 1978, **30**, 737–746.
744 O. A. Thomas and A. P. Roberts, *Production operations, Well completions, Work over and stimulation*, 2007.
745 H. A. Nasr-El-Din, S. A. Ali, L. Kalfayan and C. T. Montgomery, in *Acid Stimulation*, Society of Petroleum Engineers, 2016, DOI: 10.2118/9781613994269-09.
746 H. A. Nasr-El-Din, A. H. Al-Ghamdi, A. A. Al-Qahtani and M. M. Samuel, *SPE J.*, 2008, **13**, 35–47.
747 S. D. Harms, J. M. Smith, G. E. King and K. Posey, *Permian Basin Oil and Gas Recovery Conference*, SPE, 1988.
748 D. Hill, *Civil Engineering Magazine Archive*, 2014, **84**(1), 40–41.
749 H. Asaadian, P. Ahmadi, M. Z. Khormizi, S. Mohammadi, B. S. Soulgani, S. Baghersaei and B. Mokhtari, *J. Pet. Sci. Eng.*, 2022, **218**, 111009.
750 N. Hossain, M. A. Islam and M. A. Chowdhury, *Results Chem.*, 2023, **5**, 100883.
751 U. Bharatiya, P. Gal, A. Agrawal, M. Shah and A. Sircar, *J. Bio- Tribo-Corros.*, 2019, **5**, 1–12.
752 M. Ghommem, W. Zhao, S. Dyer, X. Qiu and D. Brady, *J. Pet. Sci. Eng.*, 2015, **131**, 18–33.
753 A. Shein and A. Denisova, *Prot. Met.*, 2006, **42**, 34–37.
754 W. Frenier, F. Growcock and V. Lopp, *SPE Prod. Eng.*, 1988, **3**, 584–590.
755 A. Singh and M. A. Quraishi, *J. Mater. Environ. Sci.*, 2015, **6**, 224–235.
756 K. Ansari, M. Quraishi and A. Singh, *J. Assoc. Arab Univ. Basic Appl. Sci.*, 2017, **22**, 45–54.
757 S. Aribo, S. J. Olusegun, L. J. Ibhadiyi, A. Oyetunji and D. O. Folorunso, *J. Assoc. Arab Univ. Basic Appl. Sci.*, 2017, **24**, 34–38.
758 E. Ghali, V. S. Sastri and M. Elboujdaini, *Corrosion prevention and protection: practical solutions*, John Wiley & Sons, 2007.
759 A. Marciales, T. Haile, B. Ahvazi, T.-D. Ngo and J. Wolodko, *Corros. Rev.*, 2018, **36**, 239–266.
760 M. Abdallah, I. Zaafarany, K. Khairou and Y. Emad, *Chem. Technol. Fuels Oils*, 2012, **48**, 234–245.
761 A. Fouda, A. Emam, R. Refat and M. Nageeb, *Surf. Eng. Appl. Electrochem.*, 2019, **55**, 294–303.
762 K. Haruna, T. A. Saleh and M. Quraishi, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2020, **315**, 113716.
763 D. S. Chauhan, M. Quraishi, V. Srivastava and J. Haque, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 2021, **1226**, 129259.
764 R. T. Loto, E. Okorie and T. Olukeye, *S. Afr. J. Chem. Eng.*, 2019, **30**, 28–41.
765 R. T. Loto, *Sustainable Chem. Pharm.*, 2020, **17**, 100298.
766 G. Palumbo, M. Gorny and J. Banaś, *J. Mater. Eng. Perform.*, 2019, **28**, 6458–6470.
767 L. B. Furtado, R. Nascimento, P. R. Seidl, M. J. O. Guimarães, L. M. Costa, J. Rocha and J. Ponciano, *J. Mol. Liq.*, 2019, **284**, 393–404.
768 M. Quraishi, K. Ansari, D. S. Chauhan, S. A. Umoren and M. Mazumder, *Cellulose*, 2020, **27**, 6425–6443.
769 M. Palimi, Y. Tang, V. Alvarez, E. Kuru and D. Li, *Mater. Chem. Phys.*, 2022, **288**, 126406.
770 M. Yadav, S. Kumar and D. Sharma, *Anti-Corros. Methods Mater.*, 2014, **61**, 129–138.
771 I. B. Onyeachu, I. B. Obot, A. A. Sorour and M. I. Abdul-Rashid, *Corros. Sci.*, 2019, **150**, 183–193.
772 H. A. Craddock, S. Caird, H. Wilkinson and M. Guzmann, *SPE Proj., Fac. Const.*, 2007, **2**, 1–8.